
Steelcase Design Partnerships Volume 5b

Terms and Conditions	A2
Sample Order Form	A8
Participating Steelcase Dealers	A10
Steelcase Showrooms and Manufacturing Locations	A15

Product Information

Metro

Multipurpose Seating	B1
TeamWork	C1
Detour	D1
m/o	E1
Template	F1

Details

G1

Brayton

Multipurpose Seating	H1
Occasional Tables	J1

Resources

Style Number Index	K2
--------------------	-----------

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

Terms and Conditions

Customer Information

For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.

For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.

For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.

For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.

For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.

For more information, please contact your participating Steelcase GSA dealer.

Sample Order Form

Sample Order Form

ORDER FOR SUPPLIES OR SERVICES	PAGE _____ OF _____ PAGES
---------------------------------------	---------------------------

IMPORTANT: Mark all packages and papers with contract and/or order numbers.

DATE OF ORDER 1 6-1-04	CONTRACT NO. (If any) 2 GS-28F-8021H	ORDER NO. 3 10 - 000	REQUISITION/REFERENCE NO.
ISSUING OFFICE (Address correspondence to) 4 GSA 1 Town Street City, State, Zip Name and Telephone Number		SHIP TO: (Consignee and address, ZIP Code) 5 GSA 2 Town Street City, State, Zip Name and Telephone Number	
TO: CONTRACTOR (Name, address and ZIP Code) 6 Steelcase Inc. c/o Participating Dealer 901 44th Street, SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Attn: Major Account Services CH-2W-SS (GSA)		Cage Code: 39880	TYPE OF ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> A. PURCHASE — Reference your _____ Please furnish the following on the terms and conditions specified on both sides of this order and on the attached sheets, if any, including delivery as indicated. This purchase is negotiated under authority of: <input type="checkbox"/> B. DELIVERY — Except for billing instructions on the reverse, this delivery order is subject to instructions contained on this side only of this form and is issued subject to the terms and conditions of the above-numbered contract.

ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA	REQUISITIONING OFFICE		
	BUSINESS CLASSIFICATION (Check appropriate box(es)) 20 <input type="checkbox"/> SMALL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER THAN SMALL <input type="checkbox"/> DIS-ADVANTAGED <input type="checkbox"/> WOMEN-OWNED		
FCA DESTINATION 7	GOVERNMENT NO.	DELIVER TO FCA DESTINATION ON OR BEFORE (Date) 8 ARO date	DISCOUNT TERMS 9 Net 30 days
PLACE OF INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE			

(See reverse for Rejections)

ITEM NO. (A)	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES (B)	QUANTITY ORDERED (C)	UNIT (D)	UNIT PRICE (E)	AMOUNT (F)	QUANTITY ACCEPTED (G)
1	10 One lot of Steelcase Office Furniture: See attached specifications	13 1		14 \$000	15 \$000	
2	11 Design: \$55.36/hour	2 hrs		\$000	\$000	
3	12 Installation	1		\$000	\$000	
<i>SEE BILLING INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE</i>	SHIPPING POINT	GROSS SHIPPING WEIGHT	INVOICE NO.			(H) TOT. ◀ (Cont. pages)
	MAIL INVOICE TO: (Include ZIP Code) 17 GSA, 3 Town Street, City, State, Zip			16	\$000	(I) GRAND TOTAL ◀

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY (Signature) 18 Contracting Officer signature and telephone no.	NAME (Typed) 19 John Doe, Department Manager TITLE: CONTRACTING/ORDERING OFFICER
--	---

- 1 Order date
- 2 Contract number
- 3 Order number
- 4 Issuing office: Requestor name and telephone number
- 5 Shipping address: Contact name and telephone number
- 6 Contractor:
Steelcase Inc.
c/o Participating Dealer
901 - 44th Street, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Attn: Major Account Services CH-2W-SS (GSA)
- 7 FCA destination
- 8 ARO date (After Receipt of Order)
- 9 Terms: Net 30 days
- 10 Complete product description, including SIN number, style number, all applicable surface materials.
- 11 Separate line for design
- 12 Separate line for installation
- 13 Quantity ordered
- 14 Individual unit price
- 15 Amount (quantity x unit price)
- 16 Total cost
- 17 Invoice address
- 18 Authorized contracting officer signature and telephone number
- 19 Authorized contracting officer name and title (typed)
- 20 Steelcase is the seller of record and is not registered as "small," "disadvantaged," or "woman-owned." If one of these boxes is checked in error, a modification will be required.

Please note on order that all invoice payments must be sent to:

Steelcase Inc.
P.O. Box 99315
Chicago, IL 60693

Participating Steelcase Dealers

Alabama

Bodine Inc.
2141 14th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205-3921
Phone: (205) 933-9100
Fax: (205) 933-8607

Hudson Office Supply Inc.
2401 North Range
Dothan, AL 36303-5865
Phone: (334) 792-3155
Fax: (334) 793-2761

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite 102
200 Westside Square
Huntsville, AL 35801
Phone: (256) 551-2728
Fax: (256) 551-2748

Kyser OfficeWorks Inc.
2400 Spruce Street
Montgomery, AL 36107-3150
Phone: (334) 834-9400
Fax: (334) 262-0701

OEC Business Interiors
104 East I-65 Service Road North
Mobile, AL 36607-2501
Phone: (251) 471-3368
Fax: (251) 471-0019

OSCO Inc.
229 Grant Street SE
Decatur, AL 35601-2511
Phone: (256) 340-5100
Fax: (256) 340-5108

Alaska

Capital Office Systems
1120 East 35th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99508-4257
Phone: (907) 777-1500
Fax: (907) 777-1515

Capital Office Systems
5312 Commercial Blvd.
Juneau, AK 99801-7214
Phone: (907) 586-2830
Fax: (907) 780-2290

Arizona

Walsh Brothers Office
Environments
1636 North Central Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85004-1623
Phone: (602) 252-6971
Fax: (602) 252-8222

Walsh Brothers Office
Environments Inc.
1201 East Broadway Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85719-5822
Phone: (520) 792-4200
Fax: (520) 791-9568

Arkansas

Today's Office Inc.
717 West 7th Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-4044
Phone: (501) 375-5050
Fax: (501) 375-1350

California

BKM Office Environments
Suite A
2111 Portola Road
Ventura, CA 93003-7723
Phone: (805) 339-6388
Fax: (805) 336-9131

BKM San Diego
Suite A
9650 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123-1386
Phone: (858) 569-4700
Fax: (858) 277-8931

One Workplace L. Ferrari
1057 Montague Expressway
Milpitas, CA 95035-6818
Phone: (408) 263-1001
Fax: (408) 719-5700

One Workplace L. Ferrari
475 Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94107-1731
Phone: (415) 357-2200
Fax: (415) 357-2201

Peninsula Business Interiors
325 Main Street
Salinas, CA 93901-2705
Phone: (831) 757-4107
Fax: (831) 757-1339

Peninsula Business Interiors LLC
Suite 102
4057 West Shaw Avenue
Fresno, CA 93722-6212
Phone: (559) 275-4111
Fax: (559) 275-0101

Tangram Interiors
2850 South Red Hill Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: (949) 955-6700
Fax: (949) 955-6799

Tangram Interiors
9200 Sorensen Avenue
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-2645
Phone: (562) 365-5000
Fax: (562) 777-9742

United Corporate Furnishings
1780 North Market Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 553-5900
Fax: (916) 553-5800

Colorado

Office Outfitters & Planners Inc.
749 Main Street
Grand Junction, CO 81501-3535
Phone: (970) 245-6300
Fax: (970) 245-6301

OfficeScapes
272 South Academy Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO 80910-2714
Phone: (719) 574-1113
Fax: (719) 574-1133

OfficeScapes
9900 East 51st Avenue
Denver, CO 80238-2430
Phone: (303) 574-1115
Fax: (303) 574-1116

OfficeScapes
Suite 180
4812 McMurry Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80525-6222
Phone: (970) 223-5959
Fax: (970) 223-5858

Delaware

Corporate Interiors Inc.
223 Lisa Drive
New Castle, DE 19720-4193
Phone: (302) 323-9100
Fax: (302) 323-9251

Florida

American Business Interiors
2015 Waverly Place
Melbourne, FL 32901-5444
Phone: (321) 723-5003
Fax: (321) 984-4221

Capital Business Interiors Inc.
132-1 Hamilton Park Drive
Tallahassee, FL 32304
Phone: (850) 383-4225
Fax: (850) 383-7555

Interior Design Services Inc.
1618 Main Street
Sarasota, FL 34236-5811
Phone: (941) 954-0791
Fax: (941) 953-3299

Interior Design Services Inc.
Suite 100
11200 9th Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33716-2349
Phone: (727) 576-7055
Fax: (813) 222-0972

Leitz & Reed Office Products
2116 South Highway 77
Lynn Haven, FL 32444-4622
Phone: (850) 271-2600
Fax: (850) 271-0076

OEC Business Interiors
1601 NW 80th Boulevard
Gainesville, FL 32606-9140
Phone: (352) 332-1192
Fax: (352) 333-8002

OEC Business Interiors
2393 SW College Road
Ocala, FL 34474
Phone: (352) 620-2888
Fax: (352) 620-2891

OEC Business Interiors
3914 North Davis Highway
Pensacola, FL 32503-2746
Phone: (850) 438-1100
Fax: (850) 432-0003

Office Furniture & Design Concepts
2323 Cleveland Avenue
Ft. Myers, FL 33901-3541
Phone: (239) 337-1212
Fax: (239) 337-4910

Office Interiors of Florida
Suite 1
10800 NW 103rd Street
Miami, FL 33178-1049
Phone: (305) 887-4881
Fax: (305) 885-1930

Perdue Office Interiors
8443 Baymeadows Road
Jacksonville, FL 32256-7440
Phone: (904) 737-5858
Fax: (904) 737-6088

Thomas W. Ruff & Company -
Miami
3201 Commerce Parkway
Miramar, FL 33025-3908
Phone: (954) 435-7300
Fax: (954) 435-7212

Thomas W. Ruff & Company -
Orlando
911 South Orlando Avenue
Maitland, FL 32751-6407
Phone: (407) 628-2400
Fax: (407) 628-8941

Thomas W. Ruff & Company - Palm
Beach
Suite 2
7830 Byron Drive
West Palm Beach, FL 33404-3332
Phone: (561) 840-8600
Fax: (561) 840-1873

Georgia

Commercial Furnishings
112 West Macon Park Drive
Macon, GA 31210-6812
Phone: (478) 757-9190
Fax: (478) 757-9806

DeKalb Office Environments
1320 Ridgeland Parkway
Alpharetta, GA 30004
Phone: (770) 360-0200
Fax: (770) 360-0305

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite 3
2925 Ledo Road
Albany, GA 31707-1267
Phone: (229) 439-7418
Fax: (229) 435-1279

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite 200
730 Peachtree Street NE
Atlanta, GA 30308-1210
Phone: (404) 760-8700
Fax: (404) 760-8673

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite E
3021 River Watch Pkwy
Augusta, GA 30907-3246
Phone: (706) 863-4828
Fax: (706) 228-4987

Lee Office Equipment Company
201 West Hill Avenue
Valdosta, GA 31601-5692
Phone: (229) 244-0177
Fax: (229) 247-3406

McWaters Inc.
117 Prosperity Drive
Garden City, GA 31408-9551
Phone: (912) 352-9000
Fax: (912) 352-2034

Hawaii

Interior Showplace Ltd.
956 Queen Street
Honolulu, HI 96814-4118
Phone: (808) 593-8420
Fax: (808) 591-8324

Idaho

Bangs Office Products Inc.
435 West Center Street
Pocatello, ID 83204-3241
Phone: (208) 232-1233
Fax: (208) 232-8759

Office Environment Company
1605 Fairview Avenue
Boise, ID 83702-5120
Phone: (208) 385-0507
Fax: (208) 385-9392

Illinois

Egyptian Business Furniture
129 West Main Street
Belleville, IL 62220-1501
Phone: (618) 234-2323
Fax: (618) 236-3295

Environetx
1351 East Irving Park Road
Itasca, IL 60143-2300
Phone: (630) 875-3700
Fax: (630) 875-3701

Environetx
Suite 106 & 107
1111 Burlington Avenue
Lisle, IL 60532-1703
Phone: (630) 875-3700
Fax: (630) 434-8126

Johnson & Associates Business
Interiors
4 NW
223 West Erie Street
Chicago, IL 60610
Phone: (312) 649-0074
Fax: (312) 649-0342

Lincoln Office
Unit 2C
202 South Eldorado Road
Bloomington, IL 61704-4482
Phone: (309) 663-1835
Fax: (309) 662-4211

Lincoln Office
Suite E-1
1906 Fox Drive
Champaign, IL 61820-7338
Phone: (217) 363-3901
Fax: (217) 363-3902

Lincoln Office
4575 16th Street
Moline, IL 61265-7013
Phone: (309) 736-0101
Fax: (309) 736-0202

Lincoln Office
7707 North Knoxville Avenue
Peoria, IL 61614-2014
Phone: (309) 693-2444
Fax: (309) 692-1018

Lincoln Office
681 East Linton Avenue
Springfield, IL 62703-5902
Phone: (217) 541-1000
Fax: (217) 541-1001

Office Concepts
965 West Chicago Avenue
Chicago, IL 60622-5413
Phone: (312) 942-1100
Fax: (312) 942-9840

Office Concepts
13820 West Business Center Drive
Lake Forest, IL 60045-1181
Phone: (847) 573-8890
Fax: (847) 573-8891

Office Equipment Company of
Chicago
900 North Church Road
Elmhurst, IL 60126-1014
Phone: (630) 589-5500
Fax: (630) 589-5637

Indiana

Business Furniture Corp.
6102 Victory Way
Indianapolis, IN 46278-2934
Phone: (317) 216-1600
Fax: (317) 216-1602

Corporate Design Inc.
Suite A
1419 West Lloyd Expressway
Evansville, IN 47710-1002
Phone: (812) 422-3000
Fax: (812) 422-3413

Lincoln Office
1200 Arrowhead Court
Crown Point, IN 46307-8222
Phone: (219) 662-2777
Fax: (219) 662-7770

Iowa

Frohwein Contract Interiors
Highway 6 West
218 Second Street
Coralville, IA 52241-2608
Phone: (319) 338-3135
Fax: (319) 338-7484

Officelements LLC
713 Nebraska Street
Sioux City, IA 51101-1103
Phone: (712) 255-0181
Fax: (712) 255-0203

Pioneer Workspace Solutions
1239 First Avenue S.E.
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402-5007
Phone: (319) 364-8148
Fax: (319) 364-1882

Workspace Inc.
309 Locust Street
Des Moines, IA 50309-1788
Phone: (515) 288-7090
Fax: (515) 288-0250

Kansas

Scott Rice Office Interiors
1425 East Douglas Avenue
Wichita, KS 67211-1640
Phone: (316) 269-2700
Fax: (316) 269-3527

Scott Rice Office Works
14720 West 105th Street
Lenexa, KS 66215-4414
Phone: (913) 888-7600
Fax: (913) 227-7793

Kentucky

Cardinal Office Systems
400 East Main Street
Bowling Green, KY 42101-2241
Phone: (270) 781-5858
Fax: (270) 781-5884

Cardinal Office Systems
576 East Main Street
Frankfort, KY 40601-2343
Phone: (502) 875-3300
Fax: (502) 875-2782

Cardinal Office Systems
101 Bradley Drive
Nicholasville, KY 40356-9121
Phone: (859) 885-6161
Fax: (859) 885-9610

Office Resources Inc.
816 East Broadway
Louisville, KY 40204-1053
Phone: (502) 589-8400
Fax: (502) 589-8408

Louisiana

A.D. Wynne Company Inc.
710 Baronne Street
New Orleans, LA 70113-1062
Phone: (504) 522-9558
Fax: (504) 522-7070

Bath Business Services
610 Market Street
Shreveport, LA 71101-3643
Phone: (318) 221-7141
Fax: (318) 425-7117

General Office Supply Company
1003 Jefferson Street
Lafayette, LA 70501-7915
Phone: (337) 237-2563
Fax: (337) 234-2287

Maine

Office Environments of New
England
2 City Center
Portland, ME 04101-4010
Phone: (207) 774-4900
Fax: (207) 774-8155

Participating Steelcase Dealers, continued

Maryland

Arbee Associates
111 Market Place
Baltimore, MD 21202-4035
Phone: (410) 385-5180
Fax: (410) 385-5199

Arbee Associates
950 Wind River Lane
Gaithersburg, MD 20878-1974
Phone: (301) 963-3900
Fax: (301) 977-1734

Office Suppliers Inc.
13716 Crayton Blvd.
Hagerstown, MD 21742-2335
Phone: (301) 797-3120
Fax: (301) 797-1407

US Business Interiors Inc.
575 South Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201-2428
Phone: (410) 547-8700
Fax: (410) 547-6677

US Business Interiors Inc.
8800 Lottsford Road
Largo, MD 20774
Phone: (301) 350-8700
Fax: (301) 350-9393

Massachusetts

Office Environments of New
England
280 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02210-1131
Phone: (617) 439-4900
Fax: (617) 439-4131

Office Environments of New
England
810 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 1545
Phone: (508) 842-3000
Fax: (508) 842-2723

Workplace Solutions
59 Interstate Drive
West Springfield, MA 01089-5100
Phone: (413) 736-1802
Fax: (413) 736-6145

Michigan

Allied Office Interiors Inc.
701 Salzburg Avenue
Bay City, MI 48706-5390
Phone: (989) 895-8574
Fax: (989) 895-8545

Allied Office Interiors Inc.
Suite 17
8185 Holly Road
Grand Blanc, MI 48439-2444
Phone: (810) 953-7100
Fax: (810) 953-6146

Allied Office Interiors Inc.
5133 West Grand River Avenue
Lansing, MI 48906-9117
Phone: (517) 886-0072
Fax: (517) 886-0014

Custer Office Environments Inc.
45 Ottawa Ave NW
Grand Rapids, MI 49503-2602
Phone: (616) 458-6322
Fax: (616) 458-1117

Custer Office Environments Inc.
5200 South Sprinkle Road
Kalamazoo, MI 49002-2055
Phone: (269) 342-3919
Fax: (269) 342-3923

WorkPlace Integrators
Suite 4700
30800 Telegraph Road
Bingham Farms, MI 48025-4536
Phone: (248) 430-2345
Fax: (248) 430-2346

Minnesota

General Office Products Company
4521 Highway 7
Minneapolis, MN 55416-4098
Phone: (952) 925-7500
Fax: (952) 925-7531

Mississippi

Barefield & Company
251 West South Street
Jackson, MS 39203-3636
Phone: (601) 354-4960
Fax: (601) 353-6231

OEC Business Interiors
525 Pass Road
Gulfport, MS 39507-2906
Phone: (228) 868-1040
Fax: (228) 864-0040

Missouri

Color-Art Integrated Interiors
1325 North Warson Road
Saint Louis, MO 63132-1807
Phone: (314) 432-3000
Fax: (314) 993-2752

Marathon Office Interiors
1725 Paris Road
Columbia, MO 65201-5571
Phone: (573) 875-7115
Fax: (573) 875-7116

Scheffer's Office Furn & Business
Machines
Unit B
320 South Plaza Way
Cape Girardeau, MO 63703-5854
Phone: (573) 472-2422
Fax: (573) 472-1293

Scheffer's Office Furn & Business
Machines
1558 State Highway H
3 Miles North on H Highway
Sikeston, MO 63801-9420
Phone: (573) 472-2422
Fax: (573) 472-1293

Montana

Capital Office Equipment & Design
Inc.
648 North Jackson Street
Helena, MT 59601-3629
Phone: (406) 442-3480
Fax: (406) 442-3419

Missoula's Office City
115 West Broadway Street
Missoula, MT 59802-4217
Phone: (406) 543-7171
Fax: (406) 543-4254

Peterson's Quality Office
Equipment
502 North 32nd Street
Billings, MT 59101-6003
Phone: (406) 245-5151
Fax: (406) 245-7516

Western Office Equipment
317 2nd Street South
Great Falls, MT 59405-1802
Phone: (406) 761-7473
Fax: (406) 761-0245

Nebraska

Eakes Office Plus
2911 13th Street
Columbus, NE 68601-4829
Phone: (402) 564-2679
Fax: (402) 564-0295

Eakes Office Plus
617 West Third Street
Grand Island, NE 68801-5946
Phone: (308) 382-8026
Fax: (308) 382-7401

Eakes Office Plus
839 West Second Street
Hastings, NE 68901-5099
Phone: (402) 463-2537
Fax: (402) 463-6802

Eakes Office Plus
2401 Avenue A
Kearney, NE 68847-5498
Phone: (308) 234-2538
Fax: (308) 234-2540

Eakes Office Plus
520 North Vine Street
North Platte, NE 69101-3954
Phone: (308) 534-7800
Fax: (308) 534-3936

Sheppard's Business Interiors Inc.
Suite 431
140 North 8th Street
Lincoln, NE 68508-1351
Phone: (402) 441-0070
Fax: (402) 476-9710

Sheppard's Business Interiors Inc.
725 South 72nd Street
Omaha, NE 68114-4665
Phone: (402) 393-8888
Fax: (402) 393-0113

Nevada

Machabee Office Environments
6435 Sunset Corporate Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89120-2798
Phone: (702) 263-8800
Fax: (702) 263-8801

Machabee Office Environments
130 South Center Street
Reno, NV 89501-1539
Phone: (775) 329-3145
Fax: (775) 786-5710

New Jersey

Arbee Associates
2 Stahuber Avenue
Union, NJ 07083-5023
Phone: (908) 686-3900
Fax: (908) 686-6034

General Office Environments
18 Railroad Avenue
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-4101
Phone: (201) 845-0010
Fax: (201) 845-0034

General Office Environments
65 Clyde Road
Somerset, NJ 08873-3485
Phone: (732) 873-6900
Fax: (732) 873-3357

W.S. Goff Company Inc.
400 South Main Street
Pleasantville, NJ 08232-3032
Phone: (609) 641-4165
Fax: (609) 641-1690

New Mexico

Business Environments
4121 Prospect Avenue, N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87110-3817
Phone: (505) 888-4400
Fax: (505) 889-9146

New York

AFD Contract Furniture Inc.
88 West End Avenue
New York, NY 10023-6301
Phone: (212) 721-7100
Fax: (212) 721-7175

Business Environments by Ras Inc.
161 River Street
Troy, NY 12180-3807
Phone: (518) 458-7922
Fax: (518) 458-7463

Hudson Bay Environments
One Fordham Plaza
New York, NY 10458-5871
Phone: (718) 933-3000
Fax: (718) 933-3033

Merkel-Donohue
1 Woodbury Boulevard
Rochester, NY 14604-1895
Phone: (585) 325-7696
Fax: (585) 325-3065

Prentice Office Environments
472 Franklin Street
Buffalo, NY 14202-1302
Phone: (716) 884-8452
Fax: (716) 884-0894

Stevens Office Interiors
1449 Erie Boulevard East
Syracuse, NY 13210-1250
Phone: (315) 479-5595
Fax: (315) 428-1688

Waldner's Business Environments
125 Route 110
Farmingdale, NY 11735-4864
Phone: (631) 844-9300
Fax: (631) 694-3503

Waldner's Business Environments
215 Lexington Avenue, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10016-6023
Phone: (212) 696-7500
Fax: (212) 696-7699

Waldner's Business Environments
401 Theodore Fremd Avenue
Rye, NY 10580-1422
Phone: (914) 921-1500
Fax: (914) 921-0991

North Carolina

Benton Office Products Inc.
301 Nash Street West
Wilson, NC 27893-3834
Phone: (252) 237-6176
Fax: (252) 237-9316

Contract Office Furnishings Inc.
1023 West 14th Street
Winston-Salem, NC 27105-5811
Phone: (336) 724-6912
Fax: (336) 722-2704

Office Environments Inc.
11415 Granite Street
Charlotte, NC 28273-6429
Phone: (704) 714-7200
Fax: (704) 714-7400

Office Environments of Asheville Inc.
1070 Tunnel Road
Asheville, NC 28805-2014
Phone: (828) 299-3300
Fax: (828) 299-3046

Storr Office Environments Inc.
496 Gallimore Dairy Road, Suite A
Greensboro, NC 27409-9202
Phone: (336) 217-4500
Fax: (336) 217-4501

Storr Office Environments Inc.
10800 World Trade Blvd.
Raleigh, NC 27617
Phone: (919) 313-3700
Fax: (919) 313-3701

Williams Office Environments Inc.
407 Ray Avenue
Fayetteville, NC 28301-4915
Phone: (910) 483-0354
Fax: (910) 486-4077

North Dakota

Fireside Office Products Inc.
1713 East Bismarck Expressway
Bismarck, ND 58504-6706
Phone: (701) 258-8586
Fax: (701) 223-9598

Gaffaney's of Grand Forks
1809 13th Avenue North
Grand Forks, ND 58203-2323
Phone: (701) 746-6466
Fax: (701) 746-0737

Hannaher's Inc.
4324 20th Avenue SW
 Fargo, ND 58103-4434
Phone: (701) 277-7222
Fax: (701) 277-7097

Professional Business Interiors Inc.
Suite 3
710 31st Avenue SW
Minot, ND 58701-7033
Phone: (701) 837-4848
Fax: (701) 837-4865

Ohio

Everybody's Inc.
5225 Springboro Pike
Dayton, OH 45439-2970
Phone: (937) 293-1010
Fax: (937) 293-7501

Loth Mbi Inc.
3574 East Kemper Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241-2009
Phone: (513) 554-4900
Fax: (513) 554-8737

Ohio Desk Company
1122 Prospect Avenue E
Cleveland, OH 44115-1292
Phone: (216) 623-0600
Fax: (216) 623-0611

Thomas W. Ruff & Company
1114 Dublin Road
Columbus, OH 43215-1039
Phone: (614) 487-4000
Fax: (614) 487-4306

Oklahoma

Scott Rice
2900 North Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012-1185
Phone: (918) 362-4300
Fax: (918) 362-4303

Scott Rice
7501 Broadway Ext
Oklahoma City, OK 73116-9015
Phone: (405) 848-2224
Fax: (405) 848-3999

Oregon

SmithCFI
135 NW Park Avenue
Portland, OR 97209-3394
Phone: (503) 226-4151
Fax: (503) 226-9233

Pennsylvania

A. Pomerantz
701 Market Street, Suite 7000
Philadelphia, PA 19106-1597
Phone: (215) 408-2100
Fax: (215) 408-2110

Corporate Interiors
2900 Potshop Lane
Norristown Business Campus
Norristown, PA 19403
Phone: (610) 631-5400
Fax: (610) 631-2720

Creative Business Interiors Ltd.
210 Division Street
Kingston, PA 18704-2715
Phone: (570) 288-7211
Fax: (570) 288-8553

Franklin Interiors
Suite 600
2740 Smallman Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4720
Phone: (412) 261-2525
Fax: (412) 255-4089

McCartney's Inc.
819 Howard Avenue
Altoona, PA 16601-4727
Phone: (814) 944-8139
Fax: (814) 949-6197

Phillips Group
501 Fulling Mill Road
Middletown, PA 17057-5926
Phone: (717) 944-0400
Fax: (717) 948-5289

Phillips Office Products
1630 Manheim Pike
Lancaster, PA 17601-6800
Phone: (717) 560-9999
Fax: (717) 560-9996

South Carolina

Aiken Office Supply Inc.
2560 Whiskey Road
Aiken, SC 29803-9664
Phone: (803) 648-8339
Fax: (803) 649-4470

McWaters Inc.
1104 Shop Road
Columbia, SC 29201-4743
Phone: (803) 256-8303
Fax: (803) 252-5567

White Office Furniture Ltd.
109 Hampton Street
Rock Hill, SC 29730-4509
Phone: (803) 328-1821
Fax: (803) 324-5207

Wulbern-Koval Company Inc.
1111 Morrison Drive
Charleston, SC 29403-3119
Phone: (843) 577-7666
Fax: (843) 577-7299

Young Office Environments
1280 Ridge Road
Greenville, SC 29607-4626
Phone: (864) 281-9500
Fax: (864) 281-9555

South Dakota

Interstate Office Products Inc.
220 South Main Avenue
Sioux Falls, SD 57104-6310
Phone: (605) 339-0300
Fax: (605) 339-1989

Klein's Office Furniture
208 West Capitol Avenue
Pierre, SD 57501-2307
Phone: (605) 945-3118
Fax: (605) 945-3119

Western Stationers
714 Saint Joseph Street
Rapid City, SD 57701-2721
Phone: (605) 342-3310
Fax: (605) 342-4746

Participating Steelcase Dealers, continued

Tennessee

Interior Design Services Inc.
209 Powell Place
Brentwood, TN 37027-7522
Phone: (615) 376-1200
Fax: (615) 376-1245

Ivan Allen Workspace
2444 Broad Street
Chattanooga, TN 37408-2909
Phone: (423) 265-4400
Fax: (423) 265-7402

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite 100
2030 Falling Waters Road
Knoxville, TN 37922-5891
Phone: (865) 690-8022
Fax: (865) 690-0853

Memphis Business Interiors
4539 West Distriplex Drive
Memphis, TN 38118-7280
Phone: (901) 360-8899
Fax: (901) 360-8370

Workspace Interiors
402 East Market Street
Kingsport, TN 37660-4828
Phone: (423) 392-2600
Fax: (423) 392-2601

Texas

Abilene Printing & Stationery
218 Cedar Street
Abilene, TX 79601-5720
Phone: (915) 677-2673
Fax: (915) 675-6963

Baker Office Products
1301 13th Street
Lubbock, TX 79401-3915
Phone: (806) 763-2500
Fax: (806) 747-1601

BKM Total Office of Texas L.P.
Suite 100
9755 Clifford Drive
Dallas, TX 75220-5332
Phone: (214) 902-7200
Fax: (214) 902-7201

Hodges Business Interiors Inc.
308 State Highway 75 North
Huntsville, TX 77320-3181
Phone: (936) 295-5708
Fax: (936) 295-5264

Rockford Business Interiors
211 East Riverside Drive
Austin, TX 78704-1203
Phone: (512) 442-0703
Fax: (512) 442-6555

Texas Wilson Office Furniture & Services
655 Richland Hills Drive
San Antonio, TX 78245-2149
Phone: (210) 647-8800
Fax: (210) 647-3110

West Supply Company
2 South Chadbourne Street
San Angelo, TX 76903-5875
Phone: (325) 655-8181
Fax: (325) 655-5480

Yochem's Business Interiors
1901 Lipan Street
Corpus Christi, TX 78408-4035
Phone: (361) 882-2937
Fax: (361) 882-3534

Utah

MidWest Office Furniture
987 South West Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84101-2988
Phone: (801) 359-7681
Fax: (801) 355-2713

Vermont

Business Interiors
150 Pioneer Drive
Williston, VT 05495-7543
Phone: (802) 862-0434
Fax: (802) 862-0729

Business Interiors
85-91 Main Street
Brattleboro, VT 05301-3257
Phone: (802) 254-7151
Fax: (802) 254-7150

Virginia

Barrows
1302 Rockland Ave
Roanoke, VA 24012-3838
Phone: (540) 362-5700
Fax: (540) 362-4826

Creative Office Environments
1101 East Laburnum Avenue
Richmond, VA 23222-2212
Phone: (804) 329-0400
Fax: (804) 321-3134

Creative Office Environments LLC
1242 Executive Blvd.
Chesapeake, VA 23320-2807
Phone: (757) 549-4801
Fax: (757) 549-2795

Pifer Office Supply
1620 South Loudoun Street
Winchester, VA 22601-4405
Phone: (540) 667-4040
Fax: (540) 667-6656

Washington

Bank & Office Interiors Inc.
6th Floor
5601 Sixth Avenue South
Seattle, WA 98108-2522
Phone: (206) 768-8000
Fax: (206) 768-0236

Bank & Office Interiors Inc.
411 East North Foothills Drive
Spokane, WA 99207-2161
Phone: (509) 483-1000
Fax: (509) 483-1011

West Virginia

Syscan Furniture Solutions
2800 Seventh Avenue
Charleston, WV 25312-1727
Phone: (304) 744-4686
Fax: (304) 744-4980

Syscan Furniture Solutions
1704 Milesground Road
Morgantown, WV 26505-8349
Phone: (304) 284-0200

Wisconsin

Forrer Business Interiors Inc.
555 West Estabrook Blvd.
Milwaukee, WI 53212
Phone: (414) 906-3200
Fax: (414) 906-3299

Steelcase Showrooms and Manufacturing Locations

Steelcase Showrooms and
Manufacturing Locations

Showrooms

Atlanta

Steelcase Inc.
Suite AL-175
One Peachtree Center
303 Peachtree Street NE
Atlanta, GA 30303
Phone: (404) 523-2201

Boston

Steelcase Inc.
Floor 16
155 Federal Street
Boston, MA 02110
Phone: (617) 482-2990

Chicago

Steelcase Worklife Chicago
Suite 1118
1032 Merchandise Mart
Chicago, IL 60654
Phone: (312) 321-3720

Cleveland

Steelcase Inc.
1122 Prospect Ave. E
Cleveland, OH 44115-1229
Phone: (216) 696-5770

Dallas

Steelcase Inc.
Suite 300
3131 McKinney Avenue
Dallas, TX 75204
Phone: (214) 871-3044

Denver

Steelcase Inc.
9960 East 51st Street
Denver, CO 80238
Phone: (303) 298-1888

Detroit

Steelcase Inc.
3000 Town Center
Concourse B, Suite 80
Southfield, MI 48075
Phone: (248) 353-9940

Florida

Steelcase Inc.
Suite 160N
4000 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, FL 33021
Phone: (954) 986-5300

Grand Rapids

Steelcase Inc.
901 44th Street, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone: (616) 247-2710

Houston

Steelcase Inc.
6869 Old Katy Road
Houston, TX 77024
Phone: (713) 880-2111

Indianapolis

Steelcase Inc.
6102 Victory Way
Suite A
Indianapolis, IN 46278
Phone: (317) 216-1420

Irvine

Steelcase Inc.
19100 Von Karman Avenue
Suite 180
Irvine, CA 92612-6557
Phone: (949) 225-9970

Minneapolis

Steelcase Inc.
800 LaSalle Avenue
Suite 1700
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Phone: (612) 332-1820

New Jersey

Steelcase Inc.
400 Interpace Parkway
Building D 4th Floor
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Phone: (973) 331-3400

New York

Steelcase Worklife New York
4 Columbus Circle
New York, NY 10019
Phone: (212) 445-8800

Philadelphia

Steelcase Inc.
One Liberty Place
1650 Market Street, 28th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Phone: (215) 561-5331

San Francisco

Steelcase Inc.
475 Brannan Street, Suite 110
San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: (415) 344-6700

Santa Monica

Steelcase Inc.
1630 Stewart Street
Suite 110
Santa Monica, CA 90404
Phone: (310) 586-2600

Seattle

Steelcase Inc.
1191 2nd Avenue, Suite 1550
Seattle, WA 98101
Phone: (206) 464-1670

St. Louis

Steelcase Inc.
Suite 100
1325 North Warson Road
Chesterfield, MO 63132
Phone: (314) 997-9700

Washington D.C.

Steelcase Inc.
Suite 900
1090 Vermont Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: (202) 962-6760

Manufacturing Sites

Athens

214 Durham Drive
Athens, AL 35611
Phone: (256) 232-8112

Brayton International Inc.

PO Box 7288
High Point, NC 27264
Phone: (336) 434-4151

City of Industry

288 Mayo Avenue
City of Industry, CA 91789
Phone: (909) 859-2300

Details—Operations

216 Durham Drive
Athens, AL 35611
Phone: (256) 232-6770

Grand Rapids

901 44th Street, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone: (616) 247-2710

Fletcher

Cane Creek Industrial Park
Old Airport Road
Fletcher, NC 28732
Phone: (828) 684-2241

Grand Rapids Wood Furniture

4300 44th Street, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-5735

Canada

One Steelcase Road West
7200 Woodbine Avenue
Markham, ON L3R OT3
Phone: (905) 475-6333

Steelcase Design Partnership Companies (SDP)

Brayton International Inc.— Office

255 Swathmore Ave.
High Point, NC 27263
Phone: (336) 434-4151

Details—Corporate/Product Development

25 Ottawa SW
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
Phone: (616) 234-0400

Metro

7220 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3004
Phone: (510) 567-5200

Steelcase Design Partnership (SDP) Showroom

5th Floor
901 44th Street, SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone: (616) 475-2000

Vecta

1800 S. Great Southwest Parkway
Grand Prairie, TX 75051
Phone: (972) 641-2860



General Information	B2
Surface Materials Program	B5
Flammability Information & Product Testing	B10
California Flammability Regulation #117	B10
Boston Regulation of Upholstered Furniture	B10
California Technical Bulletin #133	B10
CAL TB133 Compliance Program Chart	B11
CAL TB133 Test Sample Worksheet	B12

Specification Information	
Specifying Rover	
Rover Side Chair (SIN 711-18)	B13
Specifying Archipelago	
Archipelago Lounge (SIN 711-16)	B14
Archipelago Ottoman (SIN 711-16)	B18

Prices

All prices are list, unless otherwise stated, FOB destination, except Alaska, Hawaii and locations outside the continental United States.

► See *International Shipments, page B3*

Metro reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

Pricing on orders where shipment is requested 60 days or more after the acknowledged ship date will be based on the price prevailing at the time of shipment.

Terms

If you have established an Open Account with Metro, the terms are NET 30 days from date of invoice. All accounts exceeding our normal payment terms will be assessed a service charge at a rate of 1¹/₂% per month accrued monthly.

If you do not have an Open Account, a 50% deposit is required before an order is scheduled for production and the balance must be paid prior to shipment.

Any alteration of specific or implied payment terms can only be made by Metro's Credit Department.

Orders

Orders will be acknowledged promptly after receipt at the Metro factory. You may fax orders directly to Metro Order Entry at (510) 777-9055.

Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the conditions set forth in the acknowledgment. Please read acknowledgments carefully and notify us immediately of any discrepancies.

Orders will be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times after receipt of all COM/COL, necessary approvals, or order clarification. Orders must ship as scheduled and cannot be held without payment of storage fees. Items on an order will be shipped when completed unless specific instructions to "Ship complete" are on the order. Orders cannot be scheduled without a "Ship to" address and phone number.

Metro will provide approval drawings for all custom products, after the order has been received at the factory. Metro will proceed with production of custom orders upon written receipt of approved drawings.

Order Changes

All requests for changes must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). Metro's approval will include charges for material, labor, and administrative costs.

- Changes submitted 16 working days or more prior to the acknowledged ship date will be assessed a minimum fee of **30% of the net order**.
- No changes are allowed 15 working days or less prior to the acknowledged ship date.

Changes that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge greater than shown above:

- Custom products
- Pre-ordered components
- Special items (i.e. casters, veneers, etc.)
- Large quantities of standard materials

Changing ship dates or adding product to your order are subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity. Please contact your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cancellations

Orders requiring special materials or construction are not subject to cancellation. Requests for cancellation of standard product must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). The following cancellation charges will apply:

Orders acknowledged	\$50 net
Orders scheduled for production	25% of net
Order in production	100% of net

Returns

Items cannot be returned without specific written consent from Metro Customer Service, (510) 567-5200. **Returns will only be authorized for defective product or warranty issues.** Shipping instructions and return authorization numbers will be issued by Metro. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted by Metro.

Specifications

All dimensions are approximate and subject to change without notice.

The depth of an item refers to the linear measurement from front to back. Width refers to the linear measurement from side to side. Height refers to the distance from the bottom to the top of an item.

Product Design

Metro reserves the right to make changes in design and construction or discontinue products without notice.

Environmental Health and Safety

Metro manufactures furniture which adheres to the key requirements of protection of the environment, careful use of natural resources, and concern for the health, happiness and safety of our customers and our employees. These factors are all incorporated in the evaluation of our products, processes and vendors. Environmental initiatives include sustaining forest resources, minimizing VOC emissions, energy conservation, recycling and reusing materials, and promoting environmental education. We will continue to track and research developments in these areas to meet or exceed our environmental standards.

Shipping

Metro ships products blanket wrapped via pre-paid pool vans. Products may be cartoned upon request only at the time of order placement and will result in cartoning charges.

When requested, specific delivery dates are estimates and, although every effort is made to deliver product on the date required, these estimates cannot be guaranteed. Metro drivers will telephone the customer at least 24 hours prior to delivery. Advance notification may be requested at time of order placement. Telephone numbers must be provided for "Ship to" destinations on all orders. If a customer cannot accept delivery once an appointment has been confirmed, additional shipping costs incurred by Metro due to such delays will be invoiced to the customer.

Any changes to "Ship to" must be submitted no later than 5 working days prior to shipping.

Metro provides delivery to a **dealer warehouse only**. Direct to site delivery may be arranged for orders \$50,000 list or greater. All other site delivery requests will be subject to a **\$125 net charge**. This charge will appear as a separate line item on your acknowledgement. Direct to site is dock-to-dock and does not include inside delivery.

Inside delivery is available at an additional charge for **residential** deliveries only and must be specified on the order. Inside delivery charges may be obtained from Metro Customer Service. Inside delivery does not include uncartoning or installation.

Metro's large 52 foot vans cannot be used in limited access, zoned street areas, or residential areas. Customers should make prior arrangements at time of order placement if the "Ship to" address is in an area that cannot be serviced by these vehicles. If no alternative location for delivery is specified, the order will be cartoned and shipped freight collect via common carrier. Cartoning charges will be added to the invoice.

Metro is not liable for any delay or failure to deliver or perform due to strikes, lockouts, or other labor difficulties, failure due to delay of

sources of supply, transportation difficulties, accidents, fires, force majeure, or any other cause of like and unlike nature beyond Metro's control.

International Shipments

Shipments outside the continental United States (including Hawaii and Alaska) must be cartoned and will be shipped to any designated port within the continental U.S. Cartoning charges will be added. International shipments must be shipped via a freight forwarder specified by the customer.

International services will be provided by Steelcase International. Please call Steelcase International Headquarters at (616) 246-9221 for more information.

Storage of Completed Orders

If a customer cannot accept delivery when merchandise is ready in accordance with Metro's acknowledged shipping date, Metro reserves the right to transfer goods to storage. Costs of transfer and storage will be at the customer's expense. Metro will consider such shipments as "delivery to the customer" and all other "Terms and Conditions" shall apply, including invoicing, as of the transfer date. "Will Call" orders cannot be held for more than five days. If arrangements are not made for pick-up, customers will be notified by telephone that "Will Call" orders will be shipped to the "Sold to" customer's address.

Claims

It is the consignee's responsibility to examine the merchandise immediately upon receipt. Drivers are instructed to wait until all pieces are unwrapped and inspected. Any damage or shortages must be noted on the driver's "Bill of Lading" copy and manifest. Your Metro Sales Consultant or the Customer Support Team should then be notified so that a freight claim may be filed .

Metro cannot honor any claims after the merchandise has been signed for. A signed receipt of shipment constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waivers of any damage or shortages ascertainable upon later inspection.

Concealed damage claims cannot be honored. Claims must be filed with Metro's Customer Support Team within 30 days from receipt of order.

Metro seating | general information

Warranties

Metro manufactures its products to the highest quality standard. Therefore, Metro warrants to the original purchaser, its authorized dealers, and others so authorized to act as a re-seller of its products only, that the products it manufactures are free of defect in material and workmanship for a period of ten years from the date of initial shipment from our facility, with the exceptions noted below. Should product used under normal single shift conditions not conform to the warranty terms provided below, Metro, at its discretion, will repair or replace with comparable product.

Exceptions

5 years

Wood veneer and exposed wood seating elements

3 years

Seating components including controls, adjustment mechanisms, pneumatic cylinders and tablet arms

1 year

Standard markerboards, electrical components (including task lights), casters, glides, drawer & door mechanisms, keyboard supports, fiberglass panels, and replacement parts (or the balance of the original warranty period, whichever is longer)

Exclusions

This warranty does not apply to product failure resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear
- Failure to apply, install, or maintain products according to published Metro instructions and application guidelines
- Products requiring assembly not installed by an authorized Metro dealer
- Abuse, misuse, or accidents
- Alteration or modification of the product
- Damage caused by carriers or installers

The following products and materials are not covered by this warranty, including characteristics inherent in natural materials:

- Natural variations in wood grain, color, texture or figure, or the presence of character marks

- The color fastness or the matching of colors, grains, textures, or surface hardness of natural materials
- Changes in wood color due to exposure to light and aging
- Damages which occur in laminate and veneer (i.e. checking or lifting) due to improper care, inconsistent climate controls or significant temperature variations
- The purchaser's own fabrics or leather (COM/COL), or Designtex or Steelcase graded-in upholstery or panel fabrics, including wear, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, or stretching, and natural marks, scars or wrinkles occurring in leather
- Plastic laminates or glass
- Any other purchaser-supplied materials
- Consumable products (i.e. light bulbs)

Metro requires prior approval of all warranty repairs and replacements. Please see our web site for instructions.

Product repair or replacement is the sole and exclusive remedy under this warranty. Metro is not liable for loss of time, inconvenience, lost profits, commercial loss, or other special, consequential or incidental damages. Metro reserves the right to deny warranty coverage if original purchase order, or other proof of purchase acceptable to Metro, is not provided. The purchaser may be required to establish that products were installed, used, and maintained according to Metro published instructions and that the warranty claim is within the applicable warranty period.

Except with respect to any non-disclaimable warranties imposed by law, there are no warranties that extend beyond the foregoing provisions, whether expressed or implied. No agent or sales consultant has the authority to bind Metro to any warranty not expressly provided for above.

Metro uses a number of models, samples and photography to suggest the character of the products offered. Because of natural variations in materials, Metro cannot and does not warrant that color, grain or textures will conform in all respects to the aforementioned models, samples and photography.

Seating Cartoning Charges

Side chair	\$145.
Lounge chair	\$162.
Ottoman	\$162.

Standard Metro Wood Finishes

Metro's primary wood finish, Clarity™, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Contoured products, such as wood side chairs & occasional tables, are finished with post-catalyzed vinyl, which provides similar properties and matches the sheen and color of Clarity. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

	Order Code
Cherry	
Amber Cherry	2075
Chestnut over Cherry	2132
Cypress over Cherry	2173
Natural Cherry	2072
Vermilion Cherry	2031
Maple	
Cedar over Maple	2113
Natural Maple	2012
Pearwood over Maple	2114
Walnut	
Amber Walnut	2071
Black Walnut	2084
Cordovan Walnut	2035
Traditional Walnut	2179

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Steelcase Wood Finishes

Metro will match current Steelcase Wood finishes at no upcharge. Finish matches are for color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen. Metro does not use oak veneer; therefore, oak finishes will be produced on cherry veneer. Samples will be provided upon request from Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 and will be produced within 10 working days.

Steelcase Wood	Order Code
Steelcase Natural Cherry	3412
Steelcase Medium Cherry	3422
Steelcase Linseed on Maple	3562
Steelcase Amber on Maple	3572
Steelcase Winter on Maple	3582
Steelcase Blonde on Maple	3592
Steelcase Medium Oak (on Cherry)	3632
Steelcase Natural Oak (on Cherry)	3642
Steelcase Natural Walnut	3712
Steelcase Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3722
Steelcase Autumn Walnut	3742
Steelcase Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3772
Steelcase Black Walnut	3792

Custom Wood Finish

Cherry, maple or walnut **\$391 list**
per color match

This charge applies to color matches only and does not pertain to changes in finishing technique. Samples submitted for matching must be at least 3" x 5" in surface dimension. Customers must specify cherry, maple or walnut species. Metro will produce a strike-off within 5 working days following acknowledgement of the order. Metro will not schedule the order for production until the strike-off has been approved and received by Metro.

Orders over \$4000 list are exempt from the custom wood finish upcharge.

Veneer Specifications

Cherry

- American Cherry
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Maple

- Eastern Hard White Maple
- Plain sliced
- Slip matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Walnut

- American Black Walnut
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Metro seating | surface materials

Metro MetalColor

Metro's metal colors are applied as dry powder that is baked at high temperature, flowing out to form a continuous film.

Metro's gloss metallic colors are electrostatically applied polyester coatings that are high temperature baked, creating a tough, thick envelope coating that is abrasion and impact resistant. Surface finish is high gloss.

Metro's textured metallic colors are electrostatically applied epoxy coatings baked at high temperature to create an extremely durable, abrasion-resistant coating. Surface finish is a wrinkle texture.

	Order Code
Textured	
Anthracite.....	5184
Cobalt.....	5143
Copper.....	5173
Graphite.....	5183
Pyrite.....	5172
Rubidium.....	5163
Titanium.....	5153
Gloss	
Corundum.....	5164
Obsidian.....	5185
Tungsten.....	5171
Uranium.....	2031
Matte	
Matte Black.....	5086
Mercury.....	5182

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Plastic Laminate Program

Metro offers a broad selection of standard plastic laminates. Any current color within the following laminate groups may be specified, **subject to availability**. Metro does not use gloss finishes. You may call Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 to verify that your laminate selection falls within the categories noted below.

Note: Some standard laminates may not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products.

Nevamar®

Matrix
Patterns
Solids
Standard Woodgrains*

Wilsonart®

DGI Abstracts
DGI Colorquest
DGI Woodgrains*

Formica®

Formations
Patterns
Solid Color Portfolio
Woodgrains*

Pionite®

Patterns
Solids
Stones
Woodgrains*

Steelcase laminate

All Steelcase plastic laminates may be specified on Metro products with the exception of the 2900 series. The use of Steelcase laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

* **Note:** Directional patterns and **woodgrain laminates** are not available on any two piece table tops or 60" wide Detour mobile T-screens. Directional patterns and woodgrains may be used on tX and Template products; however, pattern matching is not guaranteed.

Samples

- Nevamar (800) 638-4380
- Wilsonart (800) 433-3222
- Formica (800) FORMICA
- Pionite (800) 746-6483

Non-standard laminates

Metro can supply additional laminates for an upcharge. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for a custom quotation. Custom upcharges will vary based upon the cost of the material specified and additional labor required to manufacture the products. Some non-standard laminates will not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products. A sample of the laminate may be requested for approval. Some non-standard plastic laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

Metro **does not** use the following types of laminate materials:

- Formica Solid Surfacing – Surell Solids, Surell Granites
- Nevamar – Fountainhead
- Dupont – Corian
- metal laminates – textured, brushed or polished

Note: Some metal laminates may be specified for vertical surfaces on the Detour Mobile T-Screen or Warehouse only – on a custom basis. A custom quote must be requested from your Metro Sales Consultant. Upcharges will be based upon the exact material specification and quantity of products ordered. A sample of the metal laminate must be submitted for approval, along with the request for approval.

Metro Textile Program

Metro products are available in any fabric from Metro's selected Designtex or Steelcase programs.

Graded Designtex upholstery fabrics

A selection of Designtex upholstery fabrics may be specified on Metro seating products. Pricing is determined through a grading program. Most Designtex upholstery fabrics are pre-approved for Metro products, with some exceptions. All colorways in these patterns are available.

► See the *Portfolio | Surface Materials* section of www.metrofurniture.com for a current list of approved Designtex fabrics and their pricing grade.

Refer to Designtex samples for colorways. Contact Designtex at (800) 221-1540 for samples, availability, or additional information.

Designtex & Steelcase tack panel fabrics

A selection of Designtex and Steelcase tack panel fabrics may be specified on Metro upholstered tack surfaces. These fabrics are included in the list price.

► See the *Portfolio | Surface Materials* section of www.metrofurniture.com for a current list of tack panel fabrics.

COM/COL

(Customer's Own Material/Leather)

COM/COL is fabric or leather outside of Metro's textile program that is **purchased by the customer** and shipped to Metro at the customer's expense.

Metro will require **pre-approval** of all COM/COL fabrics for seating products and upholstered tack surfaces.

1. A Textile Approval Form must be completed for each COM/COL fabric that will be specified on a Metro product. This form may also be found on our website at www.metrofurniture.com under Portfolio | Surface Materials.

2. Attach a memo size sample of each COM/COL to the Textile Approval Form and forward to:

Metro
Attn: Customer Service
7220 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3004
(510) 567-5200

3. Metro will inspect the fabric and inform you of the status of the COM/COL application approval within 5 working days. The form will be returned to the contact person listed noting whether or not the fabric has been approved for the specified application.

4. **Orders specifying COM/COL that have not been pre-approved will be delayed for clarification and approval.**

Metro cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM/COL materials. All responsibility for COM/COL shipments is between the purchaser and the textile source.

All tack panel COM must be acrylic backed.

Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified for upholstered tack surfaces.

Metro cannot be held responsible for any unsatisfactory results in the application of a COM/COL. Metro reserves the right to reject fabrics or leathers we deem unsuitable for upholstery. When this occurs, the customer will be notified in writing with an explanation of the problem. If the customer chooses to apply the rejected COM/COL, a written release from the customer will be required before the order is produced.

Please contact your Metro Sales Consultant or Metro Customer Service if you plan to have any fabric applied in a non-standard technique (i.e. using the back side as the face), or have special requirements.

In the case of unusually styled materials, an additional charge may be made for cutting, matching or sewing.

COM/COL for use on furniture in California must be accompanied by a flammability certificate.

All COM/COL must be shipped prepaid to the Metro factory, and the customer must have the supplier of the material mark the following information directly on the shipment (package exterior):

1. Buyer's name, job, purchase order number, and date.
2. Quantity and Metro style number the material is to cover.

All orders specifying COM/COL must include:

1. Whether the material is to be railroaded or run right if striped or patterned.
2. The material supplier's name, pattern number, color name or number, and description.

Orders specifying a COM/COL cannot be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times until all material has been received, inspected, and approved at Metro.

COL must meet Metro standards. Hides must average between 45-50 square feet of clean, usable leather and should weigh between 2¹/₄ to 2¹/₂ oz. per sq. ft. Calf hides must be at least 30 sq. ft. of clean and usable matching hides. **When specifying calf hides or full-aniline dyed hides for COL, add 15% to COL requirements shown in the Metro Price List.**

Note: Some Mohair fabrics cannot be properly tailored on certain Metro products. Please submit sample for factory approval prior to ordering fabric.

Metro seating | surface materials

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54" material applied railroaded. Metro will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Metro Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut right.

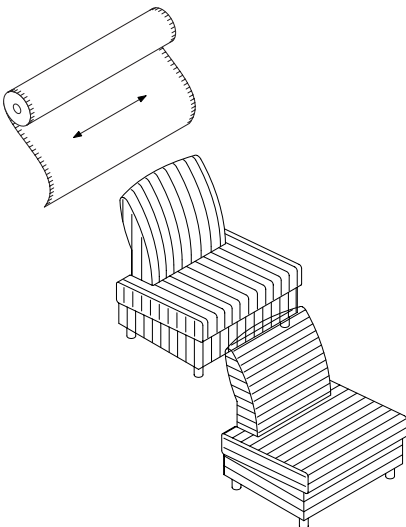
CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2"-8"	9"-14"	15"-14"
Bix	15%	30%	75%
all other products	15%	25%	35%

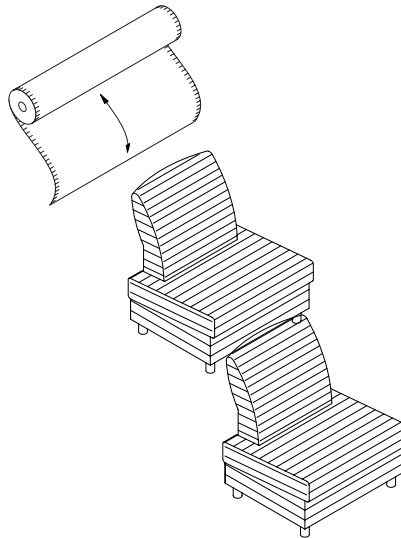
Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Metro products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut right.



Railroaded (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



Cut right (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Metro reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Metro for a fabric requirement quotation.

textile/leather approval form



date: _____

sample submitted by: dealer _____

contact _____ email _____

contact tel _____ fax _____

address _____

project/end-user _____

application info: Metro style number _____ Metro style number _____

application (A/B) _____ application (A/B) _____

com / col info: supplier name _____

pattern name _____ pattern # _____ width _____

railroad _____ cut right _____

yards/sq. ft. required _____ average hide size _____

evaluation: fabric is **approved** for use: Aliso Archipelago Bix Detour Lounge Laguna
 Manhattan Rover Rubber tack surfaces

fabric is **not approved** on any Metro products

acrylic backing is required

fabric may exhibit comfort wrinkles/puddling or stretching due to fabric characteristics

fabric cannot be double needled/top stitched due to fabric design

other issues _____

approval number: _____ reviewed by: _____

Approval must be included on all purchase orders.

Please ship a memo sized fabric sample along with this completed order form to:

Metro
 attn: Customer Service
 7220 Edgewater Drive
 Oakland, CA 94621-3004

Even though your COM/COL has been approved, Metro assumes no responsibility for its overall appearance, flammability, normal durability, colorfastness, or any other quality issues after upholstered on a Metro product.

Thank you for specifying Metro. We look forward to working with you on future projects! — Metro Customer Service

for Metro use only

Metro standard fabric application/direction for the above fabric: _____

product category	pass or fail?	not recommended on the following styles:
general seating	_____	_____
bix seating	_____	_____
tack panel	_____	_____
other	_____	_____
acrylic backing	yes or no?	
evaluation by	_____	date _____

California Flammability Regulation #117

All Metro seating is made in accordance with the Upholstered Furniture Action Council (UFAC) criteria to reduce chance of ignition by burning cigarettes.

California Flammability Regulation #117 is a set of minimum allowable standards of flammability to which all upholstered furniture sold in the State of California must comply. It relates primarily to fabric coverings and resilient fillings.

All shipments of Metro upholstery comply with Regulation #117. Our invoices and law labels for such goods bear certification that our upholstered product comply with California Flammability Regulation #117.

All Metro leathers are in compliance with the U.S. Department of Commerce Commercial Standard, C.S. 191-53, which specifies the minimum fire resistance for fabric used on upholstery furniture.

Boston Regulation of Upholstered Furniture BFD IX-10, Effective January 1, 1995

Please be aware that the Boston Fire Prevention Code has been modified recently. The component approval process has been eliminated effective January 1, 1995 and the Boston Fire Department Chair Test is no longer acceptable for approval purposes.

This regulation applies to all seating in the following occupancy /use groups as defined in 780 CMR, Massachusetts State Building Code: A- Assembly; B- Business; E- Educational; I- Institutional; M- Mercantile in public areas and offices; R- Residential excluding R-3, R-4. There are no provisions for exemptions based on automatic sprinklers and no exclusions for limited seating capacity in any area.

Therefore, as of March 20, 1995, all polices and procedures for CAL TB133 will apply to products requiring Boston Fire Code compliance.

California Technical Bulletin 133

This test procedure is designed to test scantling furniture for use in public, high risk, live-in occupancies. Such facilities might include hospitals and health care facilities, day care centers, hotels and motels and penal institutions.

This test procedure is not intended to be used for the evaluation of residential furniture or furniture in low-risk, non-live-in occupancies such as offices.

CAL TB133 involves a full-scale test, which means that an actual piece of furniture must be burned before final regulatory approval can be made. This requires a typical furniture piece identical to the unit being installed on the job site be tested in conformance to the CAL TB133 regulation.

Note: If test certification of a unit constructed exactly as the unit(s) to be specified in the installation is required, the cost of the test unit plus the cost of the testing must be added to obtain certification. See the CAL TB133 Test Sample Worksheet on page 60 for testing and test sample ordering information.

Specification, test procedure and requirements pertaining to flammability regulations are changing rapidly. Metro will make every effort to keep our information and services pertaining to flammability regulations and specification up-to-date. However, Metro reserves the right to alter the products, fabrics/leathers or upcharges associated with any of the above or any other flammability specification at any time without notice.

CAL TB133 Construction

To comply with CAL TB133, Metro uses Intek F-187 Firegard Barrier or other protective barrier technology, whereby a layer of flame resistant barrier material is included just beneath the surface of the upholstery fabric. The inclusion of this barrier material creates a level of flame resistance sufficient to satisfy the requirements of CAL TB133, which is the test protocol required by the laws/regulations of the State of California, as well as several other states and municipalities. Evidence of compliance has been demonstrated through a

series of testing of worst-case combinations of upholstery fabrics on representative models of Metro seating products. This testing was performed at the laboratories of the California Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation.

CAL TB133 Labeling

As required by the laws/regulations, it is the manufacturer's responsibility to label each item of seating furniture ordered to be manufactured in compliance with the regulations of CAL TB133. A certification label is attached to the underside of each piece of furniture that complies with CAL TB133. This label must remain on the product at all times. Presence of this label certifies that Metro has manufactured this product to be in compliance with CAL TB133, as stated on the label itself, which also is in accordance with the provisions of CAL TB133.

Note: It is the specifier's responsibility to check with local agencies as to flammability code requirements.

Metro's CAL TB133 Compliance Program

How to Order CAL TB133 Pre-Approved Products

You may select a product from Metro's CAL TB133 Compliance Program Chart, pages 58-59, which indicate the Metro style number and the fabric type. The chart indicates those products and fabrics that have been tested and are in compliance with CAL TB133. This group of products is pre-approved and may be ordered by selecting the product list price and adding the CAL TB133 construction upcharges from the chart. The product will be manufactured with the appropriate barrier and will be labeled to be in compliance with CAL TB133. Test reports are not provided to the purchaser or specifier when using pre-approved products. Compliance to CAL TB133 is provided through labeling of the product.

COM Fabrics

COM fabrics may be used on pre-approved products if the COM fabric is of the same content and weight as listed in the pre-approved chart. A sample must be provided prior to order placement and approved by Metro before being accepted as a pre-approved fabric for application and labeling in compliance to CAL TB133. Metro products using COM will not be labeled as CAL TB133 compliant without pre-approval.

Test Reports and Testing

If a project requires CAL TB133 compliance with a full test report specific to the exact product being specified to be on file with the end user, specifier, or purchaser, see the CAL TB133 Test Sample Worksheet on page 60 for testing and test sample ordering information. All testing is performed at the laboratories of the California Department of Consumer Affairs, Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation.

Contact Metro's Customer Support Team for any additional information or help in specification.

CAL TB133 Compliance Program Chart

SERIES	PRODUCT	CAL TB133 UPCHARGE	100% NYLON CODE#	BLEND: 60% NYLON, 40% WOOL CODE#	BLEND: 70% NYLON, 30% WOOL CODE#	100% NATURAL FIBER CODE#
Archipelago	Lounge	216.	0781-97	●	0781-97	0781-97
	Ottoman	162.	●	●	●	●
Rover	Side	108.	0774-97	●	0774-97	0774-97

- Test Number = PASSED / PRE-APPROVED:** no testing required
- = **REQUIRES TESTING:** requires lab test (at customer's expense)
- ⊙ = **FAILS:** does not meet CAL TB133 test requirements

*Both fabrics for two-fabric applications must meet content requirements

Metro seating | flammability information & product testing

How to Order:

- To comply with TB133, Metro uses a special barrier wrap construction. Upcharges for TB133 construction are listed in the CAL TB133 Compliance Program Chart.
- Laboratory Testing Charges **\$475 NET per test/per item**
- California TB133 requires that a typical unit be tested for certification. A sample unit must be submitted in its exact installation construction for this test.
- An additional 4 weeks must be added to the current published lead time for the laboratory testing. Textiles for test units should be ordered expeditiously and shipped via air. This ensures that your test sample will be processed quickly.
- A fabric swatch labeled with the fabric content must be submitted with the test sample order. The order will not be processed without the fabric sample and information.
- All test sample units are sold at a special discount. To calculate the test sample cost, take the current list price and add the appropriate CAL TB133 upcharge, then take a special discount of 50/5/40 for the test sample/NET. Add test the laboratory testing charge to order (per item to be submitted for testing).

Example:

- Standard Unit with CAL TB133 construction
910C Archipelago Lounge **\$1378 List/COM**
CAL TB133 charge (from chart) **\$216 List**
Total List w/CAL TB133 construction **\$1594 List/COM**
- Laboratory Test Sample Unit
910C Archipelago Lounge **\$1378 List/COM**
CAL TB133 charge (from chart) **\$216 List**
Total List w/CAL TB133 construction **\$1594 List/COM**

Special discount 50/5/40 **\$454.29 Net**
plus test lab charges **\$475 Net**
Total test sample cost **\$929.29 Total/Net**
- a. A separate order should be placed for the test samples. Test units cannot be expedited due to test laboratory schedules beyond the control of Metro. Remember to add an additional 4 weeks to current lead times. Plan your installation schedule accordingly as no furniture will be placed in production until the testing unit has been certified by the laboratory.
- b. Not all Metro series are suitable for CAL TB133 construction. Styles not listed in the CAL TB133 chart are not appropriate for CAL TB133 use.
- c. Specification: All units are standard construction with an additional flame retardant barrier wrap. All foam used in the construction meets CAL TB117.
- d. It is the specifier's responsibility to check with local agencies as to flammability code requirements.

Fabrics

Fabric content plays a key role in CAL TB133 testing. The following fabrics have been found to perform well in California Technical Bulletin (TB133) tests when applied on furniture that is constructed with a barrier wrap:

- 100% Polyester - Fire retardant grades
- 100% Wool
- Wool/Nylon blends
- Nylon/Modacrylic
- Leather
- 100% Cotton
- 100% Nylon - Fire retardant grades
- 65% Acrylic/24% Nylon/11% Polyester
- 52% Wool/36% Cotton/12% Rayon

If a fabric is questionable as to material content it should be flame treated to successfully pass CAL TB133.

Note:

The use of barrier wraps will affect the hand, sit and look of most furniture styles. Upholstery styles that are tailored to have supple gathered backs or seats will be taught with a fully stuffed appearance.

Creating CAL TB133 construction unit cost at LIST

- Select style from current price list and fill A1.
- Fill in appropriate graded unit price in B1.
- Select CAL TB133 charge from chart. Place in B2.
- Add B1 + B2 to arrive at list price of unit.
- B3 is total list price of unit with CAL TB133 construction.

Creating test sample costs at NET

- Take B3 list and multiply by .285 and fill in B4. (this is unit cost at NET for test sample)
- Fill in test lab charge in B5.
- Add test lab charge to NET sample (B4 + B5).
- B6 is total net test sample charge (per item tested).

CAL TB133 | WORKSHEET EXAMPLE

	A	B
1 (from price list)	910C Archipelago Lounge	\$1378 List/COM
2 (from chart)	CAL TB133 charge (from chart)	\$216 List
3 (B1 + B2)	Sub-total List w/CAL TB133 construction	\$1594 List/COM
4 (B3 x .285)	Special discount (list X .285)	\$454.29 Net
5	plus test lab charges	\$475 Net
6 (B4 + B5)	Total test sample cost	\$929.29 Total Net

Please contact Metro Customer Service for more information.

Metro seating | Rover side chair



product information

Design

David Ryan with the Metro Design Group

Description

Rover's cohesive range of team seating provides comfort and scale appropriate for active spaces, and simple adjustability for ease of use.

Side chairs with casters provide ease of mobility, may be stacked 4 high.

Additional Dimensions

- Seat height: 18"
- Inside seat width: 18"
- Inside back width: 17³/₄"
- Inside seat depth: 17"
- Inside back height: 13¹/₂"

specification information

Surface Materials

- Shell: cherry, maple or walnut finishes over maple shell
- Upholstered seat cushion: selected DesignTex upholstery fabric, or COM/COL
- Base: any Metro MetalColor (textured recommended)

tip *Cherry and walnut finishes over maple shells are compatible with standard Metro finishes. Finishes simulate color only and do not replicate cherry or walnut grain patterns. Cherry and walnut finishes over maple are not available on Metro products other than Rover seating.*

Standard Includes

- Maple wood contour shell with upholstered seat cushion
- Hand lift
- Black casters or glides

Options

- CAL TB133 construction, ► [page B10](#)

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Upholstery
- Metal finish
- Options, if selected

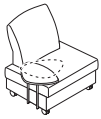
DEPTH	WIDTH	BACK	COM	COL	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
		HEIGHT	YDS.	SQ. FT.	CASTER	GLIDE	IN FABRIC	IN LEATHER

Side chair



19"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	31"	1	14	1020SCC	1020SCG	COM 602.	D 680.	COL 637.
							GRADE A 629.	E 698.	
							B 645.	F 714.	
							C 664.	G 731.	

Metro seating | Archipelago lounge



product information

Design

Metro Design Group with Eight Inc.

Description

Archipelago provides team lounge seating for informal work settings, available in a range of sizes and configurations. Lounge chairs may be specified individually, or connected with elliptical or fully upholstered arms, pivoting tablet arms and connecting tables. Casters or legs are available. An ottoman may be used as a mobile footrest, bench or soft worksurface.

Arm Options

- **elliptical end arms** are handed left or right (facing)
- **elliptical intermediate arms** attach between adjoining sections
- **fully upholstered end arms** are handed left or right (facing)
- **fully upholstered intermediate arms** attach between adjoining sections
- **tablet arms** pivot on a 60° angle and are handed left or right (facing)



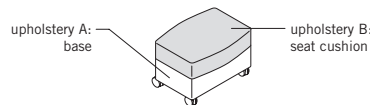
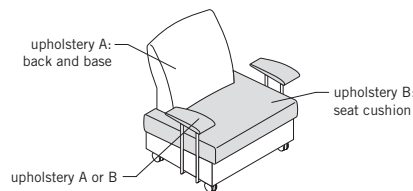
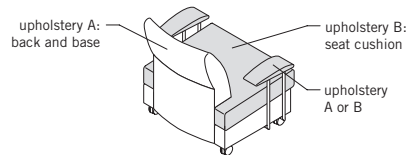
elliptical end arm



fully upholstered end arm

Upholstery Options

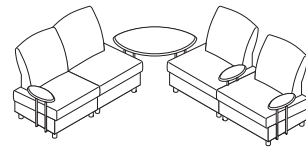
Lounge chairs may be specified with either one or two fabric applications. Arm upholstery may be specified to match either the back upholstery or seat cushion upholstery. Two fabric applications are defined as:



Connection Guidelines

Lounge chairs may be grouped in two, three or more seats using the following guidelines:

- lounge seat sections are available handed left or right (facing), or as a straight section
- straight sides adjoin other straight sides and do not support end arms or tables
- end arms or tablet arms may be specified on the extended side of lounge sections only
- intermediate arms may be specified between two adjoining lounge sections
- linking tables turn corners at 45° or 90° angles and must be attached to the extended side of lounge sections
- casters are not recommended for connected lounge sections



Additional Dimensions

Arm or table height:	23 ¹ / ₂ "
Seat height:	18"
Inside seat width:	32" lounge 28" left or right section 24" straight section
Inside back width:	24"
Inside seat depth:	20"
Inside back height:	19"
End or intermediate arm:	16"d x 8"w
Fully upholstered arm:	14"d x 6"w
Tablet arm:	19 ³ / ₄ "d x 13 ³ / ₄ "w
45° table:	20 ¹ / ₂ "d x 22"w
90° table:	22"d x 36"w

specification information

Surface Materials

Lounge

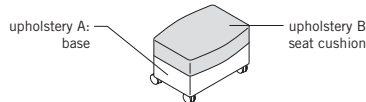
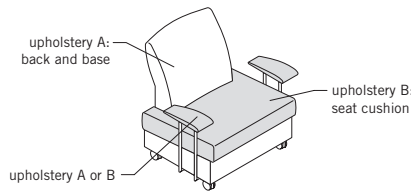
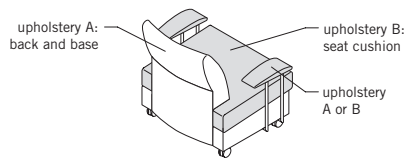
- Seat & back: fully upholstered (one or two fabric versions)
- Upholstery: selected DesignTex upholstery fabric, or COM/COL
- Casters: black plastic
- Legs: any Metro MetalColor

Arms

- Elliptical arms: plastic laminate, wood, or upholstery (matches lounge), with black cast resilient edge
- Fully upholstered arms: matches lounge (matches seat or back upholstery for two fabric version)
- Tablet arm surface: plastic laminate or wood, with black cast resilient edge
- Support: any Metro MetalColor

tip Upholstered arms do not require additional yardage.

tip For two fabric applications, pricing for the highest grade upholstery specified prevails.



Standard Includes

- Casters or legs/glide

Options

- CAL TB133 construction, ▶ page B10

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Upholstery
- Wood finish, if required
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Metal finish, if required
- Options, if selected

How to Order

1. Arms and tablet arms should be entered on consecutive lines immediately following the lounge section on your purchase order for which they apply.
2. Components for identical chair configurations may be grouped together on consecutive lines.
3. Begin a new series of line items for each chair configuration.

DEPTH	WIDTH	BACK HEIGHT	COM YDS.	COL SQ. FT.	STYLE NUMBER	NUMBER	LIST \$		
					CASTER	GLIDE	IN FABRIC	IN LEATHER	

Lounge
one fabric



29"	32"	35"	4 ¹ / ₄	77	910C	910G	COM 1377.	D 1817.	COL 1573.
							GRADE A 1524.	E 1915.	
							B 1623.	F 2012.	
							C 1719.	G 2109.	







two fabrics



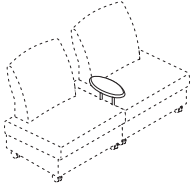
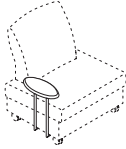
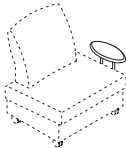
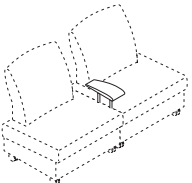
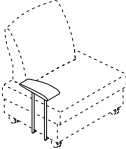
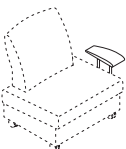
29"	32"	35"	A: 2 ³ / ₄	A: 55	910CY	910GY	COM 1513.	D 1952.	COL 1708.
			B: 3*	B: 60			GRADE A 1658.	E 2050.	
							B 1758.	F 2147.	
							C 1854.	G 2244.	

*or 3 yards for two chairs

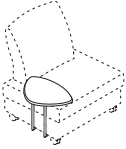
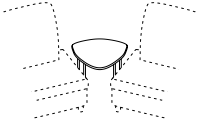


Metro seating | Archipelago lounge *continued*

		DEPTH	WIDTH	BACK	COM	COL	STYLE	NUMBER	LIST \$		
				HEIGHT	YDS.	SQ. FT.	CASTER	GLIDE	IN FABRIC		IN LEATHER
Lounge, left section (facing) <i>one fabric</i>		29"	28"	35"	4 1/4	85	910LC	910LG	COM 1347.	D 1785.	COL 1541.
									GRADE A 1493.	E 1883.	
									B 1591.	F 1981.	
									C 1687.	G 2078.	
<i>two fabrics</i>		29"	28"	35"	A: 2 3/4 B: 2 1/2*	A: 55 B: 50	910LCY	910LGY	COM 1483.	D 1921.	COL 1677.
									GRADE A 1629.	E 2019.	
									B 1727.	F 2117.	
									C 1823.	G 2214.	
									<i>*or 2 1/2 yards for two chairs</i>		
Lounge, right section (facing) <i>one fabric</i>		29"	28"	35"	4 1/4	85	910RC	910RG	COM 1347.	D 1785.	COL 1541.
									GRADE A 1493.	E 1883.	
									B 1591.	F 1981.	
									C 1687.	G 2078.	
<i>two fabrics</i>		29"	28"	35"	A: 2 3/4 B: 2 1/2*	A: 55 B: 50	910RCY	910RGY	COM 1483.	D 1921.	COL 1677.
									GRADE A 1629.	E 2019.	
									B 1727.	F 2117.	
									C 1823.	G 2214.	
									<i>*or 2 1/2 yards for two chairs</i>		
Lounge, straight section <i>one fabric</i>		29"	24"	35"	3 1/2	70	910XC	910XG	COM 1260.	D 1621.	COL 1420.
									GRADE A 1380.	E 1701.	
									B 1462.	F 1782.	
									C 1541.	G 1863.	
<i>two fabrics</i>		29"	24"	35"	A: 2 1/2 B: 2 1/4*	A: 50 B: \$45	910XCY	910XGY	COM 1395.	D 1756.	COL 1555.
									GRADE A 1515.	E 1836.	
									B 1597.	F 1917.	
									C 1676.	G 1998.	
									<i>*or 3 yards for two chairs</i>		

Metro seating | Archipelago lounge *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
	D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD	UPHOLSTERED
Elliptical intermediate arm 	16"	8"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910IA	269.	282.	331.
Elliptical end arm <i>left (facing)</i> 	16"	8"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910EAL	269.	282.	331.
<i>right (facing)</i> 	16"	8"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910EAR	269.	282.	331.
Fully upholstered intermediate arm 	14"	6"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910UIA			418.
Fully upholstered end arm <i>left (facing)</i> 	14"	6"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910UEAL			418.
<i>right (facing)</i> 	14"	6"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910UEAR			418.

Metro seating | Archipelago lounge *continued*

		DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$		WOOD				
		D	W	H				P-LAM						
Tablet arm <i>left facing</i>		19 ³ / ₄ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910TAL			502.	551.					
	<i>right (facing)</i>	19 ³ / ₄ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910TAR			502.	551.					
Table 45°		20 ¹ / ₂ "	22"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910T45			696.	761.					
	90°	22"	36"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	910T90			806.	854.					
		DIMENSIONS			N	COM	COL	STYLE		LIST \$				
		D	W	H	YDS.	SQ. FT.	NUMBER	IN FABRIC		IN LEATHER				
Ottoman <i>one fabric</i>		17 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	2	44	911	COM	524.	D	731.	COL	616.	
									GRADE A	593.	E	777.		
									B	638.	F	822.		
									C	685.	G	869.		
<i>two fabrics</i>		17 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	A: 1 ¹ / ₄	A: 23	911Y	COM	658.	D	865.	COL	750.	
									GRADE A	727.	E	911.		
									B	772.	F	956.		
									C	819.	G	1003.		

Metro TeamWork is designed to enable freedom of movement through a range of mobile furnishings that keep pace with the activities of dynamic groups; to inspire freedom of expression through a diverse portfolio that empowers teams to express their workstyles, workspace, and workculture. Design: Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

General Information	C2
Surface Materials Program	C5

Specification Information	
Specifying Tables	
Ganging Tables, Leg Base (SIN 711.10)	C8
Ganging Tables, T-Base (SIN 711.10)	C13
Meeting Tables, Leg Base (SIN 711.10)	C18
Meeting Tables, T-Base (SIN 711.10)	C22
Meeting Tables, Pedestal Base (SIN 711.10)	C25
Meeting Tables, Access Base (SIN 711.10)	C29
Auxiliary Tables (SIN 711.10)	C33
Satellite Table (SIN 711.10)	C34
Specifying Space Division & Display	
Mobile Easels (SIN 711.10)	C35
Wall Mounted Presentation Boards (SIN 711.10)	C36
Wall Mounted Presentation Boards with Doors (SIN 711.10)	C38
Display Rail (SIN 711.10)	C39
Specifying Accessories	
Utilities (SIN 711.10)	C40

Prices

All prices are list, unless otherwise stated, FOB destination, except Alaska, Hawaii and locations outside the continental United States.

► See *International Shipments*, page C3

Metro reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

Pricing on orders where shipment is requested 60 days or more after the acknowledged ship date will be based on the price prevailing at the time of shipment.

Terms

If you have established an Open Account with Metro, the terms are NET 30 days from date of invoice. All accounts exceeding our normal payment terms will be assessed a service charge at a rate of 1¹/₂% per month accrued monthly.

If you do not have an Open Account, a 50% deposit is required before an order is scheduled for production and the balance must be paid prior to shipment.

Any alteration of specific or implied payment terms can only be made by Metro's Credit Department.

Orders

Orders will be acknowledged promptly after receipt at the Metro factory. You may fax orders directly to Metro Order Entry at (510) 777-9055.

Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the conditions set forth in the acknowledgment. Please read acknowledgments carefully and notify us immediately of any discrepancies.

Orders will be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times after receipt of all COM/COL, necessary approvals, or order clarification. Orders must ship as scheduled and cannot be held without payment of storage fees. Items on an order will be shipped when completed unless specific instructions to "Ship complete" are on the order. Orders cannot be scheduled without a "Ship to" address and phone number.

Metro will provide approval drawings for all custom products, after the order has been received at the factory. Metro will proceed with production of custom orders upon written receipt of approved drawings.

Order Changes

All requests for changes must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). Metro's approval will include charges for material, labor, and administrative costs.

- Changes submitted 16 working days or more prior to the acknowledged ship date will be assessed a minimum fee of **30% of the net order**.
- No changes are allowed 15 working days or less prior to the acknowledged ship date.

Changes that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge greater than shown above:

- Custom products
- Pre-ordered components
- Special items (i.e. casters, veneers, etc.)
- Large quantities of standard materials

Changing ship dates or adding product to your order are subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity. Please contact your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cancellations

Orders requiring special materials or construction are not subject to cancellation. Requests for cancellation of standard product must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). The following cancellation charges will apply:

Orders acknowledged	\$50 net
Orders scheduled for production	25% of net
Order in production	100% of net

Returns

Items cannot be returned without specific written consent from Metro Customer Service, (510) 567-5200. **Returns will only be authorized for defective product or warranty issues.** Shipping instructions and return authorization numbers will be issued by Metro. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted by Metro.

Specifications

All dimensions are approximate and subject to change without notice.

The depth of an item refers to the linear measurement from front to back. Width refers to the linear measurement from side to side. Height refers to the distance from the bottom to the top of an item.

Product Design

Metro reserves the right to make changes in design and construction or discontinue products without notice.

Environmental Health and Safety

Metro manufactures furniture which adheres to the key requirements of protection of the environment, careful use of natural resources, and concern for the health, happiness and safety of our customers and our employees. These factors are all incorporated in the evaluation of our products, processes and vendors. Environmental initiatives include sustaining forest resources, minimizing VOC emissions, energy conservation, recycling and reusing materials, and promoting environmental education. We will continue to track and research developments in these areas to meet or exceed our environmental standards.

Shipping

Metro ships products blanket wrapped via pre-paid pool vans. Products may be cartoned upon request only at the time of order placement and will result in cartoning charges.

When requested, specific delivery dates are estimates and, although every effort is made to deliver product on the date required, these estimates cannot be guaranteed. Metro drivers will telephone the customer at least 24 hours prior to delivery. Advance notification may be requested at time of order placement. Telephone numbers must be provided for "Ship to" destinations on all orders. If a customer cannot accept delivery once an appointment has been confirmed, additional shipping costs incurred by Metro due to such delays will be invoiced to the customer.

Any changes to "Ship to" must be submitted no later than 5 working days prior to shipping.

Metro provides delivery to a **dealer warehouse only**. Direct to site delivery may be arranged for orders \$50,000 list or greater. All other site delivery requests will be subject to a **\$125 net charge**. This charge will appear as a separate line item on your acknowledgement. Direct to site is dock-to-dock and does not include inside delivery.

Inside delivery is available at an additional charge for **residential** deliveries only and must be specified on the order. Inside delivery charges may be obtained from Metro Customer Service. Inside delivery does not include uncartoning or installation.

Metro's large 52 foot vans cannot be used in limited access, zoned street areas, or residential areas. Customers should make prior arrangements at time of order placement if the "Ship to" address is in an area that cannot be serviced by these vehicles. If no alternative location for delivery is specified, the order will be cartoned and shipped freight collect via common carrier. Cartoning charges will be added to the invoice.

Metro is not liable for any delay or failure to deliver or perform due to strikes, lockouts, or other labor difficulties, failure due to delay of

sources of supply, transportation difficulties, accidents, fires, force majeure, or any other cause of like and unlike nature beyond Metro's control.

International Shipments

Shipments outside the continental United States (including Hawaii and Alaska) must be cartoned and will be shipped to any designated port within the continental U.S. Cartoning charges will be added. International shipments must be shipped via a freight forwarder specified by the customer.

International services will be provided by Steelcase International. Please call Steelcase International Headquarters at (616) 246-9221 for more information.

Storage of Completed Orders

If a customer cannot accept delivery when merchandise is ready in accordance with Metro's acknowledged shipping date, Metro reserves the right to transfer goods to storage. Costs of transfer and storage will be at the customer's expense. Metro will consider such shipments as "delivery to the customer" and all other "Terms and Conditions" shall apply, including invoicing, as of the transfer date. "Will Call" orders cannot be held for more than five days. If arrangements are not made for pick-up, customers will be notified by telephone that "Will Call" orders will be shipped to the "Sold to" customer's address.

Claims

It is the consignee's responsibility to examine the merchandise immediately upon receipt. Drivers are instructed to wait until all pieces are unwrapped and inspected. Any damage or shortages must be noted on the driver's "Bill of Lading" copy and manifest. Your Metro Sales Consultant or the Customer Support Team should then be notified so that a freight claim may be filed .

Metro cannot honor any claims after the merchandise has been signed for. A signed receipt of shipment constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waivers of any damage or shortages ascertainable upon later inspection.

Concealed damage claims cannot be honored. Claims must be filed with Metro's Customer Support Team within 30 days from receipt of order.

Warranties

Metro manufactures its products to the highest quality standard. Therefore, Metro warrants to the original purchaser, its authorized dealers, and others so authorized to act as a re-seller of its products only, that the products it manufactures are free of defect in material and workmanship for a period of ten years from the date of initial shipment from our facility, with the exceptions noted below. Should product used under normal single shift conditions not conform to the warranty terms provided below, Metro, at its discretion, will repair or replace with comparable product.

Exceptions

5 years

Wood veneer and exposed wood seating elements

3 years

Seating components including controls, adjustment mechanisms, pneumatic cylinders and tablet arms

1 year

Standard markerboards, electrical components (including task lights), casters, glides, drawer & door mechanisms, keyboard supports, fiber-glass panels, and replacement parts (or the balance of the original warranty period, whichever is longer)

Exclusions

This warranty does not apply to product failure resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear
- Failure to apply, install, or maintain products according to published Metro instructions and application guidelines
- Products requiring assembly not installed by an authorized Metro dealer
- Abuse, misuse, or accidents
- Alteration or modification of the product
- Damage caused by carriers or installers

The following products and materials are not covered by this warranty, including characteristics inherent in natural materials:

- Natural variations in wood grain, color, texture or figure, or the presence of character marks

- The color fastness or the matching of colors, grains, textures, or surface hardness of natural materials
- Changes in wood color due to exposure to light and aging
- Damages which occur in laminate and veneer (i.e. checking or lifting) due to improper care, inconsistent climate controls or significant temperature variations
- The purchaser's own fabrics or leather (COM/COL), or Designtex or Steelcase graded-in upholstery or panel fabrics, including wear, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, or stretching, and natural marks, scars or wrinkles occurring in leather
- Plastic laminates or glass
- Any other purchaser-supplied materials
- Consumable products (i.e. light bulbs)

Metro requires prior approval of all warranty repairs and replacements. Please see our web site for instructions.

Product repair or replacement is the sole and exclusive remedy under this warranty. Metro is not liable for loss of time, inconvenience, lost profits, commercial loss, or other special, consequential or incidental damages. Metro reserves the right to deny warranty coverage if original purchase order, or other proof of purchase acceptable to Metro, is not provided. The purchaser may be required to establish that products were installed, used, and maintained according to Metro published instructions and that the warranty claim is within the applicable warranty period.

Except with respect to any non-disclaimable warranties imposed by law, there are no warranties that extend beyond the foregoing provisions, whether expressed or implied. No agent or sales consultant has the authority to bind Metro to any warranty not expressly provided for above.

Metro uses a number of models, samples and photography to suggest the character of the products offered. Because of natural variations in materials, Metro cannot and does not warrant that color, grain or textures will conform in all respects to the aforementioned models, samples and photography.

TeamWork Cartoning Charges

Tables

Ganging tables under 72"	\$323.
Ganging tables 72" and over	\$435.
Meeting tables under 72"	\$323.
Meeting tables 72" and over	\$435.
Auxiliary tables	\$212.
Satellite table	\$140.

Space division & display

Mobile easel	\$391.
Wall mounted presentation board	\$140.
Wall mounted pres board w/ doors	\$212.
Display rail	\$57.

Accessories

All accessories	\$57.
-----------------	--------------

Standard Metro Wood Finishes

Metro's primary wood finish, Clarity™, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Contoured products, such as wood side chairs & occasional tables, are finished with post-catalyzed vinyl, which provides similar properties and matches the sheen and color of Clarity. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

	Order Code
Cherry	
Amber Cherry	2075
Chestnut over Cherry	2132
Cypress over Cherry	2173
Natural Cherry	2072
Vermilion Cherry	2031
Maple	
Cedar over Maple	2113
Natural Maple	2012
Pearwood over Maple	2114
Walnut	
Amber Walnut	2071
Black Walnut	2084
Cordovan Walnut	2035
Traditional Walnut	2179

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Steelcase Wood Finishes

Metro will match current Steelcase Wood finishes at no upcharge. Finish matches are for color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen. Metro does not use oak veneer; therefore, oak finishes will be produced on cherry veneer. Samples will be provided upon request from Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 and will be produced within 10 working days.

Steelcase Wood	Order Code
Steelcase Natural Cherry	3412
Steelcase Medium Cherry	3422
Steelcase Linseed on Maple	3562
Steelcase Amber on Maple	3572
Steelcase Winter on Maple	3582
Steelcase Blonde on Maple	3592
Steelcase Medium Oak (on Cherry)	3632
Steelcase Natural Oak (on Cherry)	3642
Steelcase Natural Walnut	3712
Steelcase Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3722
Steelcase Autumn Walnut	3742
Steelcase Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3772
Steelcase Black Walnut	3792

Custom Wood Finish

Cherry, maple or walnut **\$391 list**
per color match

This charge applies to color matches only and does not pertain to changes in finishing technique. Samples submitted for matching must be at least 3" x 5" in surface dimension. Customers must specify cherry, maple or walnut species. Metro will produce a strike-off within 5 working days following acknowledgement of the order. Metro will not schedule the order for production until the strike-off has been approved and received by Metro.

Orders over \$4000 list are exempt from the custom wood finish upcharge.

Veneer Specifications

Cherry

- American Cherry
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Maple

- Eastern Hard White Maple
- Plain sliced
- Slip matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Walnut

- American Black Walnut
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Metro MetalColor

Metro’s metal colors are applied as dry powder that is baked at high temperature, flowing out to form a continuous film.

Metro’s gloss metallic colors are electrostatically applied polyester coatings that are high temperature baked, creating a tough, thick envelope coating that is abrasion and impact resistant. Surface finish is high gloss.

Metro’s textured metallic colors are electrostatically applied epoxy coatings baked at high temperature to create an extremely durable, abrasion-resistant coating. Surface finish is a wrinkle texture.

	Order Code
Textured	
Anthracite	5184
Cobalt	5143
Copper	5173
Graphite	5183
Pyrite	5172
Rubidium	5163
Titanium	5153

Gloss	
Corundum	5164
Obsidian	5185
Tungsten	5171
Uranium	2031

Matte	
Matte Black	5086
Mercury	5182

- Samples**
- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239 fax (510) 777-9057

Anodized Aluminum
(Available on rod or disc pulls only)

Bright Aluminum	5201
Satin Aluminum	5200
Brass	5202
Black	5203

Plastic Laminate Program

Metro offers a broad selection of standard plastic laminates. Any current color within the following laminate groups may be specified, **subject to availability**. Metro does not use gloss finishes. You may call Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 to verify that your laminate selection falls within the categories noted below.

Note: Some standard laminates may not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products.

- Nevamar®**
Matrix
Patterns
Solids
Standard Woodgrains*

- Wilsonart®**
DGI Abstracts
DGI Colorquest
DGI Woodgrains*

- Formica®**
Formations
Patterns
Solid Color Portfolio
Woodgrains*

- Pionite®**
Patterns
Solids
Stones
Woodgrains*

Steelcase laminate

All Steelcase plastic laminates may be specified on Metro products with the exception of the 2900 series. The use of Steelcase laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

* **Note:** Directional patterns and **woodgrain laminates** are not available on any two piece table tops or 60” wide Detour mobile T-screens. Directional patterns and woodgrains may be used on tX and Template products; however, pattern matching is not guaranteed.

- Samples**
- Nevamar (800) 638-4380
 - Wilsonart (800) 433-3222
 - Formica (800) FORMICA
 - Pionite (800) 746-6483

Non-standard laminates

Metro can supply additional laminates for an upcharge. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for a custom quotation. Custom upcharges will vary based upon the cost of the material specified and additional labor required to manufacture the products. Some non-standard laminates will not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products. A sample of the laminate may be requested for approval. Some non-standard plastic laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

Metro **does not** use the following types of laminate materials:

- Formica Solid Surfacing – Surell Solids, Surell Granites
- Nevamar – Fountainhead
- Dupont – Corian
- metal laminates – textured, brushed or polished

Note: Some metal laminates may be specified for vertical surfaces on the Detour Mobile T-Screen or Warehouse only – on a custom basis. A custom quote must be requested from your Metro Sales Consultant. Upcharges will be based upon the exact material specification and quantity of products ordered. A sample of the metal laminate must be submitted for approval, along with the request for approval.

Metro Textile Program

Metro products are available in any fabric from Metro's selected Designtex or Steelcase programs.

Designtex & Steelcase tack panel fabrics

A selection of Designtex and Steelcase tack panel fabrics may be specified on Metro upholstered tack surfaces. These fabrics are included in the list price.

- ▶ See the *Portfolio | Surface Materials* section of www.metrofurniture.com for a current list of tack panel fabrics.

COM

(Customer's Own Material)

COM is fabric outside of Metro's textile program that is **purchased by the customer** and shipped to Metro at the customer's expense.

Metro will require **pre-approval** of all COM fabrics for upholstered tack surfaces.

1. A Textile Approval Form must be completed for each COM fabric that will be specified on a Metro product. This form may also be found on our website at www.metrofurniture.com under Portfolio | Surface Materials.
2. Attach a memo size sample of each COM to the Textile Approval Form and forward to:

Metro
Attn: Customer Service
7220 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3004
(510) 567-5200
3. Metro will inspect the fabric and inform you of the status of the COM application approval within 5 working days. The form will be returned to the contact person listed noting whether or not the fabric has been approved for the specified application.
4. **Orders specifying COM that have not been pre-approved will be delayed for clarification and approval.**

Metro cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM materials. All responsibility for COM shipments is between the purchaser and the textile source.

All tack panel COM must be acrylic backed.

Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified for upholstered tack surfaces.

Metro cannot be held responsible for any unsatisfactory results in the application of a COM. Metro reserves the right to reject fabrics we deem unsuitable for upholstery. When this occurs, the customer will be notified in writing with an explanation of the problem. If the customer chooses to apply the rejected COM, a written release from the customer will be required before the order is produced.

Please contact your Metro Sales Consultant or Metro Customer Service if you plan to have any fabric applied in a non-standard technique (i.e. using the back side as the face), or have special requirements.

In the case of unusually styled materials, an additional charge may be made for cutting, matching or sewing.

COM for use on furniture in California must be accompanied by a flammability certificate.

All COM must be shipped prepaid to the Metro factory, and the customer must have the supplier of the material mark the following information directly on the shipment (package exterior):

1. Buyer's name, job, purchase order number, and date.
2. Quantity and Metro style number the material is to cover.

All orders specifying COM must include:

1. Whether the material is to be railroaded or run right if striped or patterned.
2. The material supplier's name, pattern number, color name or number, and description.

Orders specifying a COM cannot be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times until all material has been received, inspected, and approved at Metro.

Metro TeamWork | ganging tables, leg base



product information

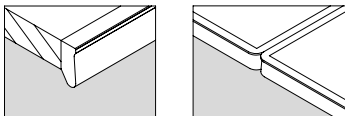
Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

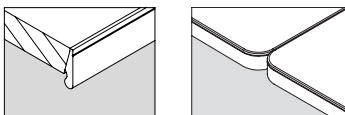
Description

Ganging tables with leg bases are available in a diverse range of sizes and shapes. Legs locate at outward positions allowing for maximum seating capacity. Tables roll freely on optional locking casters and join together with optional ganging mechanisms to enable simple, fast rearrangement by meeting participants.

The **ganging edge** is designed to gang flush with adjoining tables, and is proportioned to compliment TeamWork docking edge worksurfaces.

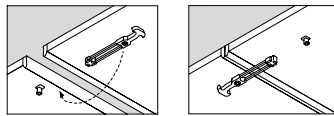


ganging edge detail - wood



ganging edge detail - plastic

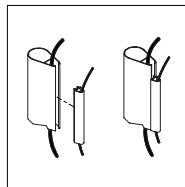
Tables with ganging edges may be joined with optional field installed **flex gangers**. Originally developed for the automotive industry, the simple mechanism includes a flexible neoprene latch which releases from a retaining hook below one table and swings over a retaining hook on an adjoining table. The low profile mechanism requires no tools or instructions for ease of use.



flex gangers

Wiring & Cabling

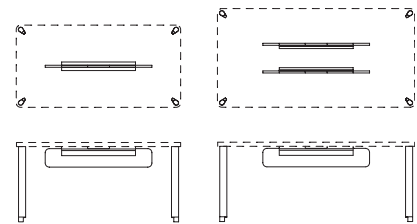
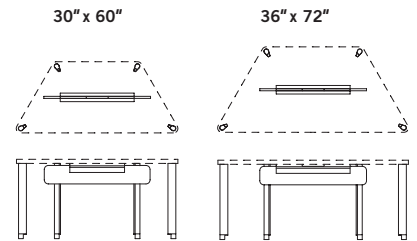
Wires may be routed from the worksurface down through a trough in the **wire manager leg**. Optional grommets, and power or data/voice modules or spheres may be specified. A **wire doubler** clips to the full length trough of every wire manager leg, doubling the wiring capacity and providing separation between power and data or voice cables.



leg detail with wire doubler

A **modesty panel** is available for appropriate table shapes and sizes. Modesty panels include two separate horizontal wire management troughs below the worksurface.

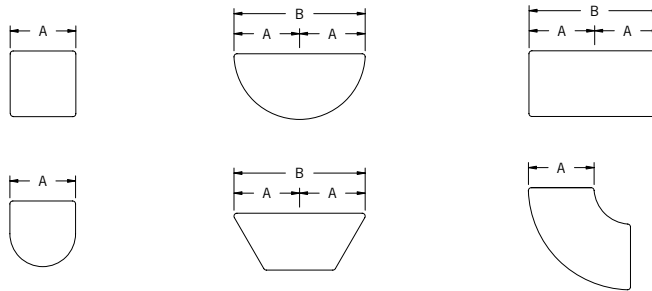
tip 36" deep rectangular tables include two parallel modesty panels to conceal pop-up utilities located on center of tables.



modesty panel option

Configuration Guidelines

Use the following guidelines to determine corresponding shapes and sides for specifying ganging table configurations.



Grommet Location Guidelines

TeamWork tables have standard grommet locations per the following illustrations, designated **A** or **B** for outside positions and **C** for center

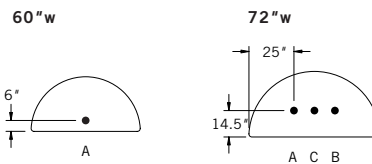
position. Call out the grommet position **A**, **B**, or **C** with each specified grommet and/or utility style number. Non-standard grommet locations must be processed as a custom order and may

be subject to an upcharge. Contact Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 for additional information.

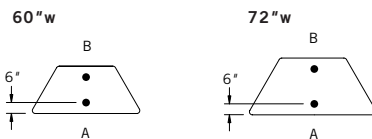
Square and D-shape top



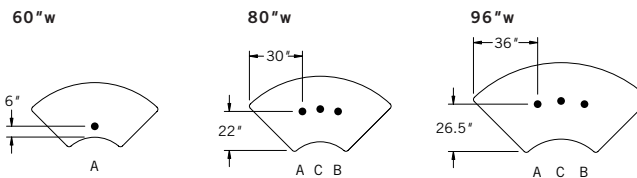
Half round top



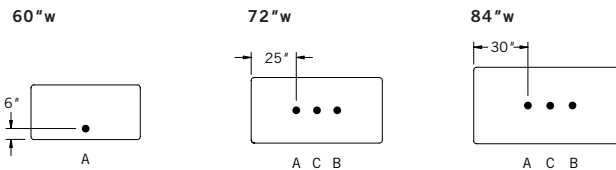
Trapezoid top



Arc top



Rectangular top

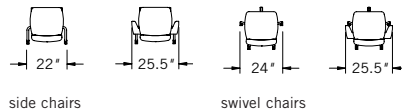


Seating Capacity Guidelines

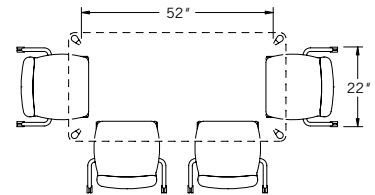
Seating capacity is determined by the following:

- arm and armless chair width
- table shape and dimensions
- leg style and placement

Rover arm and armless chair widths:



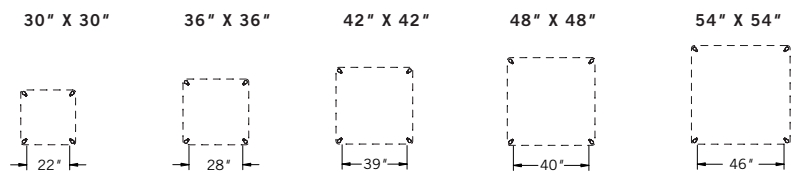
examples:



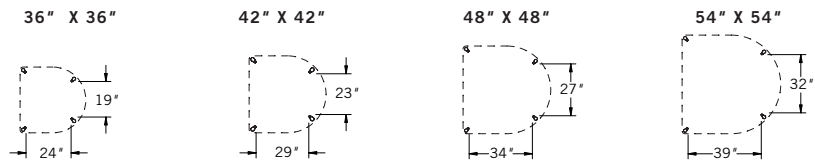
tip Meeting table leg placement is different than ganging table placement which effects seating capacity.

Leg Base Placement

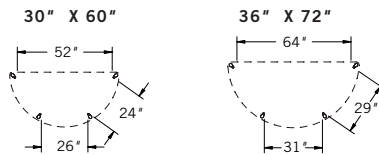
Square top



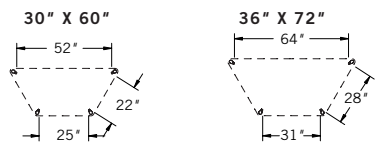
D-shape top



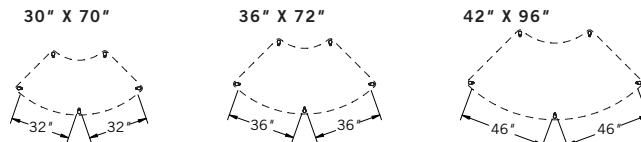
Half round top



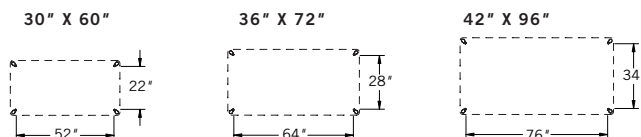
Trapezoid top



Arc top



Rectangular top



specification information

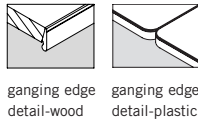
Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- Legs: any Metro MetalColor

tip TeamWork meeting and ganging tables are designed for reconfiguration and therefore do not include matching grain configurations. For projects with matching grain requirements, please submit a table configuration drawing to your Metro sales consultant for a custom quotation and lead time.

Standard Includes

- Ganging edge
- Wire manager legs
- Wire doublers
- Black plastic adjustable glides



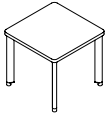


Options

- Black 4" locking casters: **\$111 upcharge**
- Flex ganger: **TWGANG \$34 per set**
- Grommets, ▶ page C41
- Power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, ▶ pages C41, C43
- ▶ See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C9

tip Order one flex ganger set per seam. Flex gangers are field installed.

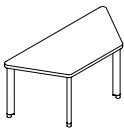
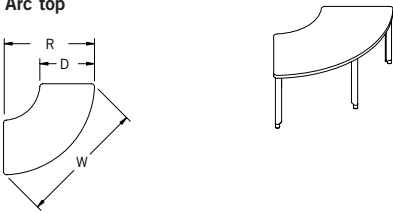
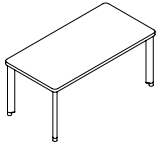
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish
- Options, if selected

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
	D	W	H			P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD
Square top 	30"	30"	29"	TG30304		776.	823.	873.	968.
	36"	36"	29"	TG36364		857.	958.	979.	1002.
	42"	42"	29"	TG42424		960.	1018.	1049.	1130.
	48"	48"	29"	TG48484		1014.	1039.	1115.	1155.
	54"	54"	29"	TG54544		1113.	1226.	1299.	1444.
D-shape top 	36"	36"	29"	TGD36364		900.	1048.	1110.	1233.
	42"	42"	29"	TGD42424		1000.	1063.	1124.	1250.
	48"	48"	29"	TGD48484		1063.	1162.	1257.	1338.
	54"	54"	29"	TGD54544		1183.	1258.	1359.	1479.
Half round top 	30"	60"	29"	TGD30604		1250.	1328.	1406.	1563.
	36"	72"	29"	TGD36724		1314.	1396.	1479.	1643.



Metro TeamWork | ganging tables, leg base *continued*

		DIMENSIONS				STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
		D	W	H	R			P-LAM/	WOOD/	P-LAM/	WOOD/
								PLASTIC	PLASTIC	WOOD	WOOD
Trapezoid top		30"	60"	29"		TGT30604		1054.	1120.	1187.	1318.
		36"	72"	29"		TGT36724		1174.	1246.	1320.	1467.
<i>with modesty panel</i>											
		30"	60"	29"		TGT30604M		1222.	1288.	1355.	1486.
		36"	72"	29"		TGT36724M		1340.	1412.	1486.	1633.
Arc top		30"	70"	29"	50"	TGA30704		1382.	1467.	1555.	1727.
		36"	80"	29"	56"	TGA36804		1464.	1555.	1647.	1829.
		42"	96"	29"	69"	TGA42964		1403.	1477.	1772.	1969.
Rectangular top		30"	60"	29"		TG30604		1071.	1138.	1274.	1338.
		36"	72"	29"		TG36724		1190.	1264.	1338.	1486.
		42"	84"	29"		TG42844		1322.	1420.	1561.	1653.
<i>with modesty panel</i>											
		30"	60"	29"		TG30604M		1237.	1304.	1441.	1504.
		36"	72"	29"		TG36724M		1358.	1432.	1506.	1654.

Metro TeamWork | ganging tables, t-base



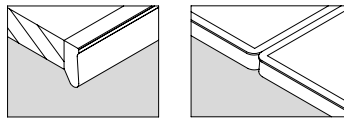
product information

Design

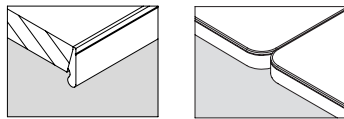
Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Description

T-base ganging tables are available in a diverse range of sizes and shapes. Tables roll freely on optional locking casters and join together with optional ganging mechanisms to enable simple, fast rearrangement by meeting participants.

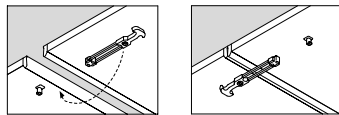


ganging edge detail - wood



ganging edge detail - plastic

Tables with ganging edges may be joined with the same optional field installed **flex gangers** as leg-base ganging tables.

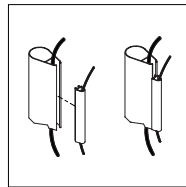


flex gangers

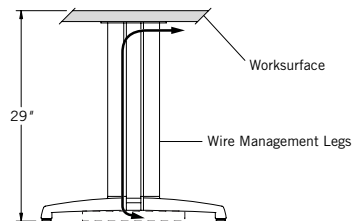
Wiring & Cabling

Each T-base features two wire manager legs supported by a 25" wide base. Wires may be routed from the worksurface down through parallel wire manager legs to separate power from data or voice cables. Optional grommets, and power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres may be specified.

A **wire doubler** clips to the full length trough of every wire manager leg, doubling the wiring capacity and providing separation between power and data or voice cables.



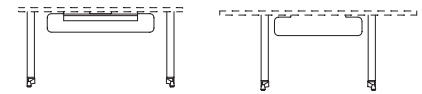
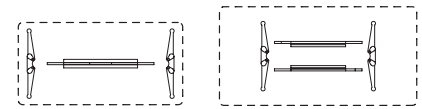
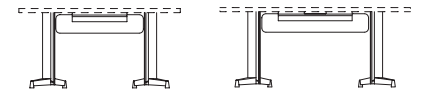
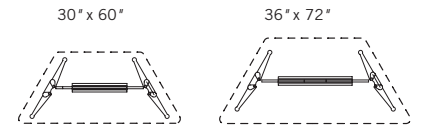
leg detail with wire doubler



t-base

A **modesty panel** is available for appropriate table shapes and sizes. Modesty panels include two separate horizontal wire management troughs below the worksurface.

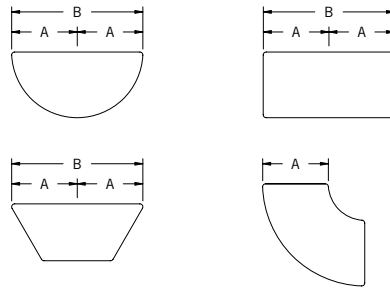
tip 36" deep rectangular tables include two parallel modesty panels to conceal pop-up utilities located on center of tables.



modesty panel option

Configuration Guidelines

Use the following guidelines to determine corresponding shapes and sides for specifying ganging table configurations.



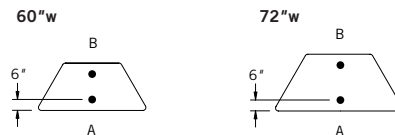
Grommet Location Guidelines

TeamWork tables have standard grommet locations per the following illustrations, designated **A** or **B** for outside positions and **C** for center

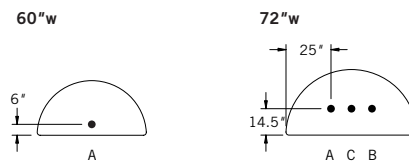
position. Call out the grommet position **A**, **B**, or **C** with each specified grommet and/or utility style number. Non-standard grommet locations must be processed as a custom order and may

be subject to an upcharge. Contact Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 for additional information.

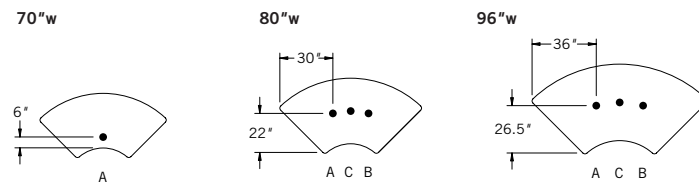
Trapezoid top



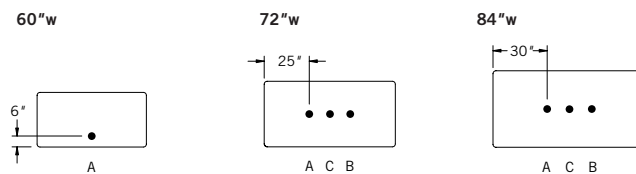
Half round top



Arc top



Rectangular top

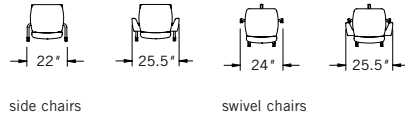


Seating Capacity Guidelines

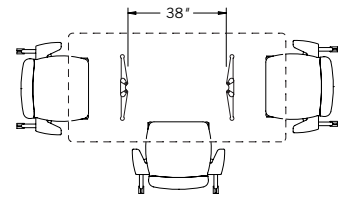
Seating capacity is determined by the following:

- arm and armless chair width
- table shape and dimensions
- leg style and placement

Rover arm and armless chair widths:

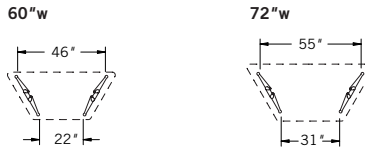


examples:

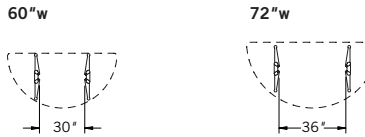


T-Base Placement

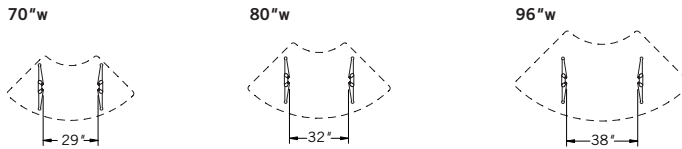
Trapezoid top



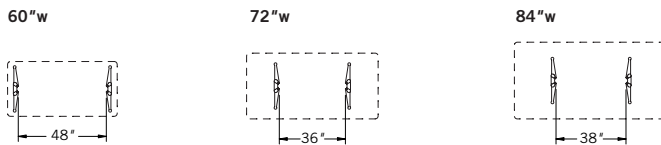
Half round top



Arc top



Rectangular top



specification information

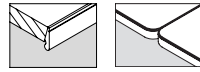
Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- T-base: textured Metro MetalColor only

tip *TeamWork meeting and ganging tables are designed for reconfiguration and therefore do not include matching grain configurations. For projects with matching grain requirements, please submit a table configuration drawing to your Metro sales consultant for a custom quotation and lead time.*

Standard Includes

- Ganging edge
- T-bases
- Wire doublers
- Black plastic adjustable glides



ganging edge detail-wood ganging edge detail-plastic



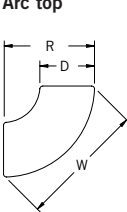
Options

- Black 4" locking casters: **\$111 upcharge**
 - Flex ganger: **TWGANG \$34 per set**
 - Grommets, ▶ *page C41*
 - Power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, ▶ *pages C41, C43*
- ▶ *See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C14*

tip *Order one flex ganger set per seam. Flex gangers are field installed.*

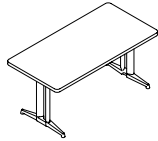
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish (textured only)
- Options, if selected

	DIMENSIONS				STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE	LIST \$				
	D	W	H	R			TOP EDGE	P-LAM/PLASTIC	WOOD/PLASTIC	P-LAM/WOOD	WOOD/WOOD
Trapezoid top		30"	60"	29"	TGT30604T		1163.	1227.	1398.	1443.	
		36"	72"	29"	TGT36724T		1360.	1444.	1615.	1699.	
<i>with modesty panel</i>		30"	60"	29"	TGT30604TM		1331.	1395.	1566.	1611.	
		36"	72"	29"	TGT36724TM		1526.	1610.	1781.	1865.	
Half round top		30"	60"	29"	TGD30604T		1310.	1391.	1518.	1638.	
		36"	72"	29"	TGD36724T		1456.	1545.	1704.	1820.	
Arc top		30"	70"	29"	50"	TGA30704T		1448.	1537.	1651.	1810.
		36"	80"	29"	56"	TGA36804T		1529.	1625.	1808.	1911.
		42"	96"	29"	69"	TGA42964T		1537.	1633.	1903.	2012.

Metro TeamWork | ganging tables, t-base *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
	D	W	H			P-LAM/	WOOD/	P-LAM/	WOOD/
						PLASTIC	PLASTIC	WOOD	WOOD
Rectangular top	30"	60"	29"	TG30604T	1422.	1510.	1601.	1778.	
	36"	72"	29"	TG36724T	1507.	1603.	1695.	1883.	
	42"	84"	29"	TG42844T	1673.	1778.	1883.	2092.	
<i>with modesty panel</i>	30"	60"	29"	TG30604TM	1590.	1678.	1769.	1946.	
	36"	72"	29"	TG36724TM	1673.	1769.	1861.	2049.	



Metro TeamWork

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, leg base



product information

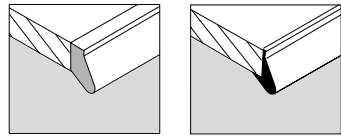
Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Description

Meeting tables are available in a range of sizes and shapes, for both stationary and mobile settings.

The meeting table **docking edge** is designed for convenience. Tables roll freely and dock to others with optional locking casters, enabling quick rearrangement without ganging mechanisms.

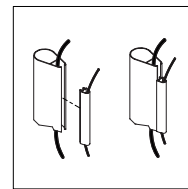


docking edge detail-wood docking edge detail-plastic

Wiring & Cabling

Wires may be routed from the worksurface down through a trough in the **wire manager leg**. Optional grommets, and power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres may be specified.

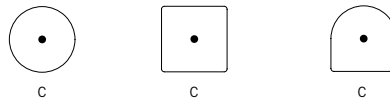
A **wire doubler** clips to the full length trough of every wire manager leg, doubling the wiring capacity and providing separation between power and data or voice cables.



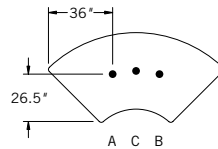
leg detail with wire doubler

Grommet Location Guidelines

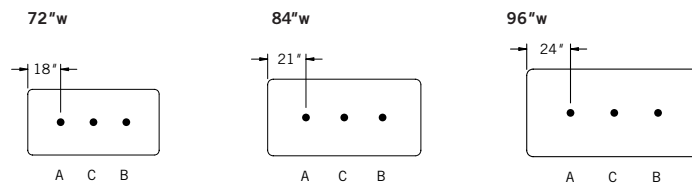
Round, square and D-shape top



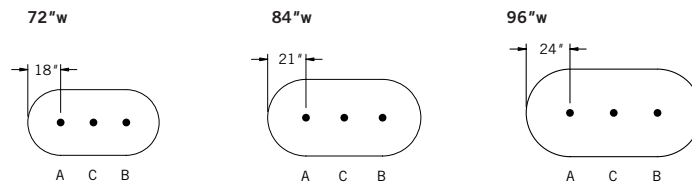
Arc top



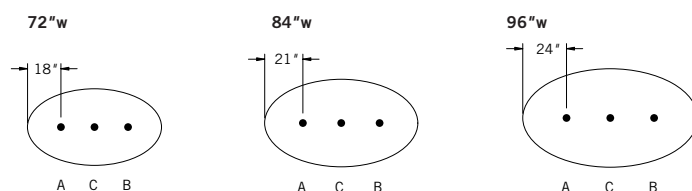
Rectangular top



Racetrack top



Oval tops

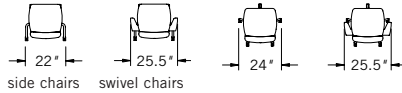


Seating Capacity Guidelines

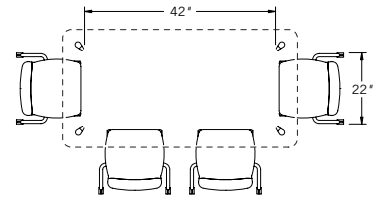
Seating capacity is determined by the following:

- arm and armless chair width
- table shape and dimensions
- leg style and placement

Rover arm and armless chair widths:



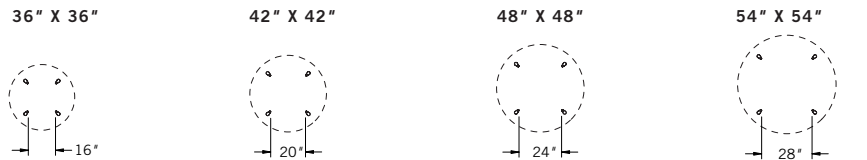
examples:



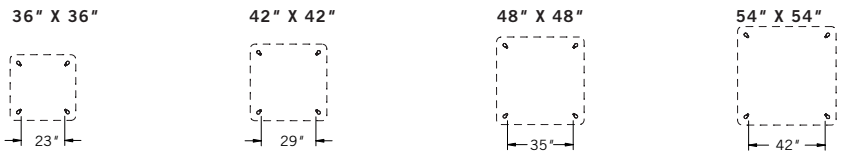
tip Meeting table leg placement is different than ganging table placement which effects seating capacity.

Leg Base Placement

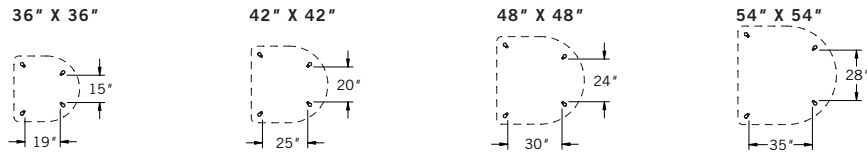
Round top



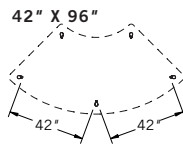
Square top



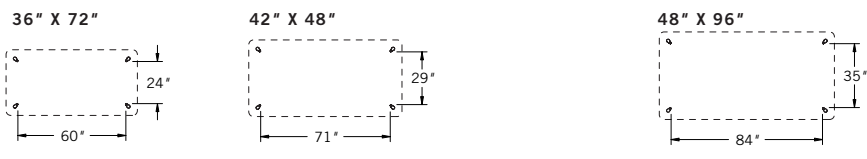
D-shape top



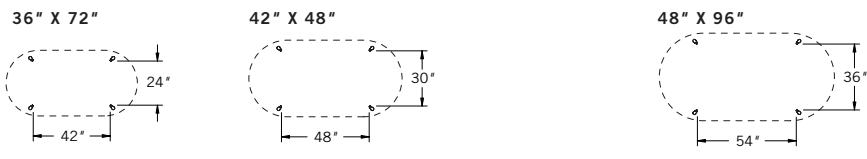
Arc top



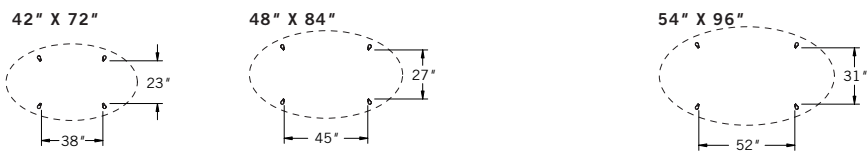
Rectangular top



Racetrack top



Oval top



specification information

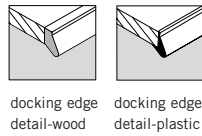
Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- Legs: any Metro MetalColor

tip *TeamWork meeting and ganging tables are designed for reconfiguration and therefore do not include matching grain configurations. For projects with matching grain requirements, please submit a table configuration drawing to your Metro sales consultant for a custom quotation and lead time.*

Standard Includes

- Docking edge
- Wire manager legs
- Wire doublers
- Black plastic adjustable glides


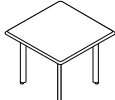



Options

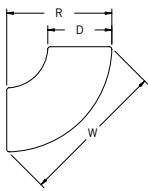

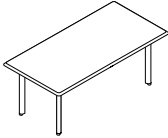
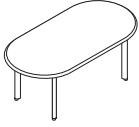
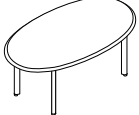
- Black 4" locking casters: **\$111 upcharge**
- Power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, ▶ *pages C41, C43*
- ▶ *See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C18*

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish
- Options, if selected

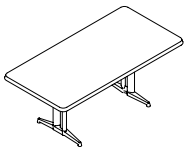
DIMENSIONS				STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$				
D	W	H	DIA.			P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD	
Round top		29"	36"	TW36004		957.	1100.	1260.	1401.	
		29"	42"	TW42004		1006.	1174.	1354.	1504.	
		29"	48"	TW48004		1112.	1228.	1443.	1603.	
		29"	54"	TW54004		1274.	1503.	1740.	1932.	
Square top		36"	36"	29"	TW36364		930.	1004.	1053.	1110.
		42"	42"	29"	TW42424		994.	1080.	1136.	1196.
		48"	48"	29"	TW48484		1082.	1118.	1191.	1227.
		54"	54"	29"	TW54544		1257.	1412.	1374.	1526.
D-shape top		36"	36"	29"	TW36364D		951.	1104.	1236.	1372.
		42"	42"	29"	TW42424D		1012.	1178.	1318.	1466.
		48"	48"	29"	TW48484D		1119.	1235.	1436.	1552.
		54"	54"	29"	TW54544D		1284.	1513.	1681.	1868.

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, leg base *continued*

	DIMENSIONS	STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$							
				D		W		H			
				P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD				
Arc top			42"	96"	29"	69"	TWA42964	1618.	1726.	1928.	2036.
Rectangular top			36"	72"	29"		TW36724	1196.	1460.	1533.	1643.
			42"	84"	29"		TW42844	1363.	1490.	1582.	1710.
			48"	96"	29"		TW48964	2222.	2313.	2430.	2559.
Racetrack top			36"	72"	29"		TWR36724	1278.	1531.	1599.	1776.
			42"	84"	29"		TWR42844	1451.	1555.	1683.	1871.
			48"	96"	29"		TWR48964	2350.	2424.	2544.	2706.
Oval top			42"	72"	29"		TW042724	1346.	1557.	1638.	1820.
			48"	84"	29"		TW048844	1489.	1600.	1719.	1910.
			54"	96"	29"		TW054964	2606.	2824.	2966.	3064.

Metro TeamWork

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, t-base



product information

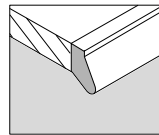
Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

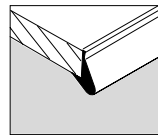
Description

Meeting tables with T-bases are available with various sized arc, rectangular, racetrack, or oval tops for both stationary and mobile settings.

The meeting table **docking edge** is designed for convenience. Tables roll freely and dock to others with optional locking casters, enabling quick rearrangement without ganging mechanisms.



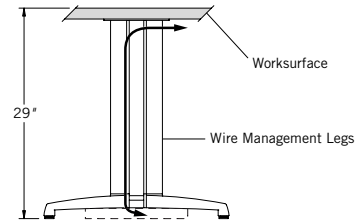
docking edge detail-wood



docking edge detail-plastic

Wiring & Cabling

Each T-base features two wire manager legs supported by a 25" wide base. Wires may be routed from the worksurface down through parallel wire manager legs to separate power from data or voice cables. Optional grommets, and power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres may be specified.



t-base

A **wire doubler** clips to the full length trough of every wire manager leg, doubling the wiring capacity and providing separation between power and data or voice cables.

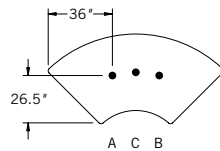
Grommet Location Guidelines

TeamWork tables have standard grommet locations per the following illustrations, designated **A** or **B** for outside positions and **C** for center

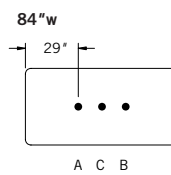
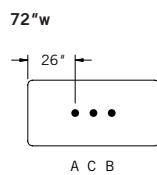
position. Call out the grommet position **A**, **B**, or **C** with each specified grommet and/or utility style number. Non-standard grommet locations must be processed as a custom order and may

be subject to an upcharge. Contact Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 for additional information.

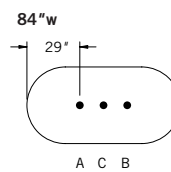
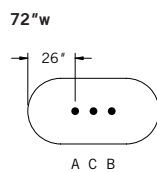
Arc top



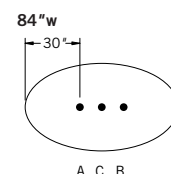
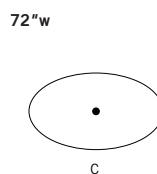
Rectangular top



Racetrack top



Oval top

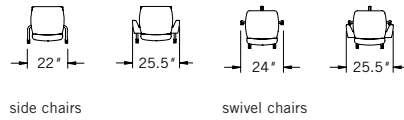


Seating Capacity Guidelines

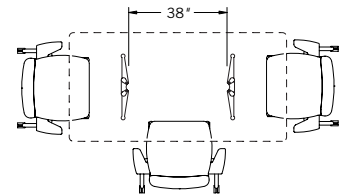
Seating capacity is determined by the following:

- arm and armless chair width
- table shape and dimensions
- leg style and placement

Rover arm and armless chair widths:



examples:



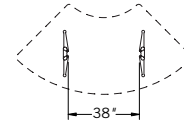
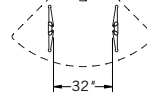
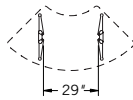
Leg Base Placement

Arc top

30" X 70"

36" X 80"

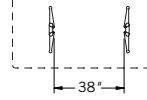
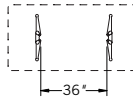
42" X 96"



Rectangular top

36" X 72"

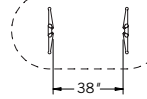
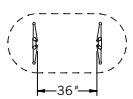
42" X 84"



Racetrack top

36" X 72"

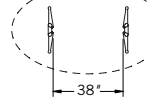
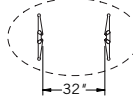
42" X 84"



Oval top

42" X 72"

48" X 84"



specification information

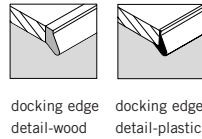
Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- T-base: textured Metro MetalColor only

tip *TeamWork meeting and ganging tables are designed for reconfiguration and therefore do not include matching grain configurations. For projects with matching grain requirements, please submit a table configuration drawing to your Metro sales consultant for a custom quotation and lead time.*

Standard Includes

- Docking edge
- T-bases
- Wire doublers
- Black plastic adjustable glides



Option

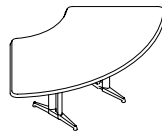
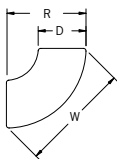
- Black 4" locking casters: **\$111 upcharge**
- Grommets, ▶ *page C41*
- Power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, ▶ *pages C41, C43*
- ▶ *See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C22*

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish (textured only)
- Options, if selected

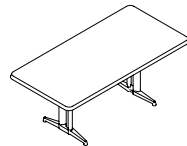
DIMENSIONS				STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE	LIST \$			
D	W	H	R			TOP EDGE	P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD

Arc top



42"	96"	29"	69"	TWA42964T		1602.	1703.	1870.	2003.
-----	-----	-----	-----	------------------	--	-------	-------	-------	-------

Rectangular top



36"	72"	29"		TW36724T		1403.	1490.	1579.	1754.
42"	84"	29"		TW42844T		1558.	1657.	1752.	1949.

Racetrack top



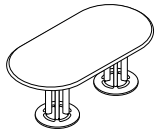
36"	72"	29"		TWR36724T		1545.	1643.	1738.	1931.
42"	84"	29"		TWR42844T		1716.	1824.	1931.	2147.

Oval top



42"	72"	29"		TWO42724T		1635.	1738.	1839.	2043.
48"	84"	29"		TWO48844T		1728.	1836.	2005.	2161.

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, pedestal base



product information

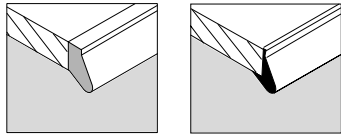
Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Product Description

Pedestal base meeting tables are available in a range of sizes and shapes for stationary settings. Pedestals are designed for convenient access to utilities within the floor and wire management to the worksurface.

Pedestal base meeting tables feature the same edge detail as leg base tables.



docking edge detail—wood docking edge detail—plastic

Additional Dimensions

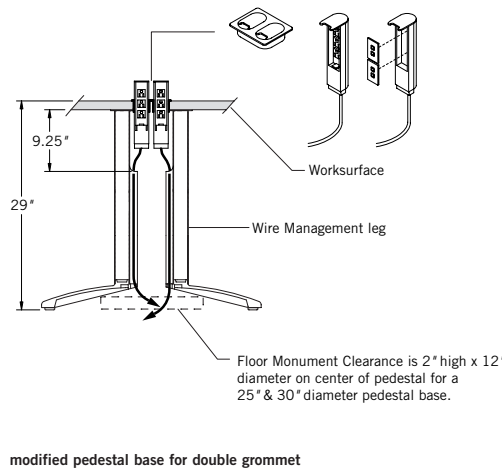
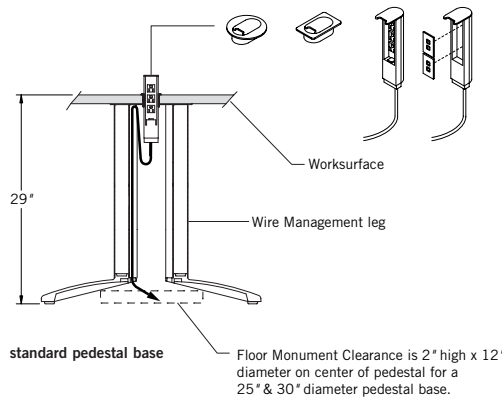
Pedestal base

- 25" diameter (36" or 42" tops)
- 30" diameter (48" or 54" tops)

Wiring & Cabling

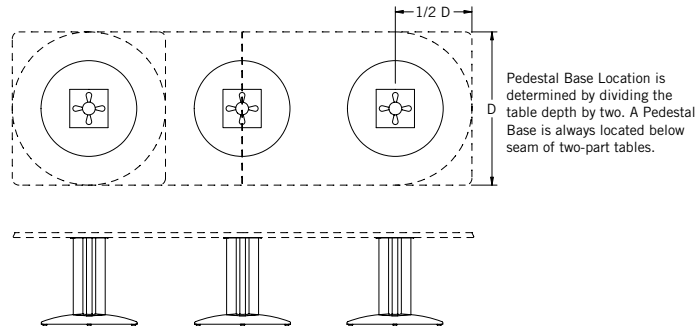
Both the 25" and 30" diameter cast metal bases feature four wire manager legs and a 12" diameter x 2" high clearance over floor monuments. Optional grommets, power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres may be specified. Wires may be routed from the worksurface down through the wire manager legs.

tip Double grommets for pop-up power or data/voice modules require a modified pedestal base. Specify a **DBLGROM-P**.
 ▶ Specifying Accessories, page C40

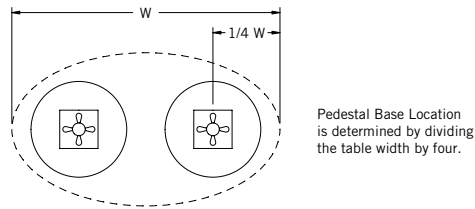


Base Placement Guidelines

Round, square, rectangular and racetrack tables



Oval tables

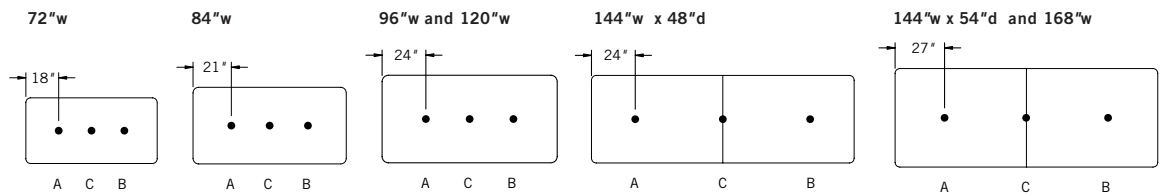


Grommet Location Guidelines

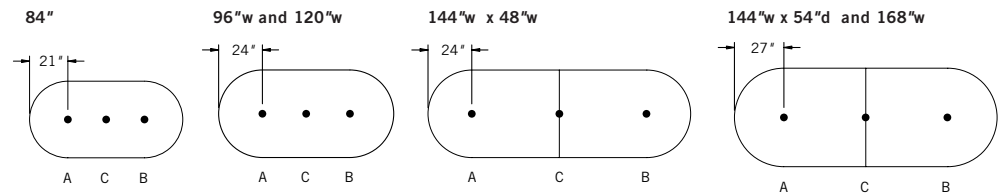
Round and square tops



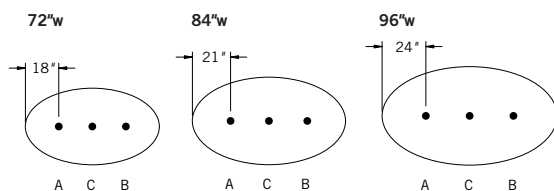
Rectangular Top



Racetrack top



Oval top



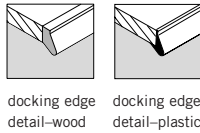
specification information

Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- Pedestal base: textured Metro MetalColor only

Standard Includes

- Docking edge
- Pedestal base(s)
- Wire doublers
- Adjustable glides



Options

- Power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, ▶ *pages C41, C43*
- ▶ *See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C26*

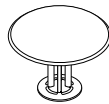
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish (textured only)
- Options, if selected



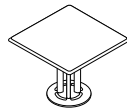
DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
DIA./D	W	H			P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD

Round top



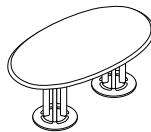
36"	29"		TW36004-P		1285.	1437.	1565.	1739.
42"	29"		TW42004-P		1344.	1509.	1658.	1842.
48"	29"		TW48004-P		1534.	1648.	1825.	2028.
54"	29"		TW54004-P		1695.	1926.	2116.	2351.

Square top



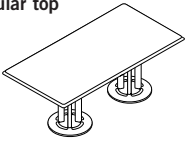
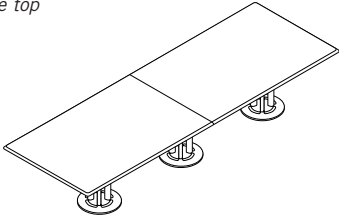
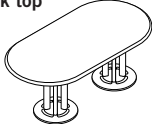
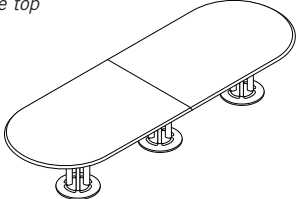
36"	36"	29"	TW36364-P		1269.	1340.	1408.	1449.
42"	42"	29"	TW42424-P		1332.	1416.	1487.	1534.
48"	48"	29"	TW48484-P		1502.	1538.	1611.	1648.

Oval top

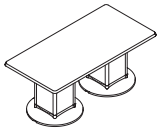


42"	72"	29"	TW042724-P		2392.	2603.	2732.	2867.
48"	84"	29"	TW048844-P		2699.	2809.	2963.	3119.
54"	96"	29"	TW054964-P		2882.	3256.	3419.	3496.

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, pedestal base *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
	D	W	H			P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD
	Rectangular top								
	36"	72"	29"	TW36724-P		2244.	2507.	2633.	2689.
	42"	84"	29"	TW42844-P		2569.	2698.	2785.	2914.
	48"	96"	29"	TW48964-P		2690.	2806.	2946.	3027.
	48"	120"	29"	TW481204-P		4194.	4345.	4563.	4745.
two piece top									
	48"	144"	29"	TW481444-P		5397.	5585.	5865.	6024.
	54"	144"	29"	TW541444-P		5581.	5810.	6101.	6318.
	54"	168"	29"	TW541684-P		6588.	6813.	7154.	7356.
Racetrack top									
	42"	84"	29"	TWR42844-P		2624.	2764.	2943.	3082.
	48"	96"	29"	TWR48964-P		2799.	2918.	3064.	3213.
	48"	120"	29"	TWR481204-P		4265.	4503.	4728.	5071.
two piece top									
	48"	144"	29"	TWR481444-P		5567.	5773.	6061.	6394.
	54"	144"	29"	TWR541444-P		5818.	6026.	6326.	6811.
	54"	168"	29"	TWR541684-P		6685.	6964.	7312.	7563.

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, Access base



product information

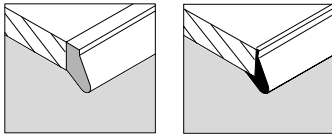
Design

TeamWork Access created by Metro

Description

Access base meeting tables are available in a range of sizes and shapes for stationary settings. The Access base conceals utilities within the floor while providing easy access to power, data, and voice connections above and below the worksurface.

Access base meeting tables feature the same edge detail as leg base tables.



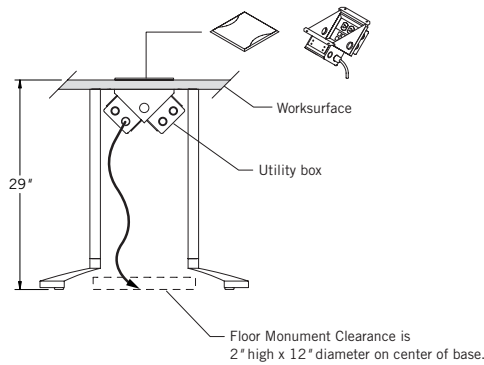
docking edge detail-wood docking edge detail-plastic

Additional Dimensions

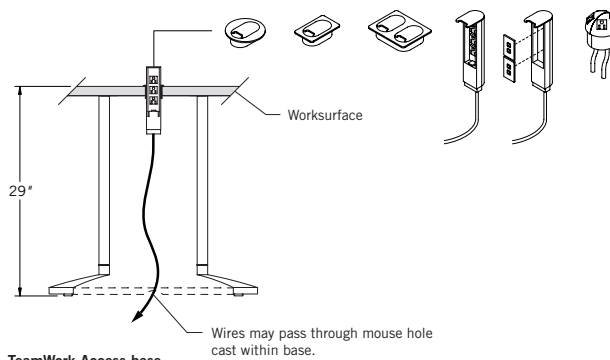
Access Base: 28" dia.

Wiring & Cabling

Access bases feature unobstructed access to floor monuments. Wires may also enter and exit the base through a mouse hole shaped passage, cast within the base edge. Two of the four base in-fill panels are easily removed for access to utilities. Space is provided along the top of each in-fill panel to allow distribution of wires to other locations below the worksurface. Optional Access grommets may be specified separately or with the Access power, data/voice utility box, for either a plug-in or hard wired connection. Other grommets and power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres may also be specified.



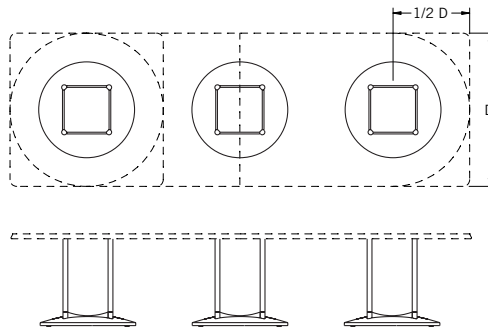
TeamWork Access base with Access utilities box



TeamWork Access base

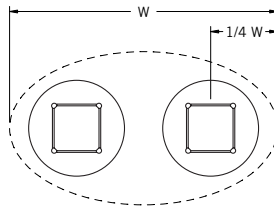
Base Placement Guidelines

Round, square, rectangular and racetrack tables



Access Base Location is determined by dividing the table depth by two. An Access Base is always located below seam of two-part tables.

Oval Tables



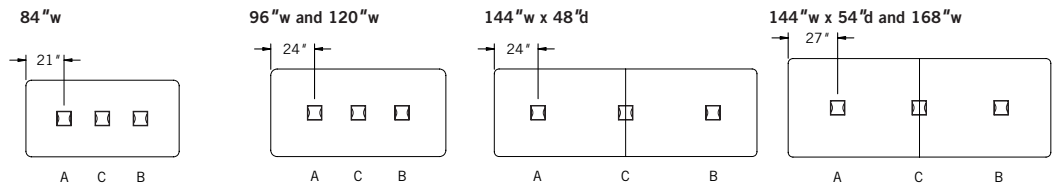
Access Base Location is determined by dividing the table width by four.

Grommet Location Guidelines

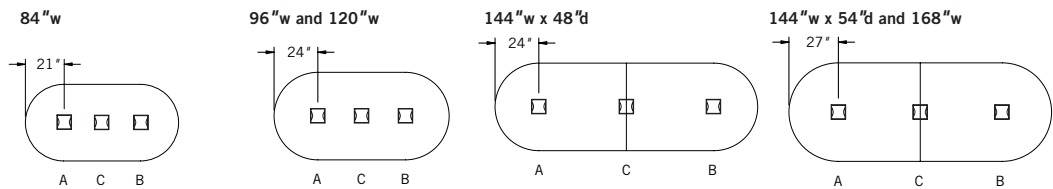
Round and square tops



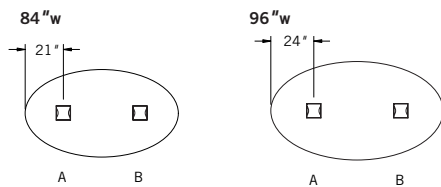
Rectangular top



Racetrack top



Oval top



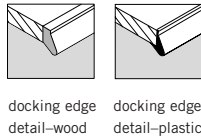
specification information

Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- Access base: textured Metro MetalColor only
- Access base in-fill panels: match top finish selection

Standard Includes

- Docking edge
- Access base(s)
- Adjustable glides

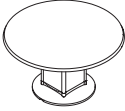
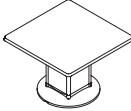
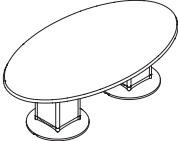


Options

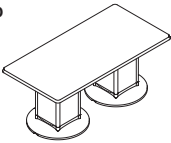
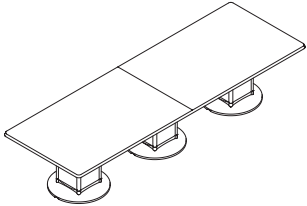
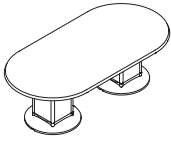
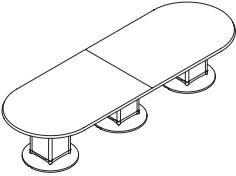
- Access grommets, ▶ *page C42*
- Access power, data/voice utility box, ▶ *page C42*
- Grommets, power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, ▶ *pages C41, C43*
- ▶ *See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C30*

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish (textured only)
- Options, if selected

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$				
	DIA./D	W	H		P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD	
Round top		42"	29"	TW4200A	1575.	1814.	1890.	2147.	
		48"	29"	TW4800A	1765.	1953.	2056.	2332.	
		54"	29"	TW5400A	1926.	2231.	2347.	2655.	
Square top		42"	42"	29"	TW4242A	1563.	1721.	1718.	1838.
		48"	48"	29"	TW4848A	1733.	1842.	1845.	1952.
Oval top		48"	84"	29"	TW04884A	3161.	3418.	3425.	3727.
		54"	96"	29"	TW05496A	3344.	3865.	3881.	4104.

Metro TeamWork | meeting tables, Access base *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
	D	W	H			P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD
Rectangular top									
	42"	84"	29"	TW4284A	3031.	3308.	3247.	3525.	
	48"	96"	29"	TW4896A	3152.	3416.	3408.	3637.	
	48"	120"	29"	TW48120A	4656.	4955.	5026.	5355.	
<i>two piece top</i>									
	48"	144"	29"	TW48144A	6090.	6498.	6558.	6937.	
	54"	144"	29"	TW54144A	6274.	6723.	6794.	7232.	
	54"	168"	29"	TW54168A	7281.	7726.	7847.	8269.	
Racetrack top									
	42"	84"	29"	TWR4284A	3086.	3372.	3404.	3690.	
	48"	96"	29"	TWR4896A	3261.	3528.	3527.	3823.	
	48"	120"	29"	TWR48120A	4727.	5112.	5190.	5681.	
<i>two piece top</i>									
	48"	144"	29"	TWR48144A	6260.	6685.	6754.	7308.	
	54"	144"	29"	TWR54144A	6511.	6938.	7018.	7724.	
	54"	168"	29"	TWR54168A	7378.	7878.	8006.	8477.	

Metro TeamWork | auxiliary tables



product information

Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Description

Auxiliary tables provide a secondary worksurface to support telephones, computers, spreading out of reports and food service in a minimal space. Tables are standard with a storage drawer and glides. Casters are optional for 24" deep tables to provide ease of mobility.

Wiring & Cabling

Wires may be routed from the worksurface down through the wire manager legs.

A **wire doubler** clips to the full length trough of every wire manager leg, doubling the wiring capacity and providing separation between power and data or voice cables.

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	D	W	H
Storage drawer	14 ¹ / ₂ "	26 ¹ / ₄ "	2 ¹ / ₂ "

specification information

Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black plastic or wood
- Legs: any Metro MetalColor
- Drawer face and fascia: matches top finish selection
- Pull: black metal

Standard Includes

- Docking edge
- Storage drawer
- Wire manager legs
- Wire doublers
- Black plastic adjustable glides

Options

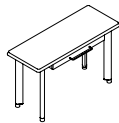
- Black 4" casters: **\$111 upcharge** (available on 24" deep tables only)

Required to Specify

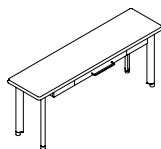
- Style number
- Top (plastic laminate or wood)
- Edge (black plastic or wood)
- Plastic laminate and/or wood finish
- Metal finish
- Options, if selected

DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	WORKSURFACE TOP EDGE	LIST \$			
D	W	H			P-LAM/ PLASTIC	WOOD/ PLASTIC	P-LAM/ WOOD	WOOD/ WOOD
48"			18" 48" 29"	TW18484	1150.	1222.	1294.	1438.
			24" 48" 29"	TW24484	1179.	1253.	1326.	1473.
72"			18" 72" 29"	TW18724	1265.	1531.	1547.	1675.
			24" 72" 29"	TW24724	1380.	1466.	1553.	1725.

48"



72"



Metro TeamWork | satellite table



product information

Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Description

Satellite tables provide a personal worksurface adjacent to seating and primary or nesting height worksurfaces. The tables stow below other worksurfaces. Tables may stack up to 4 high.

Additional Dimensions

Overall width at base: 19"

specification information

Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Legs: any Metro MetalColor

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Metal finish

DIMENSIONS		STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
DIA.	H		P-LAM	WOOD
Satellite table		TW19004	432.	511.

Metro TeamWork | mobile easels



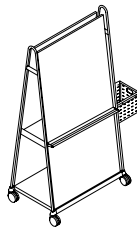
product information

Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Description

Mobile easels combine marker and tackable presentation surfaces with media storage upon a rolling platform. Large casters provide ease of movement and the ability to create temporary divisions of space. Optional **team file drawers** are available.



team file drawer

Additional Dimensions

Writing surface above display rail:

TWME3672 33¹/₂"w x 37"h

TWME4872 45¹/₂"w x 37"h

Writing surface below display rail:

TWME3672 33¹/₂"w x 25"h

TWME4872 45¹/₂"w x 25"h

Upper storage shelf:

TWME3672 11¹/₂"d x 33¹/₂"h

TWME4872 11¹/₂"d x 45¹/₂"h

Lower storage shelf:

TWME3672 16³/₄"d x 33¹/₂"h

TWME4872 16³/₄"d x 45¹/₂"h

Team file drawer: 15"d x 10"w x 10"h

Distance between flip chart pegs: 17¹/₂"

specification information

Surface Materials

- Frame and display rail: any Metro MetalColor
- Interior surfaces: matte black
- Upholstered tack surface: selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric, or COM

tip *All COM must be acrylic backed. All fabric will be applied railroaded; however, the finished product will appear to run right. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified on this product. Self healing fabrics are recommended.*

Standard Includes

- Writing surface: standard marker board or porcelain marker board with black trim
- Integrated display rail on writing surface
- Back panel: standard marker board, porcelain marker board, or upholstered tack surface
- Grab rails
- Two flip chart pegs on marker board panel
- Interior clips to accommodate flip chart storage
- Black 4" casters
- Black rubber bumper edge

Options

- Team file drawer, Anthracite: **\$251 per drawer**
For single drawers, specify right or left position facing the display rail.

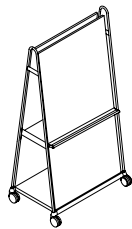
tip *Team file drawers accommodate letter or legal hanging files. Mobile easels accept one or two file drawers.*

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Metal finish
- Panel fabric, if required
- Options, if selected

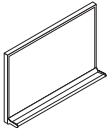
DIMENSIONS			COM	WRITING SURFACE/	STYLE	LIST \$
D	W	H	YDS.	PANEL	NUMBER	

Mobile easel



18 ¹ / ₂ "	36"	72"	2	standard marker/standard marker	TWME3672SM	1686.
				standard marker/tack	TWME3672ST	1746.
				porcelain marker/tack	TWME3672PT	2282.
18 ¹ / ₂ "	48"	72"	2	porcelain marker/porcelain marker	TWME3672PP	2711.
				standard marker/standard marker	TWME4872SM	1853.
				standard marker/tack	TWME4872ST	1923.
				porcelain marker/tack	TWME4872PT	2668.
				porcelain marker/porcelain marker	TWME4872PP	3373.

Metro TeamWork | wall mounted presentation boards



product information

Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

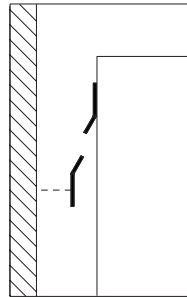
Description

The wall mounted presentation board supports visual display with an integrated display rail and marker or tackable surface.

Standard marker and upholstered tack surfaces include an outer metal trim.

Wall Mounting Guidelines

Wall mounted products are supplied with a cleat attached to the back and a mating cleat to be installed to the wall by the Metro dealer or general contractor. Wall mounted presentation boards include steel cleats. Wall mounted presentation boards with doors and SoftBoard with TeamWork wall mounted cabinets include wood cleats. **Metro does not provide installation hardware for wall mounting — all hardware is the responsibility of the installer.**



Note: Consult your architect or general contractor when using wall mounted products for proper blocking, anchoring and load capabilities as well as local building code requirements. It is recommended that all wall mounted products

be hung on a load bearing wall. The suitability of a wall for supporting the unit along with its installation and maintenance are the sole responsibility of the customer. Failure to correctly install this product may cause damage to property and personal injury.

specification information

Surface Materials

- Trim and display rail: any Metro MetalColor
- Display rail end caps: black plastic
- Upholstered tack surface: selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric, or COM

tip *All COM must be acrylic backed. Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. All fabrics will be railroaded orientation. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified on this product.*

All COM materials must be a minimum width of 54", not including salvage.

Standard Includes

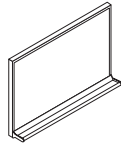
- Writing surface: standard marker board
- Integrated display rail
- Steel cleats for wall mounting

tip *Board must be mounted to a load bearing wall.*
▶ See page C36

Required to Specify

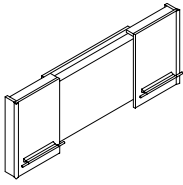
- Style number
- Metal finish
- Panel fabric, if required

Wall mounted presentation boards



DIMENSIONS			COM	WEIGHT	SURFACE	STYLE	LIST \$
D	W	H	YDS.			NUMBER	
4"	36"	36"	1 1/2	36 lbs	standard marker	TWPB3636	562.
				30 lbs	tack	TWTP3636	604.
4"	36"	48"	1 1/2	48 lbs	standard marker	TWPB3648	629.
				40 lbs	tack	TWTP3648	677.
4"	48"	36"	1 3/4	48 lbs	standard marker	TWPB4836	747.
				40 lbs	tack	TWTP4836	802.
4"	48"	48"	1 3/4	65 lbs	standard marker	TWPB4848	836.
				54 lbs	tack	TWTP4848	899.
4"	60"	36"	2	60 lbs	standard marker	TWPB6036	837.
				50 lbs	tack	TWTP6036	899.
4"	60"	48"	2	79 lbs	standard marker	TWPB6048	924.
				67 lbs	tack	TWTP6048	1008.
4"	72"	36"	2 1/2	72 lbs	standard marker	TWPB7236	1002.
				60 lbs	tack	TWTP7236	1077.
4"	72"	48"	2 1/2	95 lbs	standard marker	TWPB7248	1107.
				80 lbs	tack	TWTP7248	1210.

Metro TeamWork | wall mounted presentation boards with doors



product information

Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Product Description

Wall mounted presentation boards with doors support visual display with an integrated display rail and concealed inner marker surface. Doors slide open symmetrically.

Additional Dimensions

Writing surface:
TWPB4836D 46" w x 33" h
TWPB4848D 46" w x 45" h

Width when open: 94"

specification information

Surface Materials

- Doors: plastic laminate or wood
- Trim and display rail: any Metro MetalColor

Standard Includes

- Inner writing surface: standard marker board
- Integrated display rail with handles
- Steel cleats for wall mounting

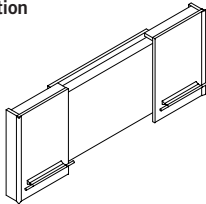
tip Board must be mounted to a load bearing wall.
 ▶ See page C36

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Metal finish

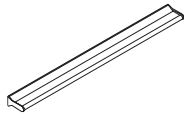
DIMENSIONS			WEIGHT	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD

Wall mounted presentation boards with doors



6"	48"	36"	98 lbs	TWPB4836-D	2067.	2412.
6"	48"	48"	125 lbs	TWPB4848-D	2316.	2773.

Metro TeamWork | display rail



product information

Design

Metro Design Group, Brian Kenneth Graham with the Gensler Product Design Group

Description

Display rails are offered in standard one foot increments from 36" to 144" or may be specified by the inch between 36" to 144" in length.

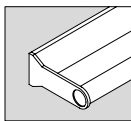
End caps finish each section of display rail and are included in the total specified length.

tip Continuous runs of display rails, comprised of more than one section, will include end caps at both ends of each section.

Additional Dimensions

End cap thickness: 1/8"

Display rails fit over a concealed mounting bracket that fastens from below.



specification information

Surface Materials

- Display rail: any Metro MetalColor
- End caps: black plastic

Standard Includes

- Concealed bracket for wall mounting

tip The concealed bracket is mounted on the wall by the Metro dealer or general contractor. **Metro does not provide installation hardware for wall mounting—all hardware is the responsibility of the installer.**

Options

- Display rails by the inch: Display rails specified by the inch are priced by the foot. Specify the exact length in inches followed by the display rail style number that is greater than the required length.

Note: Available in 1" increments from 36" to 144".

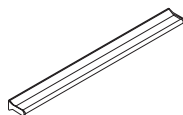
example:

To specify a 78" display rail, include on your order: 78" TWDR84, \$290

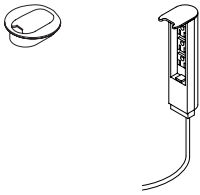
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Metal finish
- Options, if selected

	D	W	H	DIMENSIONS		INCH SIZE	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
					OPTION PRICING				
Display rail				3"	36"	1 1/2"	TWDR36	133.	
				3"	48"	1 1/2"	37" – 48"	TWDR48	161.
				3"	60"	1 1/2"	49" – 60"	TWDR60	207.
				3"	72"	1 1/2"	61" – 72"	TWDR72	222.
				3"	84"	1 1/2"	73" – 84"	TWDR84	290.
				3"	96"	1 1/2"	85" – 96"	TWDR96	339.
				3"	144"	1 1/2"	97" – 144"	TWDR144	640.



Metro TeamWork | grommets & pop-up modules



product information

Description

Grommets

Circular, rectangular or double grommets may be specified separately or with pop-up power or data/voice modules.

tip *Double grommets for pop-up power or data/voice modules over meeting table pedestal bases require a modified base. Specify **DBLGROM-P**.*

Power modules

Pop-up power and data/voice modules fit within circular, rectangular, and double grommets to conveniently bring power and communications to the worksurface. Grommets are not included. Pop-up modules are specified, priced, and ordered separately from the three grommet shape options.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Pop-up power module is UL and CSA listed with a 6' long power cord and 15 amp plug.

Hardwired Requirements

For specific applications, hardwired pop-up modules that meet Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York City electrical codes are available upon request. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for product specifications and pricing.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Data/voice inserts are to be selected for compatibility with customer's tel/com systems. Data/voice inserts are not selected or supplied by Metro.

Contact:

AMP Product Information Center at
(800) 522-6752
Panduit Customer Service at
(800) 777-3300

specification information

Surface Materials

- Grommets: black plastic
- Pop-up modules: black plastic

Standard Includes




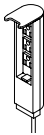
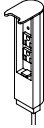
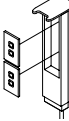
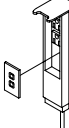
- **Circular & rectangular grommets:** include one oblong removable cover
- **Double grommet:** include two oblong removable covers
- **Pop-up power modules with three power outlets:** include a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord and an oblong cover

- **Pop-up power modules with two power outlets and surge protector:** include a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord and an oblong cover
- **Pop-up data/voice modules:** include an oblong cover and accept two customer supplied AMP Flexmode or Panduit MOD-COM data/voice inserts
- **Pop-up power, data/voice modules:** include two power outlets and accept one customer supplied AMP Flexmode or Panduit MOD-COM data/voice insert

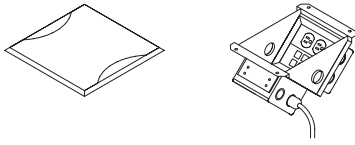
Required to Specify

- Style number(s)
- Location
- ▶ See *Grommet Location Guidelines*, pages C9, C14, C18, C22, C26, C30

tip Grommets are **not included** with pop-up modules. A circular, rectangular, or double grommet must be specified for each pop-up module.

		DIMENSIONS		STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
		D	W		
Circular grommet		4" dia.		CIR-GROM	49.
Rectangular grommet		4 1/4"	2 1/2"	RECT-GROM	49.
Double grommet		4 1/4"	5 3/8"	DBL-GROM	49.
<i>over pedestal base (includes base modifications)</i>		4 1/4"	5 3/8"	DBLGROM-P	173.
Pop-up power module with three power outlets <i>(grommet not included)</i>				PI-MOD	201.
Pop-up power module with two power outlets and surge protector <i>(grommet not included)</i>				PI-MODSRG	273.
Pop-up voice/data module <i>(grommet not included)</i>				DV-MOD	72.
Pop-up power, data/voice module <i>(grommet not included)</i>				PDV-MOD	201.

Metro TeamWork | Access grommet & utility box



product information

Description

Access grommets

Access grommets include a low profile bezel and removable lid. The Access grommet may be specified separately or with an Access power, data/voice utility box.

Access power data/voice utility box

The Access utility box combines electrical and data outlets in one enclosure with two internal duplex power receptacles and two data/voice receptacles.

A removable barrier isolates data and electrical circuits within the utility box. One external duplex power receptacle, accessible from inside the base, is provided to accommodate Polycam and other large transformers. 1" diameter holes, located at each end of the utility box, allow data/voice and transformer power wires to pass

from the external power receptacle through the utility box to the worksurface top.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

The Access utility box is UL and CSA listed with an 8' black power cord and 15 amp, 125 volt plug. Duplex power receptacles are rated for 15 amps. 240 amp power receptacles are available upon special request.

Hardwired Requirements

The Access utility box can be specified hardwire-ready to enable a hardwire connection on site by a licensed electrician and following all local electrical code requirements.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Each Access utility box is equipped with one

(1) blank face plate and six (6) commonly used data/voice face plates as follows:

- Two (2) AMP cat# AM313,110 Series
- Two (2) Krone Leviton Bryant ICC cat# KR314
- Two (2) Lucent Technologies cat# LT309, Systemax Series

Note: Each Access utility box includes a one page summary of additional face plates available.

For additional data/voice face plates, or for face plates that accept other telecommunications data/voice outlets, please contact Spider Manufacturing Inc. directly.

Contact:

Spider product information (250) 765-2616

specification information

Surface Materials

- Grommet bezel: black plastic
- Grommet lid: any Metro MetalColor
- Utility box: black metal

Required to Specify

- Style number(s)
- Metal finish
- Location

► See Grommet Location Guidelines, page C30

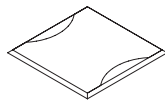


Access grommets and utility boxes may only be specified for tables with the Access base and will not be sold separately.

DIMENSIONS		STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
D	W		

Access grommet with lid

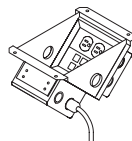
(utility box not included)



8"	8"	ACC-GROM	63.
----	----	----------	-----

Access grommet with lid

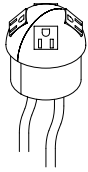
and power, data/voice utility box



8"	8"	ACCESS-PDV	368.
----	----	------------	------

hardwire-ready

8"	8"	ACCESS-PDVHW	368.
----	----	--------------	------



product information

Description

Power and data/voice spheres provide a convenient way to access power and data communications at the worksurface. The sphere consists of two half-domes; each which may be specified for power or data/voice connections.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Power sphere is UL and CSA listed with 6' long power cord and 15 amp plug.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Wiring connections must be provided in the field by a licensed electrician or tel/com installation service. RJ-11 (6-pin coupler) and RJ-45 (8-pin coupler) connectors may be removed and replaced in the field with other AMP or Panduit couplers.

Contact:

AMP Product Information Center at (800) 522-6752
Panduit Customer Service at (800) 777-3300



specification information

Surface Materials

- Spheres: black plastic

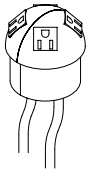
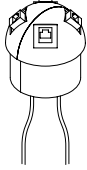
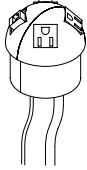
Standard Includes

- Power sphere:** includes four power outlets; two outlets and a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord per half-dome

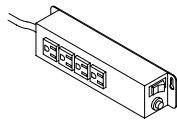
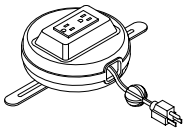
- Data/voice sphere:** includes two data/voice couplers with one RJ11 and one RJ45 coupler per half-dome
- Power, data/voice sphere:** includes one half-dome with two power outlets and a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord; one half-dome with two data/voice couplers including one RJ11 and one RJ45

Required to Specify

- Style number(s)
- Location
- ▶ See *Grommet Location Guidelines*, pages C9, C14, C18, C22, C26, C30

		DIMENSIONS		STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
		W	H		
Power sphere		3 ³ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	P-S	279.
Data/voice sphere		3 ³ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	DV-S	223.
Power, data/voice sphere		3 ³ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	PDV-S	251.

Metro TeamWork | power reel & power strip



product information

Description

Power reels and power strips provide convenient connections between electronic media stored on carts and power sources.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Power reel is UL listed with a 15' black power cord and 6.4 amp plug. **Power strip** is UL and CSA listed with a 6' black power cord and 13 amp plug.

specification information

Surface Materials

- **Power reel:** black
- **Power strip:** black

Standard Includes

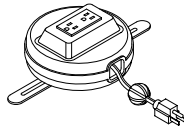
- **Power reel:** includes two power outlets and retractable power cord
- **Power strip:** includes four integrated power outlets and 6' power cord

Required to Specify

- Style number

STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
--------------	---------

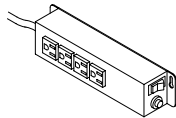
Power reel



TWCRD

233.

Power strip



TWPST

96.

General Information	D2
Surface Materials Program	D5

Specification Information

Specifying Tables & Desks	
Mobile Desks (SIN 711-2)	D8

Specifying Storage	
Moped (SIN 711-2)	D12
Station (SIN 711-2)	D13



Prices

All prices are list, unless otherwise stated, FOB destination, except Alaska, Hawaii and locations outside the continental United States.

► See *International Shipments, page D3*

Metro reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

Pricing on orders where shipment is requested 60 days or more after the acknowledged ship date will be based on the price prevailing at the time of shipment.

Terms

If you have established an Open Account with Metro, the terms are NET 30 days from date of invoice. All accounts exceeding our normal payment terms will be assessed a service charge at a rate of 1¹/₂% per month accrued monthly.

If you do not have an Open Account, a 50% deposit is required before an order is scheduled for production and the balance must be paid prior to shipment.

Any alteration of specific or implied payment terms can only be made by Metro's Credit Department.

Orders

Orders will be acknowledged promptly after receipt at the Metro factory. You may fax orders directly to Metro Order Entry at (510) 777-9055.

Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the conditions set forth in the acknowledgment. Please read acknowledgments carefully and notify us immediately of any discrepancies.

Orders will be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times after receipt of all COM/COL, necessary approvals, or order clarification. Orders must ship as scheduled and cannot be held without payment of storage fees. Items on an order will be shipped when completed unless specific instructions to "Ship complete" are on the order. Orders cannot be scheduled without a "Ship to" address and phone number.

Metro will provide approval drawings for all custom products, after the order has been received at the factory. Metro will proceed with production of custom orders upon written receipt of approved drawings.

Order Changes

All requests for changes must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). Metro's approval will include charges for material, labor, and administrative costs.

- Changes submitted 16 working days or more prior to the acknowledged ship date will be assessed a minimum fee of **30% of the net order**.
- No changes are allowed 15 working days or less prior to the acknowledged ship date.

Changes that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge greater than shown above:

- Custom products
- Pre-ordered components
- Special items (i.e. casters, veneers, etc.)
- Large quantities of standard materials

Changing ship dates or adding product to your order are subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity. Please contact your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cancellations

Orders requiring special materials or construction are not subject to cancellation. Requests for cancellation of standard product must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). The following cancellation charges will apply:

Orders acknowledged	\$50 net
Orders scheduled for production	25% of net
Order in production	100% of net

Returns

Items cannot be returned without specific written consent from Metro Customer Service, (510) 567-5200. **Returns will only be authorized for defective product or warranty issues.** Shipping instructions and return authorization numbers will be issued by Metro. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted by Metro.

Specifications

All dimensions are approximate and subject to change without notice.

The depth of an item refers to the linear measurement from front to back. Width refers to the linear measurement from side to side. Height refers to the distance from the bottom to the top of an item.

Product Design

Metro reserves the right to make changes in design and construction or discontinue products without notice.

Environmental Health and Safety

Metro manufactures furniture which adheres to the key requirements of protection of the environment, careful use of natural resources, and concern for the health, happiness and safety of our customers and our employees. These factors are all incorporated in the evaluation of our products, processes and vendors.

Environmental initiatives include sustaining forest resources, minimizing VOC emissions, energy conservation, recycling and reusing materials, and promoting environmental education.

We will continue to track and research developments in these areas to meet or exceed our environmental standards.

Shipping

Metro ships products blanket wrapped via pre-paid pool vans. Products may be cartoned upon request only at the time of order placement and will result in cartoning charges.

When requested, specific delivery dates are estimates and, although every effort is made to deliver product on the date required, these estimates cannot be guaranteed. Metro drivers will telephone the customer at least 24 hours prior to delivery. Advance notification may be requested at time of order placement. Telephone numbers must be provided for “Ship to” destinations on all orders. If a customer cannot accept delivery once an appointment has been confirmed, additional shipping costs incurred by Metro due to such delays will be invoiced to the customer.

Any changes to “Ship to” must be submitted no later than 5 working days prior to shipping.

Metro provides delivery to a **dealer warehouse only**. Direct to site delivery may be arranged for orders \$50,000 list or greater. All other site delivery requests will be subject to a **\$125 net charge**. This charge will appear as a separate line item on your acknowledgement. Direct to site is dock-to-dock and does not include inside delivery.

Inside delivery is available at an additional charge for **residential** deliveries only and must be specified on the order. Inside delivery charges may be obtained from Metro Customer Service. Inside delivery does not include uncartoning or installation.

Metro's large 52 foot vans cannot be used in limited access, zoned street areas, or residential areas. Customers should make prior arrangements at time of order placement if the “Ship to” address is in an area that cannot be serviced by these vehicles. If no alternative location for delivery is specified, the order will be cartoned and shipped freight collect via common carrier. Cartoning charges will be added to the invoice.

Metro is not liable for any delay or failure to deliver or perform due to strikes, lockouts, or other labor difficulties, failure due to delay of

sources of supply, transportation difficulties, accidents, fires, force majeure, or any other cause of like and unlike nature beyond Metro's control.

International Shipments

Shipments outside the continental United States (including Hawaii and Alaska) must be cartoned and will be shipped to any designated port within the continental U.S. Cartoning charges will be added. International shipments must be shipped via a freight forwarder specified by the customer.

International services will be provided by Steelcase International. Please call Steelcase International Headquarters at (616) 246-9221 for more information.

Storage of Completed Orders

If a customer cannot accept delivery when merchandise is ready in accordance with Metro's acknowledged shipping date, Metro reserves the right to transfer goods to storage. Costs of transfer and storage will be at the customer's expense. Metro will consider such shipments as “delivery to the customer” and all other “Terms and Conditions” shall apply, including invoicing, as of the transfer date. “Will Call” orders cannot be held for more than five days. If arrangements are not made for pick-up, customers will be notified by telephone that “Will Call” orders will be shipped to the “Sold to” customer's address.

Claims

It is the consignee's responsibility to examine the merchandise immediately upon receipt. Drivers are instructed to wait until all pieces are unwrapped and inspected. Any damage or shortages must be noted on the driver's “Bill of Lading” copy and manifest. Your Metro Sales Consultant or the Customer Support Team should then be notified so that a freight claim may be filed .

Metro cannot honor any claims after the merchandise has been signed for. A signed receipt of shipment constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waivers of any damage or shortages ascertainable upon later inspection.

Concealed damage claims cannot be honored. Claims must be filed with Metro's Customer Support Team within 30 days from receipt of order.

Warranties

Metro manufactures its products to the highest quality standard. Therefore, Metro warrants to the original purchaser, its authorized dealers, and others so authorized to act as a re-seller of its products only, that the products it manufactures are free of defect in material and workmanship for a period of ten years from the date of initial shipment from our facility, with the exceptions noted below. Should product used under normal single shift conditions not conform to the warranty terms provided below, Metro, at its discretion, will repair or replace with comparable product.

Exceptions

5 years

Wood veneer and exposed wood seating elements

3 years

Seating components including controls, adjustment mechanisms, pneumatic cylinders and tablet arms

1 year

Standard markerboards, electrical components (including task lights), casters, glides, drawer & door mechanisms, keyboard supports, fiber-glass panels, and replacement parts (or the balance of the original warranty period, whichever is longer)

Exclusions

This warranty does not apply to product failure resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear
- Failure to apply, install, or maintain products according to published Metro instructions and application guidelines
- Products requiring assembly not installed by an authorized Metro dealer
- Abuse, misuse, or accidents
- Alteration or modification of the product
- Damage caused by carriers or installers

The following products and materials are not covered by this warranty, including characteristics inherent in natural materials:

- Natural variations in wood grain, color, texture or figure, or the presence of character marks

- The color fastness or the matching of colors, grains, textures, or surface hardness of natural materials
- Changes in wood color due to exposure to light and aging
- Damages which occur in laminate and veneer (i.e. checking or lifting) due to improper care, inconsistent climate controls or significant temperature variations
- The purchaser's own fabrics or leather (COM/COL), or Designtex or Steelcase graded-in upholstery or panel fabrics, including wear, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, or stretching, and natural marks, scars or wrinkles occurring in leather
- Plastic laminates or glass
- Any other purchaser-supplied materials
- Consumable products (i.e. light bulbs)

Metro requires prior approval of all warranty repairs and replacements. Please see our web site for instructions.

Product repair or replacement is the sole and exclusive remedy under this warranty. Metro is not liable for loss of time, inconvenience, lost profits, commercial loss, or other special, consequential or incidental damages. Metro reserves the right to deny warranty coverage if original purchase order, or other proof of purchase acceptable to Metro, is not provided. The purchaser may be required to establish that products were installed, used, and maintained according to Metro published instructions and that the warranty claim is within the applicable warranty period.

Except with respect to any non-disclaimable warranties imposed by law, there are no warranties that extend beyond the foregoing provisions, whether expressed or implied. No agent or sales consultant has the authority to bind Metro to any warranty not expressly provided for above.

Metro uses a number of models, samples and photography to suggest the character of the products offered. Because of natural variations in materials, Metro cannot and does not warrant that color, grain or textures will conform in all respects to the aforementioned models, samples and photography.

Detour Cartoning Charges

Tables & desks

Shortbed	\$212.
Mobile desks	\$212.
Sidebar	\$212.

Storage

Moped	\$212.
Personal cart	\$212.
Station	\$391.
Project cart	\$323.
Warehouse frame	\$836.
Warehouse panels	\$57.
Extra shelves	\$57.

Standard Metro Wood Finishes

Metro's primary wood finish, Clarity™, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Contoured products, such as wood side chairs & occasional tables, are finished with post-catalyzed vinyl, which provides similar properties and matches the sheen and color of Clarity. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

	Order Code
Cherry	
Amber Cherry	2075
Chestnut over Cherry	2132
Cypress over Cherry	2173
Natural Cherry	2072
Vermilion Cherry	2031
Maple	
Cedar over Maple	2113
Natural Maple	2012
Pearwood over Maple	2114
Walnut	
Amber Walnut	2071
Black Walnut	2084
Cordovan Walnut	2035
Traditional Walnut	2179

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Steelcase Wood Finishes

Metro will match current Steelcase Wood finishes at no upcharge. Finish matches are for color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen. Metro does not use oak veneer; therefore, oak finishes will be produced on cherry veneer. Samples will be provided upon request from Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 and will be produced within 10 working days.

Steelcase Wood	Order Code
Steelcase Natural Cherry	3412
Steelcase Medium Cherry	3422
Steelcase Linseed on Maple	3562
Steelcase Amber on Maple	3572
Steelcase Winter on Maple	3582
Steelcase Blonde on Maple	3592
Steelcase Medium Oak (on Cherry)	3632
Steelcase Natural Oak (on Cherry)	3642
Steelcase Natural Walnut	3712
Steelcase Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3722
Steelcase Autumn Walnut	3742
Steelcase Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3772
Steelcase Black Walnut	3792

Custom Wood Finish

Cherry, maple or walnut **\$391 list**
per color match

This charge applies to color matches only and does not pertain to changes in finishing technique. Samples submitted for matching must be at least 3" x 5" in surface dimension. Customers must specify cherry, maple or walnut species. Metro will produce a strike-off within 5 working days following acknowledgement of the order. Metro will not schedule the order for production until the strike-off has been approved and received by Metro.

Orders over \$4000 list are exempt from the custom wood finish upcharge.

Veneer Specifications

Cherry

- American Cherry
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Maple

- Eastern Hard White Maple
- Plain sliced
- Slip matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Walnut

- American Black Walnut
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/38" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Metro MetalColor

Metro's metal colors are applied as dry powder that is baked at high temperature, flowing out to form a continuous film.

Metro's gloss metallic colors are electrostatically applied polyester coatings that are high temperature baked, creating a tough, thick envelope coating that is abrasion and impact resistant. Surface finish is high gloss.

Metro's textured metallic colors are electrostatically applied epoxy coatings baked at high temperature to create an extremely durable, abrasion-resistant coating. Surface finish is a wrinkle texture.

	Order Code
Textured	
Anthracite	5184
Cobalt	5143
Copper	5173
Graphite	5183
Pyrite	5172
Rubidium	5163
Titanium	5153

Gloss	
Corundum	5164
Obsidian	5185
Tungsten	5171
Uranium	2031

Matte	
Matte Black	5086
Mercury	5182

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Anodized Aluminum

(Available on rod or disc pulls only)

Bright Aluminum	5201
Satin Aluminum	5200
Brass	5202
Black	5203

Plastic Laminate Program

Metro offers a broad selection of standard plastic laminates. Any current color within the following laminate groups may be specified, **subject to availability**. Metro does not use gloss finishes. You may call Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 to verify that your laminate selection falls within the categories noted below.

Note: Some standard laminates may not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products.

Nevamar®

Matrix
Patterns
Solids
Standard Woodgrains*

Wilsonart®

DGI Abstracts
DGI Colorquest
DGI Woodgrains*

Formica®

Formations
Patterns
Solid Color Portfolio
Woodgrains*

Pionite®

Patterns
Solids
Stones
Woodgrains*

Steelcase laminate

All Steelcase plastic laminates may be specified on Metro products with the exception of the 2900 series. The use of Steelcase laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

* **Note:** Directional patterns and **woodgrain laminates** are not available on any two piece table tops or 60" wide Detour mobile T-screens. Directional patterns and woodgrains may be used on tX and Template products; however, pattern matching is not guaranteed.

Samples

- Nevamar (800) 638-4380
- Wilsonart (800) 433-3222
- Formica (800) FORMICA
- Pionite (800) 746-6483

Non-standard laminates

Metro can supply additional laminates for an upcharge. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for a custom quotation. Custom upcharges will vary based upon the cost of the material specified and additional labor required to manufacture the products. Some non-standard laminates will not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products. A sample of the laminate may be requested for approval. Some non-standard plastic laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

Metro **does not** use the following types of laminate materials:

- Formica Solid Surfacing – Surell Solids, Surell Granites
- Nevamar – Fountainhead
- Dupont – Corian
- metal laminates – textured, brushed or polished

Note: Some metal laminates may be specified for vertical surfaces on the Detour Mobile T-Screen or Warehouse only – on a custom basis. A custom quote must be requested from your Metro Sales Consultant. Upcharges will be based upon the exact material specification and quantity of products ordered. A sample of the metal laminate must be submitted for approval, along with the request for approval.

Metro Textile Program

Metro products are available in any fabric from Metro's selected Designtex or Steelcase programs.

Designtex & Steelcase tack panel fabrics

A selection of Designtex and Steelcase tack panel fabrics may be specified on Metro upholstered tack surfaces. These fabrics are included in the list price.

- ▶ See the *Portfolio | Surface Materials* section of www.metrofurniture.com for a current list of tack panel fabrics.

COM

(Customer's Own Material)

COM is fabric outside of Metro's textile program that is **purchased by the customer** and shipped to Metro at the customer's expense.

Metro will require **pre-approval** of all COM fabrics for upholstered tack surfaces.

1. A Textile Approval Form must be completed for each COM fabric that will be specified on a Metro product. This form may also be found on our website at www.metrofurniture.com under Portfolio | Surface Materials.
2. Attach a memo size sample of each COM to the Textile Approval Form and forward to:

Metro
Attn: Customer Service
7220 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3004
(510) 567-5200
3. Metro will inspect the fabric and inform you of the status of the COM application approval within 5 working days. The form will be returned to the contact person listed noting whether or not the fabric has been approved for the specified application.
4. **Orders specifying COM that have not been pre-approved will be delayed for clarification and approval.**

Metro cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM materials. All responsibility for COM shipments is between the purchaser and the textile source.

All tack panel COM must be acrylic backed.

Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified for upholstered tack surfaces.

Metro cannot be held responsible for any unsatisfactory results in the application of a COM. Metro reserves the right to reject fabrics we deem unsuitable for upholstery. When this occurs, the customer will be notified in writing with an explanation of the problem. If the customer chooses to apply the rejected COM, a written release from the customer will be required before the order is produced.

Please contact your Metro Sales Consultant or Metro Customer Service if you plan to have any fabric applied in a non-standard technique (i.e. using the back side as the face), or have special requirements.

In the case of unusually styled materials, an additional charge may be made for cutting, matching or sewing.

COM for use on furniture in California must be accompanied by a flammability certificate.

All COM must be shipped prepaid to the Metro factory, and the customer must have the supplier of the material mark the following information directly on the shipment (package exterior):

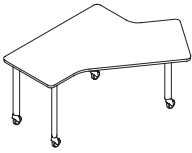
1. Buyer's name, job, purchase order number, and date.
2. Quantity and Metro style number the material is to cover.

All orders specifying COM must include:

1. Whether the material is to be railroaded or run right if striped or patterned.
2. The material supplier's name, pattern number, color name or number, and description.

Orders specifying a COM cannot be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times until all material has been received, inspected, and approved at Metro.

Metro Detour | mobile desks



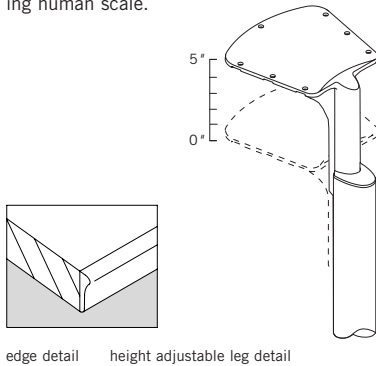
product information

Design

Metro Design Group

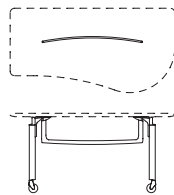
Description

Mobile desks are available in a variety of shapes and sizes to support independent work or combine to form shared workspaces for teams. Adjustable legs provide a worksurface height range between 27" to 32" to accommodate varying human scale.



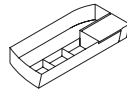
edge detail height adjustable leg detail

An optional **modesty screen** flexes in two positions providing a non-handed, user adjusted solution, and is available in light or dark gray fabric.



flexible modesty screen detail

A **pivoting pencil drawer** accessory stores pens, pencils, paper clips, etc. and swings out for easy access to contents. Corner diagonal and open diagonal mobile desks are pre-drilled to accommodate the pivoting pencil drawer.



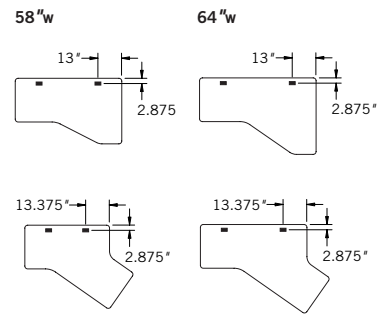
Additional Dimensions

Pivoting pencil drawer

Length: 11"
Depth: 5³/₈"
Storage depth: 1⁷/₈"

Wiring & Cabling

Optional 2" x 4" rectangular grommets are available for corner diagonal and open diagonal desks and are placed in standard locations.



A **flexible wire manager** accessory may be specified for desks with grommets to conceal and organize data and electrical cables in open work settings. The standard length flexible wire manager accommodates desktop heights of 32". Removing individual clip elements reduces the length/height. The flexible wire manager comes complete with a weighted base section and table-fixing element.



flexible wire manager

specification information

Surface Materials

- Top: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black or gray plastic
- Legs and casters/glides: any Metro MetalColor
- Flexible modesty screen: light or dark gray fabric
- Optional grommets: gray or black plastic (matches edge)
- Flexible wire manager: black plastic
- Pivoting pencil drawer: black plastic

Standard Includes

- Adjustable height legs
- Casters or glides

Options

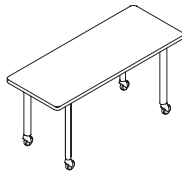
- Four locking casters on caster version: **no upcharge**
- Grommets for corner diagonal or open diagonal desks: **\$53 upcharge**
- Flexible wire manager: **FWMNGR \$68**
- Pivoting pencil drawer: **PVT-PENCIL \$53**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Edge finish (black or gray)
- Metal finish
- Modesty screen fabric (light or dark gray), if required
- Options, if selected

DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER		LIST \$	
D	W	H	CASTER	GLIDE	P-LAM	WOOD

Rectangular desk

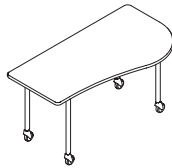


24"	58"	27"-32"	DRE2458AC	DRE2458AG	929.	992.
30"	58"	27"-32"	DRE3058AC	DRE3058AG	977.	1040.

with modesty

24"	58"	27"-32"	DRE2458ACM	DRE2458AGM	1171.	1234.
30"	58"	27"-32"	DRE3058ACM	DRE3058AGM	1218.	1281.

**Jetty desk
right hand**



24"/30"	58"	27"-32"	DJD3058ACR	DJD3058AGR	977.	1040.
---------	-----	---------	-------------------	-------------------	------	-------

right hand with modesty

24"/30"	58"	27"-32"	DJD3058ACMR	DJD3058AGMR	1218.	1281.
---------	-----	---------	--------------------	--------------------	-------	-------

left hand

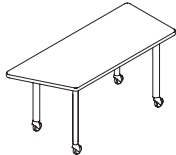
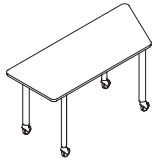
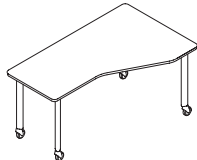
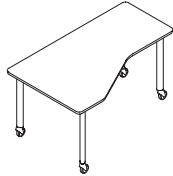


24"/30"	58"	27"-32"	DJD3058ACL	DJD3058AGL	977.	1040.
---------	-----	---------	-------------------	-------------------	------	-------

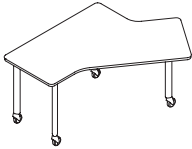
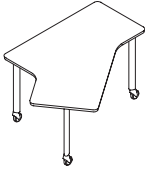
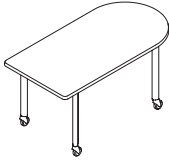

left hand with modesty

24"/30"	58"	27"-32"	DJD3058ACML	DJD3058AGML	1218.	1281.
---------	-----	---------	--------------------	--------------------	-------	-------

Metro Detour | mobile desks continued

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER		LIST \$	
	D	W	H	CASTER	GLIDE	P-LAM	WOOD
Wedge desk <i>right hand</i> 	24"	58"	27"-32"	DWE2458ACR	DWE2458AGR	929.	992.
<i>right hand with modesty</i>	24"	58"	27"-32"	DWE2458ACMR	DWE2458AGMR	1171.	1234.
<i>left hand</i> 	24"	58"	27"-32"	DWE2458ACL	DWE2458AGL	929.	992.
<i>left hand with modesty</i>	24"	58"	27"-32"	DWE2458ACML	DWE2458AGML	1171.	1234.
Corner diagonal desk <i>right hand</i> 	24"/36"	58"	27"-32"	DCD2458ACR	DCD2458AGR	1040.	1145.
	24"/42"	64"	27"-32"	DCD2464ACR	DCD2464AGR	1134.	1344.
<i>right hand with modesty</i>	24"/36"	58"	27"-32"	DCD2458ACMR	DCD2458AGMR	1302.	1407.
	24"/42"	64"	27"-32"	DCD2464ACMR	DCD2464AGMR	1397.	1607.
<i>left hand</i> 	24"/36"	58"	27"-32"	DCD2458ACL	DCD2458AGL	1040.	1145.
	24"/42"	64"	27"-32"	DCD2464ACL	DCD2464AGL	1134.	1344.
<i>left hand with modesty</i>	24"/36"	58"	27"-32"	DCD2458ACML	DCD2458AGML	1302.	1407.
	24"/42"	64"	27"-32"	DCD2464ACML	DCD2464AGML	1397.	1607.

Metro Detour | mobile desks continued

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER		LIST \$		
	D	W	H	CASTER	GLIDE	P-LAM	WOOD	
Open diagonal desk <i>right hand</i>		24"/48"	46 1/2"	27"-32"	DOD2444ACR	DOD2444AGR	1103.	1219.
		24"/48"	58"	27"-32"	DOD2458ACR	DOD2458AGR	1229.	1439.
<i>right hand with modesty</i>		24"/48"	46 1/2"	27"-32"	DOD2444ACMR	DOD2444AGMR	1344.	1460.
		24"/48"	58"	27"-32"	DOD2458ACMR	DOD2458AGMR	1491.	1701.
<i>left hand</i>		24"/48"	46 1/2"	27"-32"	DOD2444ACL	DOD2444AGL	1103.	1219.
		24"/48"	58"	27"-32"	DOD2458ACL	DOD2458AGL	1229.	1439.
<i>left hand with modesty</i>		24"/48"	46 1/2"	27"-32"	DOD2444ACML	DOD2444AGML	1344.	1460.
		24"/48"	58"	27"-32"	DOD2458ACML	DOD2458AGML	1491.	1701.
Bullet desk		24"	58"	27"-32"	DBU2458AC	DBU2458AG	929.	992.
		30"	58"	27"-32"	DBU3058AC	DBU3058AG	977.	1040.
<i>with modesty</i>		24"	58"	27"-32"	DBU2458ACM	DBU2458AGM	1171.	1234.
		30"	58"	27"-32"	DBU3058ACM	DBU3058AGM	1218.	1281.
D desk		30"	48"	27"-32"	DDE3048AC	DDE3048AG	966.	1029.

Metro Detour | moped



product information

Design

Metro Design Group

Description

The Moped provides open mobile file storage. The Moped accommodates letter or legal files. The glove compartment, a personal drawer attached underneath the storage area, allows for easy access to pens, paper clips, etc., without limiting storage capacity above. The Moped is scaled to fit below fixed worksurfaces and height adjustable mobile desks at their lowest position.

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

D	W	H
15 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ⁴ / ₅ "

specification information

Surface Materials

- Front & back panels: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels:
 - DTMOPEDO** - perforated metal
 - DTMOPEDXO** - plastic laminate or wood
- Frame: any Metro MetalColor
- Personal drawer: gray plastic

Standard Includes

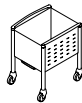
- Personal drawer
- Casters

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Metal finish

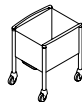
DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD

Open with metal side panels



19"	17"	23"	DTMOPEDO	730.	756.
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	------	------

Open with plastic laminate or wood side panels



19"	17"	23"	DTMOPEDXO	793.	845.
-----	-----	-----	------------------	------	------

Metro Detour | station



product information

Design

Created by Metro in collaboration with Steelcase & IDEO.

Description

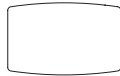
Station provides a stand-up height worksurface for impromptu meetings and offers open & secured storage for individuals or teams.

Two top shapes are available:

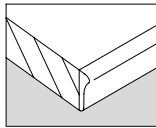
- the **barrel top** is a non-sided worksurface for open environments
- the **straight-back top** features a flat edge and shorter sides for positioning Station against a wall, or back-to-back and side-to-side in freestanding islands



barrel top



straight-back top



edge detail

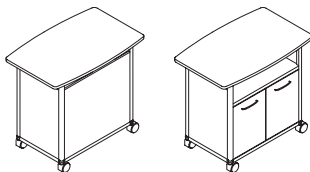
Storage versions

Storage stations offer a range of open & secured storage options accessible from two sides:

- open both sides
- open/panel
- open/tilted display
- doors/panel
- doors/tilted display
- lateral/panel
- lateral/tilted display

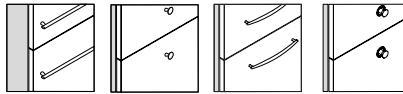
Storage versions with open or door storage include shelves adjustable on 3" increments that may be shared with a Warehouse ²/₃ section.

Large 4" black casters are available for all versions with panels.



caster version

Doors and lateral files include locks and are available with four pull options—rod or disc pulls, and bow or button pulls.



rod pull disc pull bow pull button pull

Garage versions

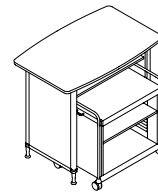
Garage versions feature one adjustable shelf with an opening below for nesting other Metro products. An inner bumper protects garaged items. Versions with a front tilted display surface support books and periodicals.

Two versions are available:

- garage/panel
- garage/tilted display

Garage space accommodates the following Metro products:

- 2 Mopeds
- 3 Rover side chairs stacked or 2 Rover Jrs.
- 1 TeamWork cart
- 1 Personal cart
- 8 Satellite tables



garage space detail

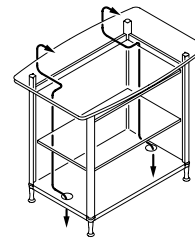
Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

SECTION	D	W	H	LETTER SIZE STORAGE	LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
Open shelves	22 ¹ / ₂ "	34"	35"		
Shelf above doors/lateral	22 ¹ / ₄ "	35"	10 ¹ / ₄ "		
Lateral file drawer	18 ³ / ₄ "	32"	9 ³ / ₈ "	36" 32" 32"	
Garage	21"	34"	40"		

Wiring & Cabling

A **power strip** with four power outlets and 6' cord may be specified to provide convenient connections between electronic media and power sources. Two grommets located in the base provide wire access through Station to the floor or wall outlets for open storage versions. For versions with doors, an additional grommet located on the shelf above doors is also provided. Versions with lateral files do not accommodate interior wire management.



wiring diagram

Metro Detour | station, storage version



specification information

Surface Materials

- Top, vertical panels, doors & drawer fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black or gray plastic
- Frame, shelves, tilted display surface & glides: any Metro MetalColor
- Base: Anthracite
- Pulls:
 - Rod or disc: matches frame or optional anodized aluminum finishes
 - Button or bow: matches frame

Standard Includes

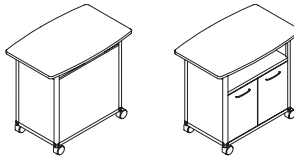
Open storage versions

- Two large (2/3) adjustable metal shelves
- Glides or large 4" black casters (panel versions only)

Door & lateral file versions

- One fixed metal shelf
- One large (2/3) adjustable metal shelf (door versions)
- Pull options: rod, disc, button or bow
- Face lock
- Glides or large 4" black casters (panel versions only)

tip Station versions with panels are available with 4" black casters.



Options

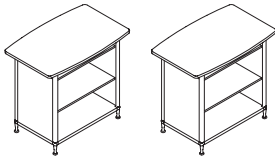
- Additional large (2/3) shelf: **DSHELF36 \$98**
- Power strip: **TWPST \$96**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Edge finish (black or gray)
- Metal finish
- Pull option, if required
- Optional anodized pull finish, if selected (rod or disc only)
- Options, if selected

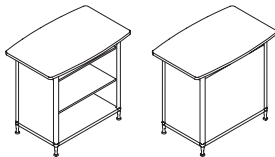
DIMENSIONS			GLIDE/CASTER	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD

Barrel top
Open/open



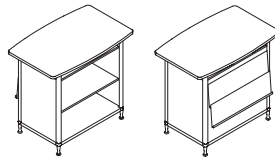
30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1XXG	1915.	2110.
-----	-----	-----	-------	----------------	-------	-------

Open/panel



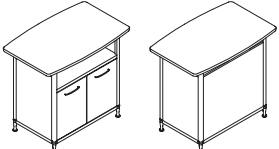
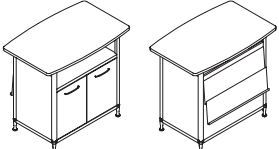
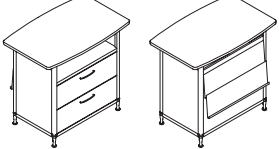
30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1XPG	2140.	2360.
30"	47"	42"	caster	DSS1XPC	2275.	2510.

Open/
tilted display



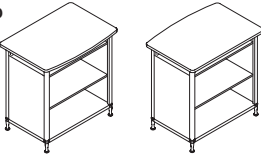
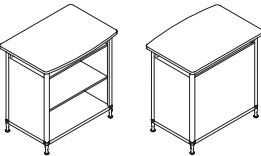
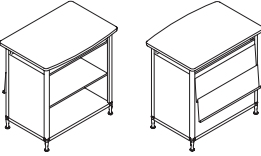
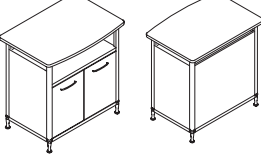
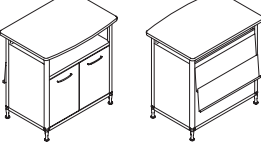
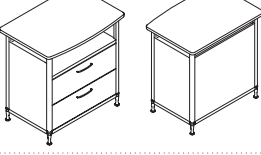
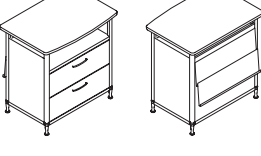
30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1XZG	2115.	2335.
-----	-----	-----	-------	----------------	-------	-------

Metro Detour | station, storage version *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			GLIDE/CASTER	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
	D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD
Barrel top <i>con't</i> <i>Doors/panel</i> 	30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1DPG	2415.	2660.
	30"	47"	42"	caster	DSS1DPC	2550.	2810.
<i>Doors/ tilted display</i> 	30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1DZG	2390.	2635.
<i>Lateral file/panel</i> 	30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1LPG	2780.	3030.
	30"	47"	42"	caster	DSS1LPC	2915.	3180.
<i>Lateral file/ tilted display</i> 	30"	47"	42"	glide	DSS1LZG	2755.	3005.

Metro Detour

Metro Detour | station, storage version *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			GLIDE/CASTER	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
	D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD
Straight-back top <i>Open/open</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2XXG	1915.	2110.
<i>Open/panel</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2XPG	2140.	2360.
	29"	42"	42"	caster	DSS2XPC	2275.	2510.
<i>Open/ tilted display</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2XZG	2115.	2335.
<i>Doors/panel</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2DPG	2415.	2660.
	29"	42"	42"	caster	DSS2DPC	2550.	2810.
<i>Doors/ tilted display</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2DZG	2390.	2635.
<i>Lateral file/panel</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2LPG	2780.	3030.
	29"	42"	42"	caster	DSS2LPC	2915.	3180.
<i>Lateral file/ tilted display</i> 	29"	42"	42"	glide	DSS2LZG	2755.	3005.

Metro Detour | station, garage version



specification information

Surface Materials

- Top & vertical panels: plastic laminate or wood
- Edge: black or gray plastic
- Frame, shelf, tilted display surface & glides: any Metro MetalColor
- Base: Anthracite

Standard Includes

- One large (2/3) adjustable metal shelf
- Inner black rubber bumper
- Glides

Options

- Additional large (2/3) shelf: **DSHELF36 \$98**
- Power strip: **TWPST \$96**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Edge finish (black or gray)
- Metal finish
- Options, if selected

		DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD
Barrel top <i>Garage/panel</i>		30"	47"	42"	DSG1P	2050.	2265.
Garage/tilted display		30"	47"	42"	DSG1Z	2025.	2240.
Straight-Back Top <i>Garage/panel</i>		29"	42"	42"	DSG2P	2050.	2265.
Garage/tilted display		29"	42"	42"	DSG2Z	2025.	2240.



General Information	E2
Surface Materials Program	E5
How to Order	E8
<hr/>	
Specification Information	
<hr/>	
Specifying Worksurfaces	
Perimeter Tops (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E9
Corner Perimeter Tops (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E11
Straight Perimeter Tops (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E12
Round Diagonal Perimeter Tops (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E13
Enterprise Perimeter Tops (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E14
Arc Perimeter Tops (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E15
Ganging Kits & End Panel Supports (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E16
Finished Back Panels & Filler Panels (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E17
Extensions (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E18
Mobile Desks (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E21
Pedestal Desks (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E23
<hr/>	
Specifying Storage	
Modular Pedestals (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E24
Overhead Storage (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E27
Overhead Storage, Wall Mounted (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E30
Tack Panels, Wall Mounted (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	L32
Overhead Storage, Hutch Mounted (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E33
Storage Cabinets (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E36
Project Wall (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E39
<hr/>	
Specifying Utilities and Accessories	
Utilities (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E41
Display Cubby & Slatwall™ (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E42
Lighting (SIN 711.2, grade 1)	E43

Prices

All prices are list, unless otherwise stated, FOB destination, except Alaska, Hawaii and locations outside the continental United States.

► See *International Shipments*, page E3

Metro reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

Pricing on orders where shipment is requested 60 days or more after the acknowledged ship date will be based on the price prevailing at the time of shipment.

Terms

If you have established an Open Account with Metro, the terms are NET 30 days from date of invoice. All accounts exceeding our normal payment terms will be assessed a service charge at a rate of 1¹/₂% per month accrued monthly.

If you do not have an Open Account, a 50% deposit is required before an order is scheduled for production and the balance must be paid prior to shipment.

Any alteration of specific or implied payment terms can only be made by Metro's Credit Department.

Orders

Orders will be acknowledged promptly after receipt at the Metro factory. You may fax orders directly to Metro Order Entry at (510) 777-9055.

Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the conditions set forth in the acknowledgment. Please read acknowledgments carefully and notify us immediately of any discrepancies.

Orders will be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times after receipt of all COM/COL, necessary approvals, or order clarification. Orders must ship as scheduled and cannot be held without payment of storage fees. Items on an order will be shipped when completed unless specific instructions to "Ship complete" are on the order. Orders cannot be scheduled without a "Ship to" address and phone number.

Metro will provide approval drawings for all custom products, after the order has been received at the factory. Metro will proceed with production of custom orders upon written receipt of approved drawings.

Order Changes

All requests for changes must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). Metro's approval will include charges for material, labor, and administrative costs.

- Changes submitted 16 working days or more prior to the acknowledged ship date will be assessed a minimum fee of **30% of the net order**.
- No changes are allowed 15 working days or less prior to the acknowledged ship date.

Changes that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge greater than shown above:

- Custom products
- Pre-ordered components
- Special items (i.e. casters, veneers, etc.)
- Large quantities of standard materials

Changing ship dates or adding product to your order are subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity. Please contact your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cancellations

Orders requiring special materials or construction are not subject to cancellation. Requests for cancellation of standard product must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). The following cancellation charges will apply:

Orders acknowledged	\$50 net
Orders scheduled for production	25% of net
Order in production	100% of net

Returns

Items cannot be returned without specific written consent from Metro Customer Service, (510) 567-5200. **Returns will only be authorized for defective product or warranty issues.**

Shipping instructions and return authorization numbers will be issued by Metro. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted by Metro.

Specifications

All dimensions are approximate and subject to change without notice.

The depth of an item refers to the linear measurement from front to back. Width refers to the linear measurement from side to side. Height refers to the distance from the bottom to the top of an item.

Product Design

Metro reserves the right to make changes in design and construction or discontinue products without notice.

Environmental Health and Safety

Metro manufactures furniture which adheres to the key requirements of protection of the environment, careful use of natural resources, and concern for the health, happiness and safety of our customers and our employees. These factors are all incorporated in the evaluation of our products, processes and vendors. Environmental initiatives include sustaining forest resources, minimizing VOC emissions, energy conservation, recycling and reusing materials, and promoting environmental education. We will continue to track and research developments in these areas to meet or exceed our environmental standards.

Shipping

Metro ships products blanket wrapped via pre-paid pool vans. Products may be cartoned upon request only at the time of order placement and will result in cartoning charges.

When requested, specific delivery dates are estimates and, although every effort is made to deliver product on the date required, these estimates cannot be guaranteed. Metro drivers will telephone the customer at least 24 hours prior to delivery. Advance notification may be requested at time of order placement. Telephone numbers must be provided for "Ship to" destinations on all orders. If a customer cannot accept delivery once an appointment has been confirmed, additional shipping costs incurred by Metro due to such delays will be invoiced to the customer.

Any changes to "Ship to" must be submitted no later than 5 working days prior to shipping.

Metro provides delivery to a **dealer warehouse only**. Direct to site delivery may be arranged for orders \$50,000 list or greater. All other site delivery requests will be subject to a **\$125 net charge**. This charge will appear as a separate line item on your acknowledgement. Direct to site is dock-to-dock and does not include inside delivery.

Inside delivery is available at an additional charge for **residential** deliveries only and must be specified on the order. Inside delivery charges may be obtained from Metro Customer Service. Inside delivery does not include uncartoning or installation.

Metro's large 52 foot vans cannot be used in limited access, zoned street areas, or residential areas. Customers should make prior arrangements at time of order placement if the "Ship to" address is in an area that cannot be serviced by these vehicles. If no alternative location for delivery is specified, the order will be cartoned and shipped freight collect via common carrier. Cartoning charges will be added to the invoice.

Metro is not liable for any delay or failure to deliver or perform due to strikes, lockouts, or other labor difficulties, failure due to delay of

sources of supply, transportation difficulties, accidents, fires, force majeure, or any other cause of like and unlike nature beyond Metro's control.

International Shipments

Shipments outside the continental United States (including Hawaii and Alaska) must be cartoned and will be shipped to any designated port within the continental U.S. Cartoning charges will be added. International shipments must be shipped via a freight forwarder specified by the customer.

International services will be provided by Steelcase International. Please call Steelcase International Headquarters at (616) 246-9221 for more information.

Storage of Completed Orders

If a customer cannot accept delivery when merchandise is ready in accordance with Metro's acknowledged shipping date, Metro reserves the right to transfer goods to storage. Costs of transfer and storage will be at the customer's expense. Metro will consider such shipments as "delivery to the customer" and all other "Terms and Conditions" shall apply, including invoicing, as of the transfer date. "Will Call" orders cannot be held for more than five days. If arrangements are not made for pick-up, customers will be notified by telephone that "Will Call" orders will be shipped to the "Sold to" customer's address.

Claims

It is the consignee's responsibility to examine the merchandise immediately upon receipt. Drivers are instructed to wait until all pieces are unwrapped and inspected. Any damage or shortages must be noted on the driver's "Bill of Lading" copy and manifest. Your Metro Sales Consultant or the Customer Support Team should then be notified so that a freight claim may be filed .

Metro cannot honor any claims after the merchandise has been signed for. A signed receipt of shipment constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waivers of any damage or shortages ascertainable upon later inspection.

Concealed damage claims cannot be honored. Claims must be filed with Metro's Customer Support Team within 30 days from receipt of order.

Warranties

Metro manufactures its products to the highest quality standard. Therefore, Metro warrants to the original purchaser, its authorized dealers, and others so authorized to act as a re-seller of its products only, that the products it manufactures are free of defect in material and workmanship for a period of ten years from the date of initial shipment from our facility, with the exceptions noted below. Should product used under normal single shift conditions not conform to the warranty terms provided below, Metro, at its discretion, will repair or replace with comparable product.

Exceptions

5 years

Wood veneer and exposed wood seating elements

3 years

Seating components including controls, adjustment mechanisms, pneumatic cylinders and tablet arms

1 year

Standard markerboards, electrical components (including task lights), casters, glides, drawer & door mechanisms, keyboard supports, fiber-glass panels, and replacement parts (or the balance of the original warranty period, whichever is longer)

Exclusions

This warranty does not apply to product failure resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear
- Failure to apply, install, or maintain products according to published Metro instructions and application guidelines
- Products requiring assembly not installed by an authorized Metro dealer
- Abuse, misuse, or accidents
- Alteration or modification of the product
- Damage caused by carriers or installers

The following products and materials are not covered by this warranty, including characteristics inherent in natural materials:

- Natural variations in wood grain, color, texture or figure, or the presence of character marks

- The color fastness or the matching of colors, grains, textures, or surface hardness of natural materials
- Changes in wood color due to exposure to light and aging
- Damages which occur in laminate and veneer (i.e. checking or lifting) due to improper care, inconsistent climate controls or significant temperature variations
- The purchaser's own fabrics or leather (COM/COL), or Designtex or Steelcase graded-in upholstery or panel fabrics, including wear, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, or stretching, and natural marks, scars or wrinkles occurring in leather
- Plastic laminates or glass
- Any other purchaser-supplied materials
- Consumable products (i.e. light bulbs)

Metro requires prior approval of all warranty repairs and replacements. Please see our web site for instructions.

Product repair or replacement is the sole and exclusive remedy under this warranty. Metro is not liable for loss of time, inconvenience, lost profits, commercial loss, or other special, consequential or incidental damages. Metro reserves the right to deny warranty coverage if original purchase order, or other proof of purchase acceptable to Metro, is not provided. The purchaser may be required to establish that products were installed, used, and maintained according to Metro published instructions and that the warranty claim is within the applicable warranty period.

Except with respect to any non-disclaimable warranties imposed by law, there are no warranties that extend beyond the foregoing provisions, whether expressed or implied. No agent or sales consultant has the authority to bind Metro to any warranty not expressly provided for above.

Metro uses a number of models, samples and photography to suggest the character of the products offered. Because of natural variations in materials, Metro cannot and does not warrant that color, grain or textures will conform in all respects to the aforementioned models, samples and photography.

m/o Cartoning Charges

Worksurfaces

Corner tops	\$368.
Extended corner tops	\$368.
Straight tops	\$223.
Round diagonal tops	\$323.
Enterprise tops	\$435.
Arc tops	\$368.
End panel	\$57.
Finished back panel	\$57.
Filler panel	\$57.
Extensions	\$323.
Mobile desks	\$212.
Pedestal desks	\$323.

Storage

Pedestal 18" w	\$83.
Pedestal 36" w	\$111.
Single height overhead under 72"	\$391.
Single height overhead 72" and over	\$435.
Double height overhead under 72"	\$391.
Double height overhead 72" and over	\$435.
Tack panel	\$140.
Storage cabinets 18" w	\$391.
Storage cabinets 30" w	\$435.
Project wall	\$391.
Tilted display shelf	\$57.
Storage shelf	\$57.

Accessories

All accessories	\$57.
-----------------	-------

Standard Metro Wood Finishes

Metro's primary wood finish, Clarity™, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Contoured products, such as wood side chairs & occasional tables, are finished with post-catalyzed vinyl, which provides similar properties and matches the sheen and color of Clarity. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

	Order Code
Cherry	
Amber Cherry	2075
Chestnut over Cherry	2132
Cypress over Cherry	2173
Natural Cherry	2072
Vermilion Cherry	2031
Maple	
Cedar over Maple	2113
Natural Maple	2012
Pearwood over Maple	2114
Walnut	
Amber Walnut	2071
Black Walnut	2084
Cordovan Walnut	2035
Traditional Walnut	2179

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Steelcase Wood Finishes

Metro will match current Steelcase Wood finishes at no upcharge. Finish matches are for color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen. Metro does not use oak veneer; therefore, oak finishes will be produced on cherry veneer. Samples will be provided upon request from Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 and will be produced within 10 working days.

Steelcase Wood	Order Code
Steelcase Natural Cherry	3412
Steelcase Medium Cherry	3422
Steelcase Linseed on Maple	3562
Steelcase Amber on Maple	3572
Steelcase Winter on Maple	3582
Steelcase Blonde on Maple	3592
Steelcase Medium Oak (on Cherry)	3632
Steelcase Natural Oak (on Cherry)	3642
Steelcase Natural Walnut	3712
Steelcase Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3722
Steelcase Autumn Walnut	3742
Steelcase Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3772
Steelcase Black Walnut	3792

Custom Wood Finish

Cherry, maple or walnut **\$391 list**
per color match

This charge applies to color matches only and does not pertain to changes in finishing technique. Samples submitted for matching must be at least 3" x 5" in surface dimension. Customers must specify cherry, maple or walnut species. Metro will produce a strike-off within 5 working days following acknowledgment of the order. Metro will not schedule the order for production until the strike-off has been approved and received by Metro.

Orders over \$4000 list are exempt from the custom wood finish upcharge.

Veneer Specifications

Cherry

- American Cherry
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/32" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Maple

- Eastern Hard White Maple
- Plain sliced
- Slip matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/32" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

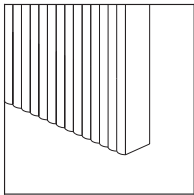
Walnut

- American Black Walnut
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/32" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

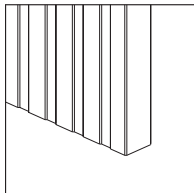
Cortex

Cortex is a 0.7 mm thick polyester film which is applied through heat and pressure over a MDF (medium density fiberboard) core. The panel is fluted for appearance and durability which minimizes surface scratches. Performance test results are available through Metro Sales Consultants.

Cortex is available in three colors, with two fluted patterns. Color availability is specific to each product line.



black cortex pattern detail



gray or silver cortex pattern detail

	Order Code
m/o	
Gray Cortex	CTX2
Silver Cortex	CTX3

tX	
Black Cortex	CTX1
Gray Cortex	CTX2

Template

Template products are available with black Cortex only and a finish specification is not required.

Metro MetalColor

Metro's metal colors are applied as dry powder that is baked at high temperature, flowing out to form a continuous film.

Metro's gloss metallic colors are electrostatically applied polyester coatings that are high temperature baked, creating a tough, thick envelope coating that is abrasion and impact resistant. Surface finish is high gloss.

Metro's textured metallic colors are electrostatically applied epoxy coatings baked at high temperature to create an extremely durable, abrasion-resistant coating. Surface finish is a wrinkle texture.

	Order Code
Textured	
Anthracite	5184
Cobalt	5143
Copper	5173
Graphite	5183
Pyrite	5172
Rubidium	5163
Titanium	5153

Gloss	
Corundum	5164
Obsidian	5185
Tungsten	5171
Uranium	2031

Matte	
Matte Black	5086
Mercury	5182

- Samples**
- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Anodized Aluminum
(Available on rod or disc pulls only)

Bright Aluminum	5201
Satin Aluminum	5200
Brass	5202
Black	5203

Plastic Laminate Program

Metro offers a broad selection of standard plastic laminates. Any current color within the following laminate groups may be specified, **subject to availability**. Metro does not use gloss finishes. You may call Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 to verify that your laminate selection falls within the categories noted below.

Note: Some standard laminates may not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products.

- Nevamar®**
- Matrix
 - Patterns
 - Solids
 - Standard Woodgrains*

- Wilsonart®**
- DGI Abstracts
 - DGI Colorquest
 - DGI Woodgrains*

- Formica®**
- Formations
 - Patterns
 - Solid Color Portfolio
 - Woodgrains*

- Pionite®**
- Patterns
 - Solids
 - Stones
 - Woodgrains*

Steelcase laminate

All Steelcase plastic laminates may be specified on Metro products with the exception of the 2900 series. The use of Steelcase laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

* **Note:** Directional patterns and **woodgrain laminates** are not available on any two piece table tops or 60" wide Detour mobile T-screens. Directional patterns and woodgrains may be used on tX and Template products; however, pattern matching is not guaranteed.

- Samples**
- Nevamar (800) 638-4380
 - Wilsonart (800) 433-3222
 - Formica (800) FORMICA
 - Pionite (800) 746-6483

Non-standard laminates

Metro can supply additional laminates for an upcharge. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for a custom quotation. Custom upcharges will vary based upon the cost of the material specified and additional labor required to manufacture the products. Some non-standard laminates will not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products. A sample of the laminate may be requested for approval. Some non-standard plastic laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

Metro **does not** use the following types of laminate materials:

- Formica Solid Surfacing – Surell Solids, Surell Granites
- Nevamar – Fountainhead
- Dupont – Corian
- metal laminates – textured, brushed or polished

Note: Some metal laminates may be specified for vertical surfaces on the Detour Mobile T-Screen or Warehouse only – on a custom basis. A custom quote must be requested from your Metro Sales Consultant. Upcharges will be based upon the exact material specification and quantity of products ordered. A sample of the metal laminate must be submitted for approval, along with the request for approval.

Metro Textile Program

Metro products are available in any fabric from Metro's selected Designtex or Steelcase programs.

Designtex & Steelcase tack panel fabrics

A selection of Designtex and Steelcase tack panel fabrics may be specified on Metro upholstered tack surfaces. These fabrics are included in the list price.

- ▶ See the *Portfolio | Surface Materials* section of www.metrofurniture.com for a current list of tack panel fabrics.

COM

(Customer's Own Material)

COM is fabric outside of Metro's textile program that is **purchased by the customer** and shipped to Metro at the customer's expense.

Metro will require **pre-approval** of all COM fabrics for upholstered tack surfaces.

1. A Textile Approval Form must be completed for each COM fabric that will be specified on a Metro product. This form may also be found on our website at www.metrofurniture.com under Portfolio | Surface Materials.
2. Attach a memo size sample of each COM to the Textile Approval Form and forward to:

Metro
Attn: Customer Service
7220 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3004
(510) 567-5200
3. Metro will inspect the fabric and inform you of the status of the COM application approval within 5 working days. The form will be returned to the contact person listed noting whether or not the fabric has been approved for the specified application.
4. **Orders specifying COM that have not been pre-approved will be delayed for clarification and approval.**

Metro cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM materials. All responsibility for COM shipments is between the purchaser and the textile source.

All tack panel COM must be acrylic backed.

Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified for upholstered tack surfaces.

Metro cannot be held responsible for any unsatisfactory results in the application of a COM. Metro reserves the right to reject fabrics we deem unsuitable for upholstery. When this occurs, the customer will be notified in writing with an explanation of the problem. If the customer chooses to apply the rejected COM, a written release from the customer will be required before the order is produced.

Please contact your Metro Sales Consultant or Metro Customer Service if you plan to have any fabric applied in a non-standard technique (i.e. using the back side as the face), or have special requirements.

In the case of unusually styled materials, an additional charge may be made for cutting, matching or sewing.

COM for use on furniture in California must be accompanied by a flammability certificate.

All COM must be shipped prepaid to the Metro factory, and the customer must have the supplier of the material mark the following information directly on the shipment (package exterior):

1. Buyer's name, job, purchase order number, and date.
2. Quantity and Metro style number the material is to cover.

All orders specifying COM must include:

1. Whether the material is to be railroaded or run right if striped or patterned.
2. The material supplier's name, pattern number, color name or number, and description.

Orders specifying a COM cannot be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times until all material has been received, inspected, and approved at Metro.



How to Order

Unlike conventional casegood products, m/o is a modular casegood system designed to be reconfigurable. Therefore, m/o is specified and manufactured as individual components.

Grain and Color

m/o is produced as individual, modular components and therefore not finished as assembled configurations. Metro will match grain within a configuration for a minimum 15% custom upcharge, but standard product is not grain matched. Due to natural grain variations, color variances may be perceptible. Such color variances may also be apparent due to polarization – an optical illusion caused by the way light reflects off of wood grain under different lighting conditions. This effect may be more visible in maple products.

Keying Alike

Metro will key alike all m/o offices **upon request**. Tagging information for all pedestals, overhead storage, and storage cabinets is required for keying alike, as noted above.

Plan view configuration drawings for each office are also requested for keying alike. Drawings must include the dealer name and purchase order number. CAD or Giza drawings may be sent via:

fax: (510) 777-9055
email: service4u@metrofurniture.com
(drawings only)

Lock plugs are field installed by the dealer. Lock plug packages (keyed alike) are shipped inside a pedestal drawer for each office configuration.

Tagging

Tagging information may be included on your purchase order for orders with multiple office configurations. Components for identical office configurations may be grouped together on consecutive lines. Begin a new series of line items for each new office configuration. Each office number must be clearly listed on the tagging.

example:

Tag – offices 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104

How to Specify Optional Grommets

Standard Locations

Optional grommets for extensions and mobile desks space will be placed in standard locations.

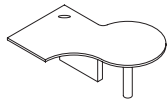
Extensions, ► [page E18](#)

Mobile desks, ► [page E21](#)

Non-Standard Locations

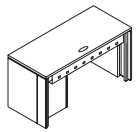
Non-standard grommet locations must be processed as a custom order and may be subject to an upcharge. Contact Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 or your sales consultant for additional information.

Metro m/o | perimeter tops



Description

Perimeter tops are designed to follow the perimeter of a room and include integrated wire management trays, allowing access to power, data and voice connections. Tops are supported by non-handed pedestals or end panel supports.



back view

Corner tops are used to create L-shaped configurations. A keyboard corner is available to accommodate customer supplied keyboard trays.

Optimized corner tops connect to straight, arc, enterprise or round diagonal tops to create optimized configurations. These corners are not intended to support keyboard trays.

Straight tops are 24" deep and available in 36", 54", 72" and 90" widths.

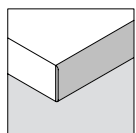
tip A credenza may be created by specifying any combination of pedestals below a straight top. A straight top may be specified without grommets for credenza applications.

Enterprise and round diagonal tops provide a surface to orient users toward interaction. An optional 3/4 height **modesty panel** is available for enterprise tops.

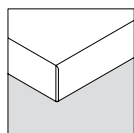
Arc tops provide additional depth to support computer equipment or keyboard trays.

m/o tops are available with the following edge options:

- plastic laminate with gray plastic edge
- wood top with matching wood edge



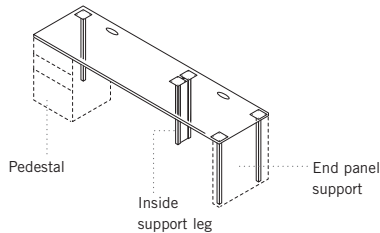
gray plastic edge



wood edge

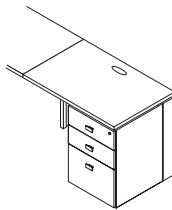
Support Options

Tops are supported by modular pedestals, end panel supports or inside support legs. All supports are non-handed and may be configured for a right or left hand application during installation. The end of a configuration must be terminated with an end panel support or pedestal.



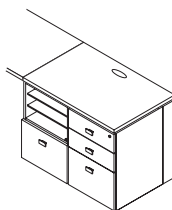
Metal inside support legs are included with all perimeter tops and provide additional support where two tops connect. Two additional intermediate support legs are provided with 72" and 90" straight tops. End panel supports and pedestals conceal inner support legs at each end of the top.

Ganging kits must be specified when two perimeter tops connect. A **standard connection** ganging kit must be used when two perimeter tops join together without a pedestal below. A standard kit includes a ganging plate and an infill panel to finish the space between the two inner support legs.



standard connection application

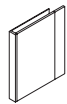
A **pedestal connection** ganging kit must be used when a pedestal is specified at the seam of the adjoining tops. A pedestal kit contains a ganging plate only.



pedestal connection application

tip Ganging kits are not required at the end of a run.

An **end panel support** must be specified at the end of a run unless a pedestal is used. End panel supports may also be used to support arc and rectangular extensions, and pedestal desks. End panel supports are non-handed and may be configured for a right or left hand application during installation. End panel supports capture inner support legs at the end of a worksurface. The outer panel and matching front end cap is available in either wood or Cortex. The inside panel is constructed of gray melamine.



end panel support

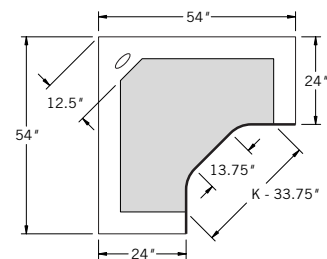
Additional Dimensions

Worksurface thickness: 1 1/4"

Column support diameter: 4"

Keyboard Mounting Area

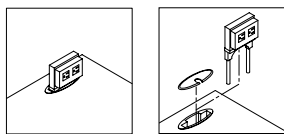
The following diagram and dimensions are provided to determine the fit of customer supplied keyboard trays below the keyboard corner top. The shaded area represents the space below the worksurface that is free of obstructions for mounting hardware. The K dimension represents the clearance for keyboard trays at the front of the worksurface.



Wiring & Cabling

m/o accommodates technology with a patented utility grommet and an integrated cable management channel.

Utility grommets are included with each top. Utility grommets are designed to accept desk-top duplex or data connectors, bringing power and communications to the worksurface. The grommet's unique elliptical shape accommodates pass-through for large printer cables and connectors.

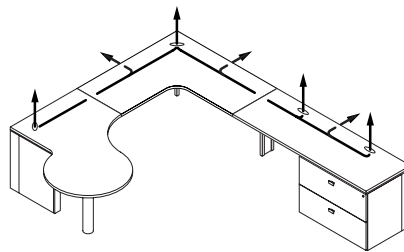


Standard grommet locations:

- all corner tops include one corner grommet
- 36" and 54" straight tops include one grommet
- 72" and 90" straight tops include two grommets
- arc, enterprise, and round diagonal tops include one corner grommet

tip *Straight tops may be specified without grommets to create a credenza.*

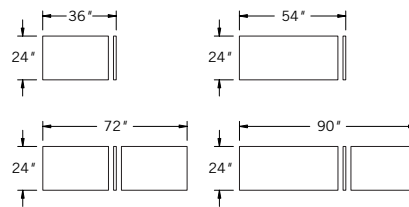
A simple **wire management tray** is provided below each top to route cables from one top to another. Due to their non-handed design, end panels and pedestals do not include side grommet holes. Cable must be routed through the back of a configuration to access power, data and voice connections.



Optional Finished Back Panel

Finished back panels may be specified for any m/o perimeter top when backs are exposed, but are not intended to create freestanding "open plan" solutions. Finished back panels are specified separately and may be retrofitted.

Finished back panel kits include a panel and a trim strip to cover the inside support leg located at the back of the unit. 72" and 90" back panels include two panels and a trim strip for the intermediate inside support leg.



finished back panel kits

Finished back panels prevent wires from passing through the back. The standard wire management tray enables wires to move laterally from unit to unit. Finished back panels do not change the overall depth of m/o worksurfaces.

Corner tops require a corner finished back panel kit. Single side or double side kits are available for all corner tops.

Optional Filler Panels

Optional black plastic filler panels are designed to visually fill in the space below perimeter tops, covering power/data cables when routed to outlets in the wall. The panel connects to the front of the wire management tray and may be removed by the user to access wall outlets.

Filler panels are available in 18" and 36" widths and may be combined to fill open dimensions below the worksurface.

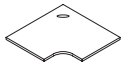


filler panel

tip *A nominal 36" filler panel is available for all corner top applications to accommodate the smaller wire management tray. Specify one corner filler panel for each side.*

tip *The filler panel does not finish the backside of the unit. Optional finished wood or plastic laminate back panels must be specified when backs are exposed.*

Metro m/o | corner perimeter tops



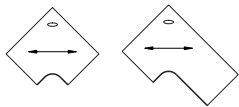
specification information

tip End panels or pedestals cannot be used on the 36" side of corner tops.

tip A nominal 36" filler panel is available for all corner top applications to accommodate the smaller wire management tray. Specify one corner filler panel for each side.

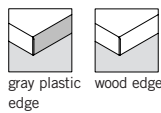
Grain Direction Guidelines

Grain direction runs diagonally to accommodate all top configurations and ease of reconfiguration.



Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Grommets: gray plastic
- Inside support legs: Graphite



Standard Includes

- Inside support legs with leveling glides
- One corner utility grommet
- Two upper cable management trays

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish

Support Options

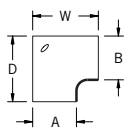
- Ganging kits, ▶ page E16
- End panel supports, ▶ page E16
- Pedestals, ▶ page E24

tip Ganging kits must be specified for each perimeter top connection.

tip The end of a configuration must be terminated with an end panel support or pedestal.

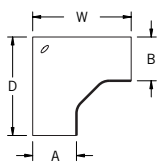
DIMENSIONS					STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
A	B	D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD

Optimized corner top



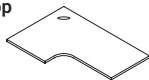
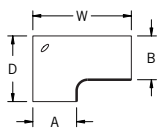
24"	24"	36"	36"	28 1/2"	MTC3636	720.	775.
24"	24"	54"	54"	28 1/2"	MTC5454	1015.	1090.

Keyboard corner top



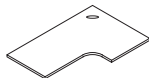
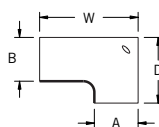
24"	24"	54"	54"	28 1/2"	MTK5454	1015.	1090.
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	----------------	-------	-------

Optimized extended corner top right hand



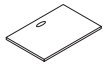
24"	24"	36"	54"	28 1/2"	MTX3654R	925.	1105.
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	-----------------	------	-------

left hand



24"	24"	36"	54"	28 1/2"	MTX3654L	925.	1105.
-----	-----	-----	-----	---------	-----------------	------	-------

Metro m/o | straight perimeter tops



specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Grommets: gray plastic
- Inside support legs: Graphite



gray plastic edge



wood edge

Standard Includes

- 36" and 54": two inside support legs with leveling glides
- 72" and 90": four inside support legs with leveling glides
- 36" and 54": one utility grommet
- 72" and 90": two utility grommets
- 36" and 54": one upper wire management tray
- 72" and 90": two upper wire management trays

Options

- No grommet(s): **no upcharge**

tip Straight tops may be specified without grommets to create a credenza.

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Options, if selected

Support Options

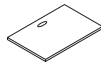
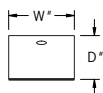
- Ganging kits, ▶ page E16
- End panel supports, ▶ page E16
- Pedestals, ▶ page E24

tip Ganging kits must be specified for each perimeter top connection.

tip The end of a configuration must be terminated with an end panel support or pedestal.

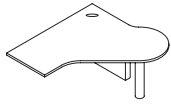
DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD

Straight top



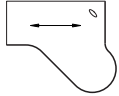
24"	36"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	MTS2436	470.	550.
24"	54"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	MTS2454	625.	670.
24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	MTS2472	850.	965.
24"	90"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	MTS2490	890.	1150.

Metro m/o | round diagonal perimeter tops



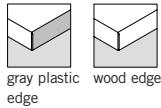
specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Grommets: gray plastic
- Inside support legs: Graphite
- Visitor side end panel: wood (with wood top) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate top)
- Support column: Graphite



Standard Includes

- Inside support legs with leveling glides
- Visitor side end panel support
- Support column
- One corner utility grommet
- 36" and 54": one upper wire management tray
- 72" and 90": two upper wire management trays

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required

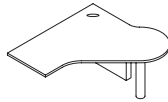
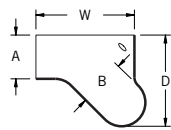
Support Options

- Ganging kits, ▶ page E16

tip Ganging kits must be specified for each perimeter top connection.

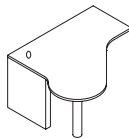
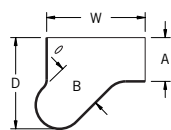
DIMENSIONS					END PANEL	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
A	B	D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD

Round diagonal top right hand



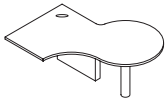
24"	26"	50"	54"	28 1/2"	Cortex	MTR2454RT	1475.	1580.
					wood	MTR2454RW	n/a	2195.
24"	26"	50"	72"	28 1/2"	Cortex	MTR2472RT	1685.	1805.
					wood	MTR2472RW	n/a	2425.

left hand



24"	26"	50"	54"	28 1/2"	Cortex	MTR2454LT	1475.	1580.
					wood	MTR2454LW	n/a	2195.
24"	26"	50"	72"	28 1/2"	Cortex	MTR2472LT	1685.	1805.
					wood	MTR2472LW	n/a	2425.

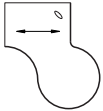
Metro m/o | enterprise perimeter tops



specification information

tip Enterprise tops may not be connected to the 36" side of corner tops.

Grain Direction Guidelines



Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Grommets: gray plastic
- Inside support legs: Graphite



gray plastic edge



wood edge

- Visitor side end panel: wood (with wood top) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate top)
- Modesty panel: wood (matches wood end panel) or melamine (gray or silver to match Cortex end panel)
- Support column: Graphite

Standard Includes

- Visitor side end panel support
- Modesty version: 3/4 height modesty panel
- Support column
- Inside support legs with leveling glides
- One corner utility grommet
- One upper wire management tray

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required

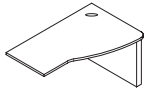
Support Options

- Ganging kits, ▶ page E16

tip Ganging kits must be specified for each perimeter top connection.

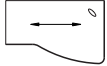
DIMENSIONS					END PANEL	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$				
A	B	D	W	RADIUS			P-LAM	WOOD			
Enterprise top right hand			24"	34"	58"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE2458RT	1595.	1715.
								wood	MTE2458RW	n/a	2330.
			24"	34"	68"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE2468RT	1600.	1720.
								wood	MTE2468RW	n/a	2335.
right hand with modesty			24"	34"	58"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE5836RTM	1695.	1815.
								wood	MTE5836RWM	n/a	2435.
			24"	34"	68"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE6836RTM	1755.	1880.
								wood	MTE6836RWM	n/a	2490.
left hand			24"	34"	58"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE2458LT	1595.	1715.
								wood	MTE2458LW	n/a	2330.
			24"	34"	68"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE2468LT	1600.	1720.
								wood	MTE2468LW	n/a	2335.
left hand with modesty			24"	34"	58"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE5836LTM	1695.	1815.
								wood	MTE5836LWM	n/a	2435.
			24"	34"	68"	36"	18"	Cortex	MTE6836LTM	1755.	1880.
								wood	MTE6836LWM	n/a	2490.

Metro m/o | arc perimeter tops



specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Grommets: gray plastic
- Inside support legs: Graphite
- End panel on 34 1/2" side: wood (with wood top) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate top)



gray plastic edge



wood edge

Standard Includes

- End panel support on 34 1/2" side
- Inside support legs with leveling glides
- One corner utility grommet
- 36" and 54": one upper wire management tray
- 72" and 90": two upper wire management trays

Required to Specify

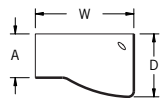
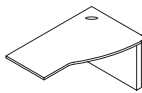
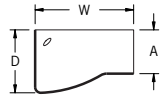
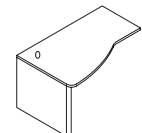
- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required

Support Options

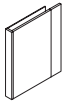
- Ganging kits, ▶ page E16
- End panel supports, ▶ page E16
- Pedestals, ▶ page E24

tip Ganging kits must be specified for each perimeter top connection.

tip The end of a configuration must be terminated with an end panel support or pedestal.

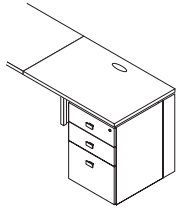
DIMENSIONS				END PANEL	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
A	D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD
Arc top right hand			24" 34 1/2" 54" 28 1/2"	Cortex	MTA2454RT	1140.	1220.
				wood	MTA2454RW	n/a	1870.
			24" 34 1/2" 72" 28 1/2"	Cortex	MTA2472RT	1230.	1320.
				wood	MTA2472RW	n/a	1935.
left hand			24" 34 1/2" 54" 28 1/2"	Cortex	MTA2454LT	1140.	1220.
				wood	MTA2454LW	n/a	1870.
			24" 34 1/2" 72" 28 1/2"	Cortex	MTA2472LT	1230.	1320.
				wood	MTA2472LW	n/a	1935.

Metro m/o | ganging kits & end panel supports

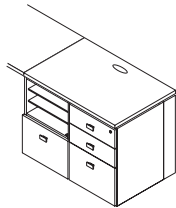


specification information

tip A **standard connection ganging kit** must be specified when two perimeter tops connect without a pedestal below.



A **pedestal connection ganging kit** must be specified when a pedestal adjoins a seam.



tip **End panel supports** are universal and may be configured for a right or left hand application.

▶ See page E9 for additional information.

Surface Materials

Ganging kit

- Inside support leg infill panel: gray melamine

End panel support

- Outside panel and front fascia: wood or Cortex (gray or silver)
- Inside panel: gray melamine

Standard Includes

Ganging kit

- Ganging plate
- Inside support leg infill panel (standard connection only)

End panel support

- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish, if required
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required

DIMENSIONS			PANEL	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
D	W	H			

Ganging kit
standard connection



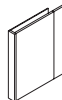
MXGS 45.

pedestal connection



MXGP 35.

End panel support



23 ⁷ / ₈ "	3"	26 ¹ / ₄ "	Cortex	MXEPT	290.
			wood	MXEPW	660.

Metro m/o | finished back panels & filler panels

specification information

tip Specify any combination of 18" and 36" filler panels to fill the open space below tops.

tip A nominal 36" filler panel (**MAFP36C**) is available for all corner top applications to accommodate the smaller wire management tray. Specify one corner filler panel for each side.

Surface Materials

- Finished back panel: plastic laminate or wood
- Filler panel: black plastic

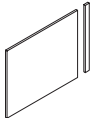

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish, if required

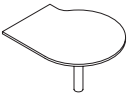
Standard Includes

Finished back panel kit

- 36" & 54": finished back panel and trim strip
- 72" & 90": two finished back panels and trim strip

	SIZE	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
			P-LAM	WOOD	
Finished back panel kit for straight, round, diagonal, or arc tops 	36"	MABP36	225.	240.	
	54"	MABP54	325.	350.	
	72"	MABP72	565.	610.	
	90"	MABP90	665.	715.	
	<hr/>				
Corner finished back panel kit single side	36"	MABP36C1	235.	250.	
	54"	MABP54C1	335.	360.	
	<hr/>				
	double side	36" x 36"	MABP36C2	455.	490.
		54" x 54"	MABP54C2	655.	705.
extended corner, double side	36" x 54"	MABP3654C2	555.	595.	
<hr/>					
Filler panel 	18"	MAFP18	45.		
	36"	MAFP36	65.		
	<hr/>				
corner top application (specify one per side)	36"	MAFP36C	65.		

Metro m/o | extensions



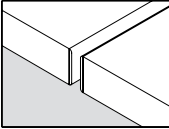
product information

Description

Extensions provide an additional workspace perpendicular to m/o straight tops to optimize space.

All extensions connect at any location along a straight top. Bullet and p-top extensions are supported on the opposite side with a support column. A pedestal or an end panel support must be specified for the opposite end of a rectangular or arc extension. Attachment hardware is included with each extension.

Extensions feature the m/o edge profile.

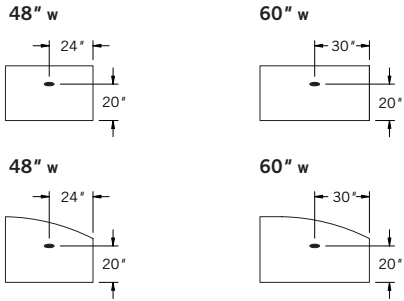


Additional Dimensions

Support column: 4" dia.

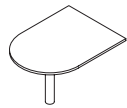
Wiring & Cabling

Optional utility grommets may be specified on the rectangular and arc extensions and are placed in standard locations. Cables are routed to the straight top through a wire management tray.



Grommets and wire management trays are not available on the bullet top and p-top extensions.

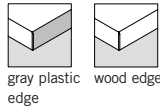
Metro m/o | bullet and p-top extensions



specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Modesty panel: wood (matches wood top) or melamine (gray or silver)
- Support column: Graphite



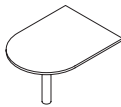
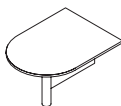
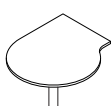
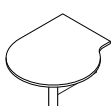
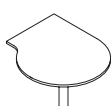
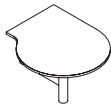
tip A melamine modesty panel version is available to match Cortex end panels or pedestals on adjacent tops.

Standard Includes

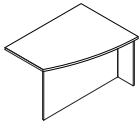
- Support column
- Modesty version: ³/₄ height modesty panel
- Ganging plate

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Melamine finish (gray or silver), if required

		DIMENSIONS			MODESTY FINISH	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD
Bullet extension		36"	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "		MEB3648	925.	995.
		36"	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "		MEB3660	985.	1060.
with modesty		36"	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	melamine	MEB3648TM	1025.	1100.
					wood	MEB3648WM	n/a	1250.
		36"	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	melamine	MEB3660TM	1040.	1120.
					wood	MEB3660WM	n/a	1340.
P-top extension right hand		30"42" dia.	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "		MEP3048R	985.	1060.
		30"42" dia.	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "		MEP3060R	1050.	1130.
right hand with modesty		30"42" dia.	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	melamine	MEP3048RTM	1090.	1170.
					wood	MEP3048RWM	n/a	1350.
		30"42" dia.	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	melamine	MEP3060RTM	1130.	1215.
					wood	MEP3060RWM	n/a	1415.
left hand		30"42" dia.	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "		MEP3048L	985.	1060.
		30"42" dia.	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "		MEP3060L	1050.	1130.
left hand with modesty		30"42" dia.	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	melamine	MEP3048LTM	1090.	1170.
					wood	MEP3048LWM	n/a	1350.
		30"42" dia.	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	melamine	MEP3060LTM	1130.	1215.
					wood	MEP3060LWM	n/a	1415.

Metro m/o | rectangular and arc extensions



specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Modesty panel: matches worksurface finish
- Grommets: gray plastic

Standard Includes

- Full height modesty panel
- One wire management tray
- Ganging plate



gray plastic edge



wood edge

Options

- Utility grommets: **\$53 upcharge**

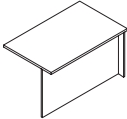
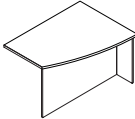
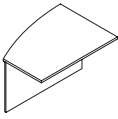
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Options, if selected

Support Options

- End panel supports, ▶ [page E16](#)
- Pedestals, ▶ [page E24](#)

tip An 18" pedestal or end panel support must be specified for rectangular and arc extensions.

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
	D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD	
Rectangular extension		30"	48"	28 1/2"	MER3048	1094.	1182.
		30"	60"	28 1/2"	MER3060	1164.	1257.
Arc extension right hand		36"/24"	48"	28 1/2"	MEA3648R	1319.	1422.
		36"/24"	60"	28 1/2"	MEA3660R	1419.	1532.
left hand		36"/24"	48"	28 1/2"	MEA3648L	1319.	1422.
		36"/24"	60"	28 1/2"	MEA3660L	1419.	1532.

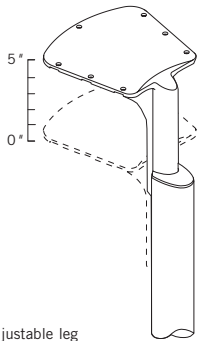
Metro m/o | mobile desks



product information

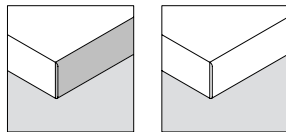
Description

Mobile desks are available in a variety of shapes and sizes to support independent work or combine to form shared workspaces for teams. Adjustable legs provide a worksurface height range between 27" to 32" to accommodate varying human scale.



height adjustable leg

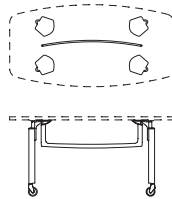
Mobile desks feature the m/o edge profile.



gray plastic edge

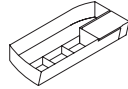
wood edge

An optional **modesty screen** flexes in two positions providing a non-handed, user adjusted solution, and is available in light or dark gray fabric. Modesty screens are specified separately and may be retrofitted.



flexible modesty screen detail

Available for all 70" mobile desks, a **pivoting pencil drawer** accessory stores pens, pencils, paper clips, etc. and swings out for easy access to contents.



pivoting pencil drawer

Additional Dimensions

Pivoting pencil drawer

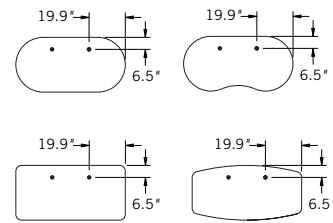
Length: 11"

Depth: 5 3/8"

Storage depth: 17/8"

Wiring & Cabling

Optional 3" round grommets are available for all 70" mobile desks and are placed in standard locations.



A **flexible wire manager** accessory may be specified for desks with grommets to conceal and organize data and electrical cables. The standard length flexible wire manager accommodates desktop heights of 32". Removing individual clip elements reduces the length/height. The flexible wire manager comes complete with a weighted base section and table-fixing element.



flexible wire manager

specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Legs: any Metro MetalColor
- Grommets: gray plastic
- Flexible modesty screen: light or dark gray fabric

Standard Includes

- Adjustable height legs
- Casters or glides



gray plastic edge



wood edge

Options

- Four locking casters on caster version: **no upcharge**
- 3" round grommets for 70" wide desks: **\$53 upcharge**
- Flexible wire manager: **FWMNGR \$68**
- Pivoting pencil drawer for 70" wide desks: **PVT-PENCIL \$53**
- Flexible modesty screen:
60": **MAMD60 \$245**
70": **MAMD70 \$260**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Metal finish
- Modesty screen fabric (light or dark gray), if required
- Options, if selected

DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER		LIST \$	
D	W	H	CASTER	GLIDE	P-LAM	WOOD

Rectangular desk



30"	60"	27"-32"	MMR3060C	MMR3060G	1180.	1310.
34"	70"	27"-32"	MMR3470C	MMR3470G	1260.	1400.

Barrel desk



30"	60"	27"-32"	MML3060C	MML3060G	1180.	1310.
34"	70"	27"-32"	MML3470C	MML3470G	1260.	1400.

Sto desk



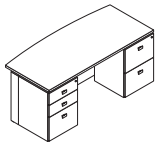
30"	60"	27"-32"	MMS3060C	MMS3060G	1180.	1310.
34"	70"	27"-32"	MMS3470C	MMS3470G	1260.	1400.

Bo desk



30"	60"	27"-32"	MMB3060C	MMB3060G	1180.	1310.
34"	70"	27"-32"	MMB3470C	MMB3470G	1260.	1400.

Metro m/o | pedestal desks



product information

Description

Pedestal desks offer an independent work surface for private space.

Standard top shapes:

- rectangular
- arc

tip An 18" pedestal or an end panel support must be specified for both ends of a pedestal desk.

Support options:

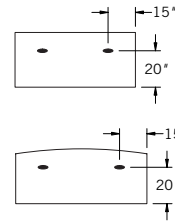
- end panel support
- box/box/file pedestal
- file/file pedestal
- cubby/file pedestal
- single door pedestal (right or left handed)

All pedestal desks include a full height modesty panel.

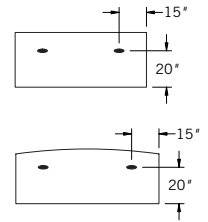
Wiring & Cabling

Pedestal desks accommodate technology with optional utility grommets placed in standard locations. Cables are routed through grommets to the wire management tray provided on all pedestal desk tops.

66" w



72" w



specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with gray plastic edge or wood with matching wood edge
- Modesty panel: matches worksurface finish
- Grommets: gray plastic

Standard Includes

- Full height modesty panel
- One upper wire management tray



gray plastic edge



wood edge

Options

- Utility grommets: **\$53 upcharge**

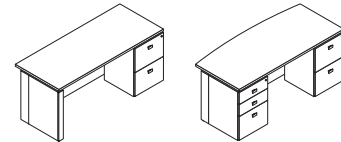
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Options, if selected

Support Options

- End panel supports, ► page E16
- Pedestals, ► page E24

tip An 18" pedestal or end panel support must be specified for both sides of a pedestal desk.



DIMENSIONS

D W H

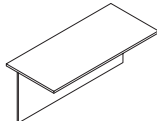
STYLE NUMBER

LIST \$

P-LAM

WOOD

Rectangular pedestal desk



30" 66" 28¹/₂"

MDR3066

1060.

1140.

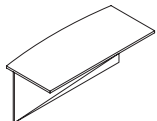
30" 72" 28¹/₂"

MDR3072

1070.

1150.

Arc pedestal desk



30" 66" 28¹/₂"

MDA3066

1115.

1200.

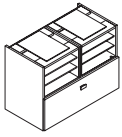
30" 72" 28¹/₂"

MDA3072

1120.

1205.

Metro m/o | modular pedestals



product information

Description

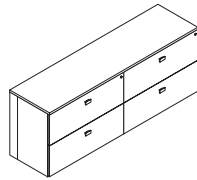
Modular pedestals provide storage and support below the worksurface.

Pedestals may be specified as a support at the end of a run or anywhere along a worksurface. Tops and backs are open and are not suitable for freestanding use. Pedestals are field installed and can be combined to create multiple storage configurations. Pedestals are non-handed and may be reconfigured.

Face mounted locks are standard on drawers. Cubby/file versions feature locks mounted on the fixed shelf above the drawer. Optional face mounted locks are available on the door versions for an upcharge.

m/o pedestals support European filing requirements (A4). Refer to storage capacity information listed below.

Credenzas may be created by specifying modular pedestals with a straight top. Straight tops may be specified without grommets for this application.



Credenzas created with a single 36" w pedestal require a conversation kit to finish the side panel. Specify a Cortex or wood version to match the pedestal.

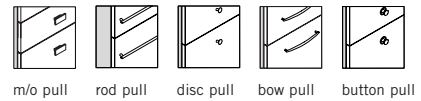
Credenzas created with lateral file pedestals require a counterweight. Specify a 36" w or 72" w counterweight, depending upon your configuration.

tip Pedestals may be placed flush to a work-surface seam.

tip A pedestal ganging kit must be specified when two tops meet and one pedestal adjoins the seam.

Pulls

The m/o pull is standard on all pedestals. Optional rod, disc, bow or button pulls are available for an upcharge.



Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

DRAWER	INTERIOR DIMENSIONS			LETTER-SIZE STORAGE		LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
	D	W	H			
Box	15"	14 1/2"	3 1/4"			
File	15"	14 1/2"	9 1/2"	15"	14 1/2"	14 1/2"
Lateral file	15"	32 1/2"	9 1/2"	30"	32 1/2"	32 1/2"

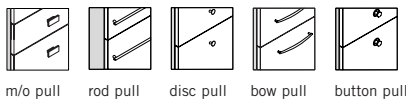
specification information

tip Credenzas created with a single 36" w pedestal require a conversion kit to finish the side panel. Specify a Cortex or wood version to match the pedestal.

tip Credenzas created with lateral file pedestals require a counterweight. Specify a 36" w or 72" w counterweight, depending upon your configuration.

tip Optional rod, disc, button or bow pulls will match the shelf finish unless an anodized finish is specified (rod or disc).

tip Keying alike is available for all storage components. ▶ *How to Order, page L8*



Surface Materials

- Drawer and door fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels: wood (with wood front) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate front)
- Cubby shelves: any Metro MetalColor
- Drawer interior: black vinyl
- Pulls:
 - m/o pull: matte silver
 - optional rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or anodized aluminum finishes
 - optional button or bow: any Metro MetalColor

Standard Includes

- m/o pull
- Face mounted lock (drawer version only)
- Fixed shelf mounted lock (cubby version only)
- Cubby versions include two adjustable metal shelves
- Leveling glides



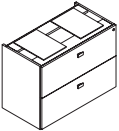
Options

- Rod, disc, bow or button pull: **\$8 upcharge per pull**
- Face mounted lock on door versions: **\$168 upcharge**

Required to Specify


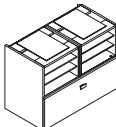
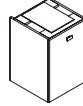
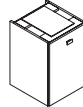
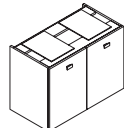


- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required
- Metal finish, if required
- Pull option
- Pull finish, if required
- Options, if selected

DIMENSIONS		SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W			P-LAM	WOOD

File/file		24" 18"	Cortex	MPF18T	1005.	1082.
			wood	MPF18W	n/a	1165.
Box/box/file		24" 18"	Cortex	MPB18T	1010.	1075.
			wood	MPB18W	n/a	1135.
Lateral		24" 36"	Cortex	MPL36T	1095.	1175.
			wood	MPL36W	n/a	1290.



Metro m/o | modular pedestals *continued*

		DIMENSIONS		SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W			P-LAM	WOOD
Cubby/file		24"	18"	Cortex	MPCF18T	935.	1005.
				wood	MPCF18W	n/a	1215.
Cubby/lateral		24"	36"	Cortex	MPCL36T	1185.	1290.
				wood	MPCL36W	n/a	1605.
Single door <i>right</i>		24"	18"	Cortex	MPD18RT	795.	870.
				wood	MPD18RW	n/a	1120.
<i>left</i>		24"	18"	Cortex	MPD18LT	795.	870.
				wood	MPD18LW	n/a	1120.
Double door		24"	36"	Cortex	MPD36T	985.	1055.
				wood	MPD36W	n/a	1310.
		WIDTH		FINISH	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
Credenza conversion kit for 36" w pedestal		3"		Cortex	MACKITT	27.	
				wood	MACKITW	35.	
Counterweight for lateral file credenza		36"			MACWT36	60.	
		72"			MACWT72	120.	

Metro m/o | overhead storage



product information

Description

Overhead units provide storage above the work-surface. All overhead storage units have unfinished backs and are designed for perimeter applications only.

All overhead units are available in 36", 54", 72" and 90" widths. A range of styles are available:

- open shelf
- m/o doors (single height)
- single height with swing doors
- double height with swing doors
- double height closed over open storage

m/o door overheads are constructed of Cortex with matching melamine interiors and feature a translucent Lumicor™ window insert. Lumicor™ is a decorative solid surface material encapsulating fabric in a high performance acrylic resin. Lumicor™ is represented by DesignTex.

Swing door overheads are available with Cortex or wood side panels. Overhead storage units with Cortex side panels have matching melamine interiors. Storage units with wood end panels have matching wood interiors.

Support Options

Single height overhead storage units may be wall or hutch mounted. 36" and 54" wide units may also be panel mounted.

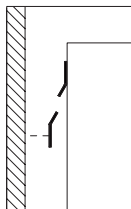
Double height overhead storage may be wall or hutch mounted.

Overhead shelf may be hutch mounted only.

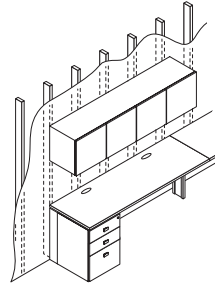
Wall mounted overhead units include steel cleats for wall mounting.

Wall mounting hardware includes steel cleats attached to the back of the unit and mating cleats to

be installed to the wall by the Metro dealer or general contractor. 2" high cleats are located both 1 1/2" from the top and 3" from the bottom of the overhead. Holes for the cleats are located 1" from the top of the cleat. **Metro does not provide installation hardware for wall mounting – all hardware is the responsibility of the installer.**



Note: Consult your architect or general contractor when using wall mounted products for proper blocking, anchoring and load capabilities as well as local building code requirements. It is recommended that all wall mounted products be hung on a load bearing wall. The suitability of a wall for supporting the unit along with its installation and maintenance are the sole responsibility of the customer. Failure to correctly install this product may cause damage to property and personal injury.



load bearing wall

36" and 54" wide wall mounted m/o overheads are compatible with the Steelcase® Montage® panel system. Integrated mounting hardware is attached to the back of the overhead and is designed to accept Montage enhanced on-module and off-module brackets. Brackets must be purchased directly from Steelcase. Please refer to the Steelcase Montage Specification Guide for further information.

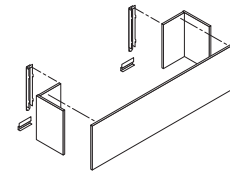
Steelcase **on-module** storage brackets are available through the Steelcase Parts Catalog. One left-hand and one right-hand bracket must be ordered per overhead.

Steelcase syle number:
Z500463SR left-hand bracket
Z500464SR right-hand bracket

Steelcase **off-module** storage brackets are available through the Steelcase Montage Catalog. One pair must be ordered per overhead.

Steelcase syle number:
ZBBOM complete pair

Wall mounted overhead units are supplied with wall mounting hardware only, as noted above.

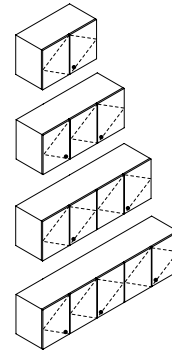


hutch support with integrated tack panel

Hutch mounted overheads must match the width of a single top or the complete span of two tops. Hutch mounted overhead units are non-handed and are mounted to tops without drilling the worksurface, allowing overheads to be removed or added for reconfiguration. Hutch mounted overheads may be placed side by side for spans greater than 90", resulting in two panel supports flush to one another at each connection.

Optional Face Mounted Locks

Optional face mounted locks may be specified. Locks will be located as shown:



TASK LIGHT MOUNTING AREA

OVERHEADS	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	RECOMMENDED	
				TASK LIGHT	
36"	13 3/4"	34 1/2"	2 1/4"	BTL26	
54"	13 3/4"	52 1/2"	2 1/4"	BTL38	
72"	13 3/4"	70 1/2"	2 1/4"	BTL50	
90"	13 3/4"	88 1/2"	2 1/4"	BTL50	

Task Lights

Task lights may be mounted to the underside of the overhead unit. Metro offers three sizes of task lights.



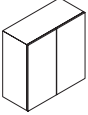
Additional Dimensions

Hutch supports

Height: 19 1/2"

Metro m/o | overhead storage *continued*

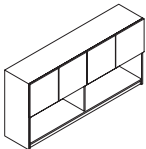
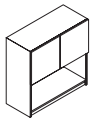
STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	SECTION	D	W	H
m/o door 	36" w		14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
	54" w	left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
		right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
	72" w	left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
		right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
	90" w	left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
		middle	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
right		14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
Single height with swing doors 	36" w		14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
	54" w	left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
		right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
	72" w	left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
		right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
	90" w	left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
		middle	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
right		14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
Double height with swing doors 	36" w	upper	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
		lower	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
	54" w	upper left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
		upper right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
		lower left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
	72" w	lower right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
		upper left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
		upper right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "
90" w	lower left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
	lower right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	

Metro m/o | overhead storage *continued*

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	SECTION	D	W	H	
Double height with swing doors <i>con't</i>	90" w	upper left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
		upper middle	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
		upper right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
		lower left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
		lower middle	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
		lower right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "	
Double height closed over open storage	36" w	upper	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
		lower	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15"	
	54" w	upper left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
		upper right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
		lower left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	15"	
		lower right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15"	
	72" w	upper left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
		upper right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	
		lower left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15"	
		lower right	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	15"	
		90" w	upper left	14 ¹ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
			upper middle	14 ¹ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "
upper right	14 ¹ / ₈ "		34 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "		
lower left	14 ¹ / ₈ "		17 ¹ / ₄ "	15"		
lower middle	14 ¹ / ₈ "		34 ¹ / ₂ "	15"		
lower right	14 ¹ / ₈ "		34 ¹ / ₂ "	15"		



Metro m/o | overhead storage, wall/panel mounted



specification information

Surface Materials

m/o door overheads

- Doors: Cortex (gray or silver)
- Side panels: Cortex (gray or silver)
- Interior: gray or silver melamine to match Cortex
- Window insert: Lumicor™

Swing door overheads

- Doors: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels: wood (with wood doors) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate doors)
- Interior:
 - wood finish to match wood side panels
 - gray or silver melamine to match Cortex side panels

tip Keying alike is available for all storage components. [c How to Order, page E8](#)

Standard Includes

- Steel cleats for wall mounting
- 36" and 54" wide units also include integrated hardware for use with Steelcase® Montage® panel systems



tip Panel mounting brackets for Montage® must be ordered directly from Steelcase [c page E27](#)

Options

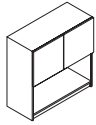
- Face mounted locks:
 - 1 or 2 door units: **\$168 upcharge**
 - 3 or 4 door units: **\$334 upcharge**
 - 5 door units: **\$502 upcharge**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish, if required
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required
- Options, if selected

	DIMENSIONS			NO. OF DOORS	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
	D	W	H				P-LAM	WOOD
m/o doors 	16"	36"	18"	2		MVWM36	1065.	
	16"	54"	18"	3		MVWM54	1530.	
	16"	72"	18"	4		MVWM72	1890.	
	16"	90"	18"	5		MVWM90	2130.	
Single height with swing doors 	16"	36"	18"	2	Cortex	MVWD1836T	885.	1020.
	16"	36"	18"	2	wood	MVWD1836W	n/a	1540.
	16"	54"	18"	3	Cortex	MVWD1854T	1240.	1430.
	16"	54"	18"	3	wood	MVWD1854W	n/a	2000.
	16"	72"	18"	4	Cortex	MVWD1872T	1510.	1690.
	16"	72"	18"	4	wood	MVWD1872W	n/a	2435.
	16"	90"	18"	5	Cortex	MVWD1890T	1635.	1900.
	16"	90"	18"	5	wood	MVWD1890W	n/a	2920.

Metro m/o | overhead storage, wall mounted



specification information

Surface Materials

- Doors: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels: wood (with wood doors) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate doors)
- Interior:
 - wood finish to match wood side panels
 - gray or silver melamine to match Cortex side panels

tip Keying alike is available for all storage components. [c How to Order, page E8](#)

Standard Includes

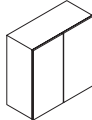
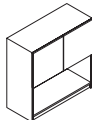
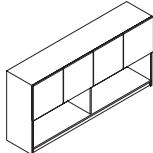
- Steel cleats for wall mounting

Options

- Face mounted locks:
 - 1 or 2 door units: **\$168 upcharge**
 - 3 or 4 door units: **\$334 upcharge**
 - 5 door units: **\$502 upcharge**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish, if required
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required
- Options, if selected

	DIMENSIONS			NO. OF DOORS	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
	D	W	H				P-LAM	WOOD
Double height with swing doors 	16"	36"	36"	2	Cortex	MVWD3636T	1325.	1685.
	16"	36"	36"	2	wood	MVWD3636W	n/a	1985.
	16"	54"	36"	3	Cortex	MVWD3654T	1965.	2170.
	16"	54"	36"	3	wood	MVWD3654W	n/a	2210.
	16"	72"	36"	4	Cortex	MVWD3672T	2275.	2475.
	16"	72"	36"	4	wood	MVWD3672W	n/a	2630.
	16"	90"	36"	5	Cortex	MVWD3690T	2480.	2920.
	16"	90"	36"	5	wood	MVWD3690W	n/a	3450.
Double height closed over open storage 	16"	36"	36"	2	Cortex	MVWS3636T	1345.	1485.
	16"	36"	36"	2	wood	MVWS3636W	n/a	1730.
	16"	54"	36"	3	Cortex	MVWS3654T	1820.	2015.
	16"	54"	36"	3	wood	MVWS3654W	n/a	2150.
<i>with center divider</i> 	16"	72"	36"	4	Cortex	MVWS3672T	2060.	2240.
	16"	72"	36"	4	wood	MVWS3672W	n/a	2895.
	16"	90"	36"	5	Cortex	MVWS3690T	2450.	2725.
	16"	90"	36"	5	wood	MVWS3690W	n/a	3735.

Metro m/o | tack panels, wall mounted



product information

Wall mounted tack panels are available in widths of 36", 54", 72" and 90" to match overhead storage and worksurface dimensions. Wall mounted tack panels hold the display cubby and Slatwall™ accessories.

tip Tack panels are included with all hutch mounted overhead storage units. Specify a wall mounted tack panel with wall mounted overhead storage only.

specification information

Surface Materials

- Upholstered tack surface: selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric, or COM

tip Contact the factory for a yardage quote when specifying COM for tack panels on large projects.

tip Price includes selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric or COM. **All COM must be acrylic backed.** Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. All fabric will be railroaded orientation. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified on tack panels.

Required to Specify

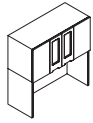
- Style number
- Panel fabric

DIMENSIONS		COM YDS.	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
W	H			
36"	19"	1 ¹ / ₄	MAWT36	205.
54"	19"	1 ³ / ₄	MAWT54	235.
72"	19"	2 ¹ / ₄	MAWT72	245.
90"	19"	3	MAWT90	275.

Wall mounted tack panels



Metro m/o | overhead storage, hutch mounted



specification information

Surface Materials

Overhead shelf

- Side panels & hutch support: wood or Cortex (gray or silver)
- Shelf:
 - wood finish to match wood side panels
 - gray or silver melamine to match Cortex side panels

m/o door overheads

- Doors: Cortex (gray or silver)
- Side panels & hutch support: Cortex (gray or silver)
- Interior: gray or silver melamine to match Cortex
- Window insert: Lumicor™

Single/double height overheads

- Doors: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels & hutch support: wood (with wood doors) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate doors)
- Interior:
 - wood finish to match wood side panels
 - gray or silver melamine to match Cortex side panels

Tack panel

- Upholstered tack surface: selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric, or COM

tip Price includes selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric or COM. **All COM must be acrylic backed.** Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. All fabric will be railroaded orientation. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified on tack panels.

tip Contact the factory for a yardage quote when specifying COM for tack panels on large projects.

tip Keying alike is available for all storage components. ▶ *How to Order, page E8*

Standard Includes

- Two hutch supports
- Tack panel

Options

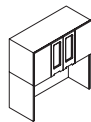
- Face mounted locks:
 - 1 or 2 door units: **\$168 upcharge**
 - 3 or 4 door units: **\$334 upcharge**
 - 5 door units: **\$502 upcharge**

Required to Specify


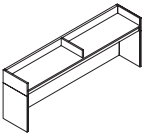

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish, if required
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required
- Panel fabric
- Options, if selected

DIMENSIONS			NO. OF DOORS	COM YDS.	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
D	W	H				
16"	36"	37 ¹ / ₂ "	2	1 ¹ / ₄	MVHM36	1540.
16"	54"	37 ¹ / ₂ "	3	1 ³ / ₄	MVHM54	2070.
16"	72"	37 ¹ / ₂ "	4	2 ¹ / ₄	MVHM72	2425.
16"	90"	37 ¹ / ₂ "	5	3	MVHM90	2630.

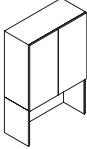
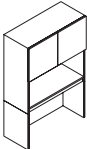
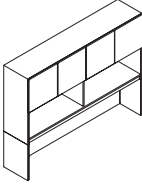
m/o doors



Metro m/o | overhead storage, hutch mounted *continued*

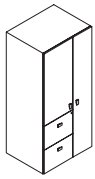
		DIMENSIONS			NO. OF DOORS	COM YDS.	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H					P-LAM	WOOD
Overhead shelf		16"	36"	26 1/2"	1 1/4		Cortex	MVHL36T	n/a	880.
		16"	36"	26 1/2"	1 1/4		wood	MVHL36W	n/a	1640.
		16"	54"	26 1/2"	1 3/4		Cortex	MVHL54T	n/a	1075.
		16"	54"	26 1/2"	1 3/4		wood	MVHL54W	n/a	1790.
<i>with center divider</i>		16"	72"	26 1/2"	2 1/4		Cortex	MVHL72T	n/a	1140.
		16"	72"	26 1/2"	2 1/4		wood	MVHL72W	n/a	1920.
		16"	90"	26 1/2"	3		Cortex	MVHL90T	n/a	1200.
		16"	90"	26 1/2"	3		wood	MVHL90W	n/a	1955.
Single height with swing doors		16"	36"	37 1/2"	2	1 1/4	Cortex	MVHD1836T	1360.	1495.
		16"	36"	37 1/2"	2	1 1/4	wood	MVHD1836W	n/a	2175.
		16"	54"	37 1/2"	3	1 3/4	Cortex	MVHD1854T	1775.	2020.
		16"	54"	37 1/2"	3	1 3/4	wood	MVHD1854W	n/a	2645.
		16"	72"	37 1/2"	4	2 1/4	Cortex	MVHD1872T	2045.	2225.
		16"	72"	37 1/2"	4	2 1/4	wood	MVHD1872W	n/a	3135.
		16"	90"	37 1/2"	5	3	Cortex	MVHD1890T	2125.	2395.
		16"	90"	37 1/2"	5	3	wood	MVHD1890W	n/a	3570.

Metro m/o | overhead storage, hutch mounted *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			NO. OF DOORS	COM YDS.	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
	D	W	H					P-LAM	WOOD	
Double height with swing doors 	16"	36"	55 1/2"	2	1 1/4	Cortex	MVHD3636T	1800.	2160.	
	16"	36"	55 1/2"	2	1 1/4	wood	MVHD3636W	n/a	2620.	
	16"	54"	55 1/2"	3	1 3/4	Cortex	MVHD3654T	2515.	2760.	
	16"	54"	55 1/2"	3	1 3/4	wood	MVHD3654W	n/a	3060.	
	16"	72"	55 1/2"	4	2 1/4	Cortex	MVHD3672T	2840.	3045.	
	16"	72"	55 1/2"	4	2 1/4	wood	MVHD3672W	n/a	3665.	
	16"	90"	55 1/2"	5	3	Cortex	MVHD3690T	3020.	3460.	
	16"	90"	55 1/2"	5	3	wood	MVHD3690W	n/a	4720.	
	Double height closed over open storage 	16"	36"	55 1/2"	2	1 1/4	Cortex	MVHS3636T	1820.	1960.
		16"	36"	55 1/2"	2	1 1/4	wood	MVHS3636W	n/a	2385.
16"		54"	55 1/2"	3	1 3/4	Cortex	MVHS3654T	2360.	2550.	
16"		54"	55 1/2"	3	1 3/4	wood	MVHS3654W	n/a	2770.	
<i>with center divider</i> 		16"	72"	55 1/2"	4	2 1/4	Cortex	MVHS3672T	2595.	2775.
		16"	72"	55 1/2"	4	2 1/4	wood	MVHS3672W	n/a	3110.
	16"	90"	55 1/2"	5	3	Cortex	MVHS3690T	2950.	3220.	
	16"	90"	55 1/2"	5	3	wood	MVHS3690W	n/a	4450.	

Metro m/o

Metro m/o | storage cabinets



product information

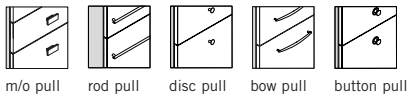
Description

Storage cabinets are available in a range of sizes and configurations. Door over file/file, door over file/file with wardrobe, and wardrobe doors with storage are available. Door over file/file and door over file/file with wardrobe are available in right and left hand door swing versions.

tip Backs are unfinished and designed for perimeter application only.

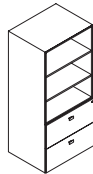
Pulls

The m/o pull is standard on all storage cabinets. Optional rod, disc, bow or button pulls are available for an upcharge.



Cabinet Interior Views

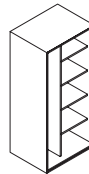
All 66" storage cabinets above drawers are standard with two adjustable shelves.



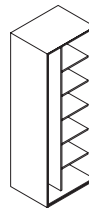
All 84" storage cabinets above drawers are standard with three adjustable shelves



All 66" wardrobe with storage cabinets are standard with three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf 28" from the floor.



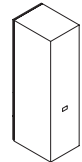
All 84" wardrobe with storage cabinets are standard with four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf 28" from the floor.



Wiring & Cabling

All storage cabinets have back cut-outs for wire access to power, data and voice connections.

Cables route to the cut-out through a space provided behind the fixed shelf directly above the drawers

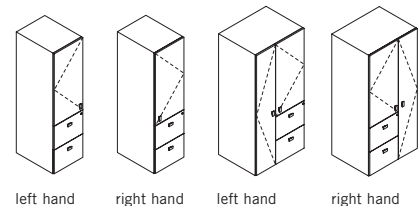


back view

Storage cut-out dimension: 1 1/2" h x 3 1/2" w

Cabinet Door Swing Guidelines

Door swings for the door over file/file and door over file/file with wardrobe cabinets are available in left or right hand versions as follows:



left hand

right hand

left hand

right hand

Additional Dimensions

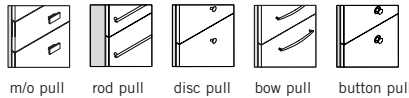
STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	STORAGE INTERIOR DIMENSIONS			WARDROBE W	LETTER SIZE STORAGE		LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
		D	W	H		15"	14 1/2"	
Door over file/file	18" w x 66" h	22"	16 1/2"	37 3/4"		15"	14 1/2"	14 1/2"
	18" w x 84" h	22"	16 1/2"	55 3/4"				
Door over lateral file	30" w x 66" h	22"	28 1/2"	37 3/4"		30"	32 1/2"	32 1/2"
	30" w x 84" h	22"	28 1/2"	55 3/4"				
Door over file/file with wardrobe	30" w x 66" h	22"	16 1/2"	37 3/4"	11 1/4"	15"	14 1/2"	14 1/2"
	30" w x 84" h	22"	16 1/2"	55 3/4"	11 1/4"			
Wardrobe	30" w x 66" h	22"	16 1/2"	63"	11 1/4"			
	30" w x 84" h	22"	16 1/2"	81"	11 1/4"			

specification information

Surface Materials

- Drawer and door fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels: wood (with wood front) or Cortex (with wood or plastic laminate front)
- Cabinet interior:
 - wood finish to match wood side panels
 - gray or silver melamine to match Cortex side panels
- Drawer interior: black vinyl
- Pulls:
 - m/o pull: matte silver
 - optional rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or anodized aluminum finishes
 - optional button or bow: any Metro MetalColor



Standard Includes

- m/o pull
- Face mounted locks on drawers

Options

- Rod, disc, bow or button pull: **\$8 upcharge per pull**
- Face mounted lock on doors:
 - Door over f/f: **\$168 upcharge**
 - Door over f/f with wardrobe: **\$334 upcharge**
 - Door over lateral: **\$168 upcharge**
 - Wardrobe with doors: **\$168 upcharge**

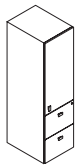
tip Keying alike is available for all storage components. ▶ *How to Order, page E8*

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish
- Cortex finish (gray or silver), if required
- Pull option
- Pull finish, if required
- Options, if selected

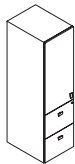
DIMENSIONS			SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD

Door over file/file
right



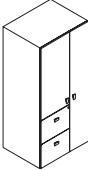
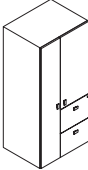
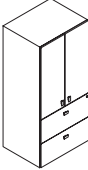
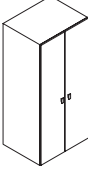
24"	18"	66"	Cortex	MSF1866RT	1630.	1950.
24"	18"	66"	wood	MSF1866RW	n/a	2525.
24"	18"	84"	Cortex	MSF1884RT	1845.	2125.
24"	18"	84"	wood	MSF1884RW	n/a	2710.

left

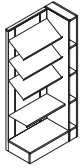


24"	18"	66"	Cortex	MSF1866LT	1630.	1950.
24"	18"	66"	wood	MSF1866LW	n/a	2525.
24"	18"	84"	Cortex	MSF1884LT	1845.	2125.
24"	18"	84"	wood	MSF1884LW	n/a	2710.

Metro m/o | storage cabinets *continued*

		DIMENSIONS			SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD
Door over file/file with wardrobe right		24"	30"	66"	Cortex	MSFW3066RT	2090.	2435.
		24"	30"	66"	wood	MSFW3066RW	n/a	3135.
		24"	30"	84"	Cortex	MSFW3084RT	2315.	2595.
		24"	30"	84"	wood	MSFW3084RW	n/a	3305.
left		24"	30"	66"	Cortex	MSFW3066LT	2090.	2435.
		24"	30"	66"	wood	MSFW3066LW	n/a	3135.
		24"	30"	84"	Cortex	MSFW3084LT	2315.	2595.
		24"	30"	84"	wood	MSFW3084LW	n/a	3305.
Doors over lateral		24"	30"	66"	Cortex	MSL3066T	2077.	2555.
		24"	30"	66"	wood	MSL3066W	n/a	2710.
		24"	30"	84"	Cortex	MSL3084T	2375.	2715.
		24"	30"	84"	wood	MSL3084W	n/a	2855.
Wardrobe with doors		24"	30"	66"	Cortex	MSW3066T	2065.	2280.
		24"	30"	66"	wood	MSW3066W	n/a	2870.
		24"	30"	84"	Cortex	MSW3084T	2175.	2525.
		24"	30"	84"	wood	MSW3084W	n/a	3110.

Metro m/o | project wall



product information

Description

Project wall is a user-adjustable storage and information display solution that leverages vertical space for filing & piling. The project wall is comprised of a full height vertical cubby and an adjacent panel with integrated shelf standards to mount tilted display or storage shelves. Project wall is available in three widths, with right hand and left hand versions.

Project walls must be secured to a wall, connected back-to-back, or attached to components in an adjacent setting. **Metro does not provide connection hardware. All connection hardware to secure the project wall is the responsibility of the installer.**

tip *Project wall backs are unfinished and should be used for perimeter applications, or connected back-to-back in freestanding applications.*



left hand version



right hand version

Metal tilted display and storage shelves are specified separately and mount to shelf standards with integrated brackets. Shelves are adjustable in 1" increments and may be

arranged in any combination to suit the end user's needs.



tilted display shelf



storage shelf

Specific shelf sizes correspond to project wall widths and are not interchangeable.

PROJECT WALL WIDTH	CORRESPONDING SHELF WIDTH	
24"	17 ³ / ₄ "	
30"	23 ³ / ₄ "	
36"	29 ³ / ₄ "	
<hr/>		
MAXIMUM STORAGE	66"H	84"H
Tilted display shelves	5	7
Storage shelves	6	8



specification information

Surface Materials

- Project wall: plastic laminate or wood
- Tilted display and storage shelves: any Metro MetalColor

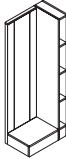
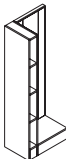


Standard Includes

- Project wall: full height vertical cubby with adjacent panel (left or right)

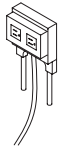
tip *Tilted display shelves and storage shelves are specified separately. See page E39 for corresponding shelf size information.*

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate or wood finish for project wall
- Metal finish for shelves

	SIZE	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$		
					P-LAM	WOOD	
	D	W	H				
Project wall <i>right</i>		15"	24"	66"	MJW2466R	2200.	2650.
		15"	24"	84"	MJW2484R	2360.	2935.
		15"	30"	66"	MJW3066R	2375.	2750.
		15"	30"	84"	MJW3084R	2560.	3035.
		15"	36"	66"	MJW3666R	2430.	2775.
		15"	36"	84"	MJW3684R	2685.	3080.
Project wall <i>left</i>		15"	24"	66"	MJW2466L	2200.	2650.
		15"	24"	84"	MJW2484L	2360.	2935.
		15"	30"	66"	MJW3066L	2375.	2750.
		15"	30"	84"	MJW3084L	2560.	3035.
		15"	36"	66"	MJW3666L	2430.	2775.
		15"	36"	84"	MJW3684L	2685.	3080.
Tilted display shelf		11 ³ / ₄ "	17 ³ / ₄ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	MJZ24	175.	
		11 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	MJZ30	185.	
		11 ³ / ₄ "	29 ³ / ₄ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	MJZ36	200.	
Storage shelf		12 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ³ / ₄ "	5"	MJS24	95.	
		12 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	5"	MJS30	110.	
		12 ¹ / ₂ "	29 ³ / ₄ "	5"	MJS36	120.	

Metro m/o | desktop duplex & data connectors



product information

Description

Desktop duplex and data connectors are designed to bring convenient power and communications to the worksurface. Pins on the base of the desktop connectors insert into the m/o utility grommet.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Data/voice inserts are to be selected for compatibility with customer's tel/com systems. Data/voice inserts are not selected or supplied by Metro.

Contact:

- AMP Product Information Center at (800) 522-6752
- Panduit Customer Service at (800) 777-3300

specification information

Surface Materials

- Connectors: black plastic

Standard Includes

- **Desktop duplex connectors:** include a three-prong plug and 6' long power cord for temporary applications
- **Desktop data connectors:** accept customer supplied AMP Flexmode or Panduit MOD-COM data/voice inserts

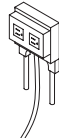
Required to Specify

- Style number

STYLE NUMBER

LIST \$

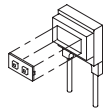
Desktop duplex connector



TAER

76.

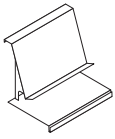
Desktop data connector



TADT

33.

Metro m/o | display cubby & Slatwall™



product information

Description

Display Cubby

The display cubby mounts anywhere along a tack panel, providing a tilted display surface and horizontal storage shelf for work-in-process.

The display cubby is also compatible with tX™ tack panels.

Slatwall™

The Slatwall clips over the top of a tack panel at any location along the worksurface allowing for compatible work tools from Details™ to be conveniently positioned. For a larger Slatwall surface, multiple panels may be positioned side by side.

You may order Slatwall work tools directly from Details. For more information on products and ordering, call Details at (800) 833-0411.

Additional Dimensions

Display cubby

Display surface height: 11"

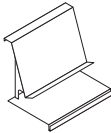
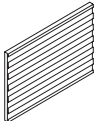
specification information

Surface Materials

- Display cubby: any Metro MetalColor
- Slatwall™: matte black or satin aluminum

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Metal finish for display cubby
- Finish for Slatwall™ (matte black or satin aluminum)

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
	D	W	H		
Display cubby 	12 ¹ / ₄ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₂ "	MAZY	170.
Slatwall™ 	18"	12"		XTSLAT	116.

Metro m/o | task lights



product information

Description

Task lights mount to the underside of m/o overhead units and are available in three standard sizes.

► See *Tasklight Mounting Area*, page L27

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Task lights are UL listed and CSA certified with a center mounted 9' long power cord. A wire manager is included to direct the cord to either end. Rocker (on/off) switch. Ballast is 120V, sound rated **A**, class **P** with thermal protection. T-8 cool white fluorescent lamp provides even illumination and maintains 4100K color temperature and color rendition index of 62.

Daisy Chaining

For specific applications, daisy chained task lights are available upon request. Daisy chaining is not allowed in New York City or Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation. m/o overhead storage units do not effectively conceal cords when daisy chaining task lights. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for product specifications and pricing.

Additional Dimensions

Depth: 6³/₄"
 Width: 24", 36" or 48"
 Height: 1³/₄"
 Plastic light diffuser: 4"w


specification information

Surface Materials

- Matte black

Required to Specify

- Style number

	SIZE	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
Task lights 	24"w	BTL26	130.
	36"w	BTL38	140.
	48"w	BTL50	150.



Metro Template | table of contents

Metro Template combines fluid forms, modularity and extensive storage capacity with the smart engineering of Steelcase's Context cable management system.
Design: Metro Design Group

General Information	F2
Surface Materials Program	F5
How to Order	F8

Specification Information

Specifying Worksurfaces

Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F9
Corner Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F11
Keyboard Corner Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F12
Extended Corner Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F13
Straight Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F15
Enterprise Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F20
Arc Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F22
Stand-Up Height Perimeter Core Units (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F24
Extensions (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F25
Mobile Worksurfaces (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F27
Mobile Desks (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F28
Freestanding Desks (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F29

Specifying Media Storage and Display

Modular Pedestals (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F31
Overhead Storage	F33
Overhead Storage with Doors, Wall Mounted (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F35
Overhead Shelves, Column Mounted (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F36
Tack Panels (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F39
Slatwall™ (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F40
Perimeter Credenzas (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F41
Moped™ (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F44
Highboy (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F45
Storage Cabinets (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F47
Bookcases (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F51

Specifying Utilities and Accessories

Desktop Duplex & Data Connectors (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F53
Spheres (SIN 711.8C, grade 1)	F54
Grommets and Pop-up Modules (SIN 711.8C)	F55
Task Lights (SIN 711.8C)	F57
Pencil Tray & Drawer (SIN 711.8C)	F58

Prices

All prices are list, unless otherwise stated, FOB destination, except Alaska, Hawaii and locations outside the continental United States.

► See *International Shipments*, page F3

Metro reserves the right to change prices and specifications without notice.

Pricing on orders where shipment is requested 60 days or more after the acknowledged ship date will be based on the price prevailing at the time of shipment.

Terms

If you have established an Open Account with Metro, the terms are NET 30 days from date of invoice. All accounts exceeding our normal payment terms will be assessed a service charge at a rate of 1¹/₂% per month accrued monthly.

If you do not have an Open Account, a 50% deposit is required before an order is scheduled for production and the balance must be paid prior to shipment.

Any alteration of specific or implied payment terms can only be made by Metro's Credit Department.

Orders

Orders will be acknowledged promptly after receipt at the Metro factory. You may fax orders directly to Metro Order Entry at (510) 777-9055.

Receipt of our acknowledgment indicates acceptance of your order subject to the conditions set forth in the acknowledgment. Please read acknowledgments carefully and notify us immediately of any discrepancies.

Orders will be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times after receipt of all COM/COL, necessary approvals, or order clarification. Orders must ship as scheduled and cannot be held without payment of storage fees. Items on an order will be shipped when completed unless specific instructions to "Ship complete" are on the order. Orders cannot be scheduled without a "Ship to" address and phone number.

Metro will provide approval drawings for all custom products, after the order has been received at the factory. Metro will proceed with production of custom orders upon written receipt of approved drawings.

Order Changes

All requests for changes must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). Metro's approval will include charges for material, labor, and administrative costs.

- Changes submitted 16 working days or more prior to the acknowledged ship date will be assessed a minimum fee of **30% of the net order**.
- No changes are allowed 15 working days or less prior to the acknowledged ship date.

Changes that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge greater than shown above:

- Custom products
- Pre-ordered components
- Special items (i.e. casters, veneers, etc.)
- Large quantities of standard materials

Changing ship dates or adding product to your order are subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity. Please contact your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Metro Customer Service representative for specific information pertaining to your order.

Cancellations

Orders requiring special materials or construction are not subject to cancellation. Requests for cancellation of standard product must be submitted to Metro Customer Service in writing (e-mail). The following cancellation charges will apply:

Orders acknowledged	\$50 net
Orders scheduled for production	25% of net
Order in production	100% of net

Returns

Items cannot be returned without specific written consent from Metro Customer Service, (510) 567-5200. **Returns will only be authorized for defective product or warranty issues.**

Shipping instructions and return authorization numbers will be issued by Metro. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted by Metro.

Specifications

All dimensions are approximate and subject to change without notice.

The depth of an item refers to the linear measurement from front to back. Width refers to the linear measurement from side to side. Height refers to the distance from the bottom to the top of an item.

Product Design

Metro reserves the right to make changes in design and construction or discontinue products without notice.

Environmental Health and Safety

Metro manufactures furniture which adheres to the key requirements of protection of the environment, careful use of natural resources, and concern for the health, happiness and safety of our customers and our employees. These factors are all incorporated in the evaluation of our products, processes and vendors.

Environmental initiatives include sustaining forest resources, minimizing VOC emissions, energy conservation, recycling and reusing materials, and promoting environmental education.

We will continue to track and research developments in these areas to meet or exceed our environmental standards.

Shipping

Metro ships products blanket wrapped via pre-paid pool vans. Products may be cartoned upon request only at the time of order placement and will result in cartoning charges.

When requested, specific delivery dates are estimates and, although every effort is made to deliver product on the date required, these estimates cannot be guaranteed. Metro drivers will telephone the customer at least 24 hours prior to delivery. Advance notification may be requested at time of order placement. Telephone numbers must be provided for "Ship to" destinations on all orders. If a customer cannot accept delivery once an appointment has been confirmed, additional shipping costs incurred by Metro due to such delays will be invoiced to the customer.

Any changes to "Ship to" must be submitted no later than 5 working days prior to shipping.

Metro provides delivery to a **dealer warehouse only**. Direct to site delivery may be arranged for orders \$50,000 list or greater. All other site delivery requests will be subject to a **\$125 net charge**. This charge will appear as a separate line item on your acknowledgement. Direct to site is dock-to-dock and does not include inside delivery.

Inside delivery is available at an additional charge for **residential** deliveries only and must be specified on the order. Inside delivery charges may be obtained from Metro Customer Service. Inside delivery does not include uncartoning or installation.

Metro's large 52 foot vans cannot be used in limited access, zoned street areas, or residential areas. Customers should make prior arrangements at time of order placement if the "Ship to" address is in an area that cannot be serviced by these vehicles. If no alternative location for delivery is specified, the order will be cartoned and shipped freight collect via common carrier. Cartoning charges will be added to the invoice.

Metro is not liable for any delay or failure to deliver or perform due to strikes, lockouts, or other labor difficulties, failure due to delay of

sources of supply, transportation difficulties, accidents, fires, force majeure, or any other cause of like and unlike nature beyond Metro's control.

International Shipments

Shipments outside the continental United States (including Hawaii and Alaska) must be cartoned and will be shipped to any designated port within the continental U.S. Cartoning charges will be added. International shipments must be shipped via a freight forwarder specified by the customer.

International services will be provided by Steelcase International. Please call Steelcase International Headquarters at (616) 246-9221 for more information.

Storage of Completed Orders

If a customer cannot accept delivery when merchandise is ready in accordance with Metro's acknowledged shipping date, Metro reserves the right to transfer goods to storage. Costs of transfer and storage will be at the customer's expense. Metro will consider such shipments as "delivery to the customer" and all other "Terms and Conditions" shall apply, including invoicing, as of the transfer date. "Will Call" orders cannot be held for more than five days. If arrangements are not made for pick-up, customers will be notified by telephone that "Will Call" orders will be shipped to the "Sold to" customer's address.

Claims

It is the consignee's responsibility to examine the merchandise immediately upon receipt. Drivers are instructed to wait until all pieces are unwrapped and inspected. Any damage or shortages must be noted on the driver's "Bill of Lading" copy and manifest. Your Metro Sales Consultant or the Customer Support Team should then be notified so that a freight claim may be filed .

Metro cannot honor any claims after the merchandise has been signed for. A signed receipt of shipment constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waivers of any damage or shortages ascertainable upon later inspection.

Concealed damage claims cannot be honored. Claims must be filed with Metro's Customer Support Team within 30 days from receipt of order.

Warranties

Metro manufactures its products to the highest quality standard. Therefore, Metro warrants to the original purchaser, its authorized dealers, and others so authorized to act as a re-seller of its products only, that the products it manufactures are free of defect in material and workmanship for a period of ten years from the date of initial shipment from our facility, with the exceptions noted below. Should product used under normal single shift conditions not conform to the warranty terms provided below, Metro, at its discretion, will repair or replace with comparable product.

Exceptions

5 years

Wood veneer and exposed wood seating elements

3 years

Seating components including controls, adjustment mechanisms, pneumatic cylinders and tablet arms

1 year

Standard markerboards, electrical components (including task lights), casters, glides, drawer & door mechanisms, keyboard supports, fiberglass panels, and replacement parts (or the balance of the original warranty period, whichever is longer)

Exclusions

This warranty does not apply to product failure resulting from:

- Normal wear and tear
- Failure to apply, install, or maintain products according to published Metro instructions and application guidelines
- Products requiring assembly not installed by an authorized Metro dealer
- Abuse, misuse, or accidents
- Alteration or modification of the product
- Damage caused by carriers or installers

The following products and materials are not covered by this warranty, including characteristics inherent in natural materials:

- Natural variations in wood grain, color, texture or figure, or the presence of character marks

- The color fastness or the matching of colors, grains, textures, or surface hardness of natural materials
- Changes in wood color due to exposure to light and aging
- Damages which occur in laminate and veneer (i.e. checking or lifting) due to improper care, inconsistent climate controls or significant temperature variations
- The purchaser's own fabrics or leather (COM/COL), or Designtex or Steelcase graded-in upholstery or panel fabrics, including wear, color fastness, shrinkage, wrinkling, or stretching, and natural marks, scars or wrinkles occurring in leather
- Plastic laminates or glass
- Any other purchaser-supplied materials
- Consumable products (i.e. light bulbs)

Metro requires prior approval of all warranty repairs and replacements. Please see our web site for instructions.

Product repair or replacement is the sole and exclusive remedy under this warranty. Metro is not liable for loss of time, inconvenience, lost profits, commercial loss, or other special, consequential or incidental damages. Metro reserves the right to deny warranty coverage if original purchase order, or other proof of purchase acceptable to Metro, is not provided. The purchaser may be required to establish that products were installed, used, and maintained according to Metro published instructions and that the warranty claim is within the applicable warranty period.

Except with respect to any non-disclaimable warranties imposed by law, there are no warranties that extend beyond the foregoing provisions, whether expressed or implied. No agent or sales consultant has the authority to bind Metro to any warranty not expressly provided for above.

Metro uses a number of models, samples and photography to suggest the character of the products offered. Because of natural variations in materials, Metro cannot and does not warrant that color, grain or textures will conform in all respects to the aforementioned models, samples and photography.

Template Cartoning Charges

Worksurfaces

Corner core units	\$368.
Extended corner core units	\$435.
Straight core units 72" and under	\$368.
Straight core units over 72"	\$435.
Enterprise core units	\$435.
Arc core units	\$368.
Freestanding desks	\$435.
Extensions	\$323.
Go Cart	\$212.
Mobile tables & desks	\$212.

Storage

Pedestal 16" w	\$194.
Pedestal 36" w	\$223.
Straight overhead shelf	\$280.
Corner overhead shelf	\$334.
Single height overhead under 64"	\$334.
Single height overhead 64" and over	\$391.
Double height overhead under 48"	\$391.
Double height overhead 48" and over	\$435.
Tack panel & Slatwall	\$140.
Core mounted screens	\$140.
Credenza 36" w	\$323.
Credenza 72" w	\$435.
Moped	\$384.
Highboys	\$391.
Storage cabinet 16" w and 24" w	\$391.
Storage cabinet 32" w and 36" w	\$435.
Bookcases 28 ¹ / ₂ " h and 42" h	\$323.
Bookcases 68" h and 82" h	\$435.
Bookcases 68" h and 82" h	\$435.

Accessories

All accessories	\$57.
-----------------	-------

Standard Metro Wood Finishes

Metro's primary wood finish, Clarity™, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Contoured products, such as wood side chairs & occasional tables, are finished with post-catalyzed vinyl, which provides similar properties and matches the sheen and color of Clarity. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

	Order Code
Cherry	
Amber Cherry	2075
Chestnut over Cherry	2132
Cypress over Cherry	2173
Natural Cherry	2072
Vermilion Cherry	2031
Maple	
Cedar over Maple	2113
Natural Maple	2012
Pearwood over Maple	2114
Walnut	
Amber Walnut	2071
Black Walnut	2084
Cordovan Walnut	2035
Traditional Walnut	2179

Samples

- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Steelcase Wood Finishes

Metro will match current Steelcase Wood finishes at no upcharge. Finish matches are for color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen. Metro does not use oak veneer; therefore, oak finishes will be produced on cherry veneer. Samples will be provided upon request from Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 and will be produced within 10 working days.

Steelcase Wood	Order Code
Steelcase Natural Cherry	3412
Steelcase Medium Cherry	3422
Steelcase Linseed on Maple	3562
Steelcase Amber on Maple	3572
Steelcase Winter on Maple	3582
Steelcase Blonde on Maple	3592
Steelcase Medium Oak (on Cherry)	3632
Steelcase Natural Oak (on Cherry)	3642
Steelcase Natural Walnut	3712
Steelcase Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3722
Steelcase Autumn Walnut	3742
Steelcase Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3772
Steelcase Black Walnut	3792

Custom Wood Finish

Cherry, maple or walnut **\$391 list**
per color match

This charge applies to color matches only and does not pertain to changes in finishing technique. Samples submitted for matching must be at least 3" x 5" in surface dimension. Customers must specify cherry, maple or walnut species. Metro will produce a strike-off within 5 working days following acknowledgement of the order. Metro will not schedule the order for production until the strike-off has been approved and received by Metro.

Orders over \$4000 list are exempt from the custom wood finish upcharge.

Veneer Specifications

Cherry

- American Cherry
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/32" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

Maple

- Eastern Hard White Maple
- Plain sliced
- Slip matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain, minimal pitch
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/32" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

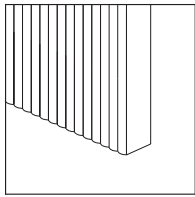
Walnut

- American Black Walnut
- Plain sliced
- Book matched
- Narrow cathedrals, mild grain
- 6-12" wide leaves of 1/32" thick veneer, centered and balanced on panel
- No gaps between leaves
- PB (particle board) core

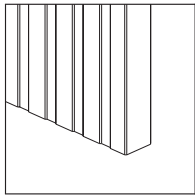
Cortex

Cortex is a 0.7 mm thick polyester film which is applied through heat and pressure over a MDF (medium density fiberboard) core. The panel is fluted for appearance and durability which minimizes surface scratches. Performance test results are available through Metro Sales Consultants.

Cortex is available in three colors, with two fluted patterns. Color availability is specific to each product line.



black cortex pattern detail



gray or silver cortex pattern detail

	Order Code
m/o	
Gray Cortex	CTX2
Silver Cortex	CTX3
tX	
Gray Cortex	CTX2
Black Cortex	CTX1

Template

Template products are available with black Cortex only and a finish specification is not required.

Metro MetalColor

Metro's metal colors are applied as dry powder that is baked at high temperature, flowing out to form a continuous film.

Metro's gloss metallic colors are electrostatically applied polyester coatings that are high temperature baked, creating a tough, thick envelope coating that is abrasion and impact resistant. Surface finish is high gloss.

Metro's textured metallic colors are electrostatically applied epoxy coatings baked at high temperature to create an extremely durable, abrasion-resistant coating. Surface finish is a wrinkle texture.

	Order Code
Textured	
Anthracite	5184
Cobalt	5143
Copper	5173
Graphite	5183
Pyrite	5172
Rubidium	5163
Titanium	5153

Gloss	
Corundum	5164
Obsidian	5185
Tungsten	5171
Uranium	2031

Matte	
Matte Black	5086
Mercury	5182

- Samples**
- Metro Media Resources tel (510) 567-5239
fax (510) 777-9057

Anodized Aluminum
(Available on rod or disc pulls only)

Bright Aluminum	5201
Satin Aluminum	5200
Brass	5202
Black	5203

Plastic Laminate Program

Metro offers a broad selection of standard plastic laminates. Any current color within the following laminate groups may be specified, **subject to availability**. Metro does not use gloss finishes. You may call Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 to verify that your laminate selection falls within the categories noted below.

Note: Some standard laminates may not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products.

- Nevamar®**
- Matrix
 - Patterns
 - Solids
 - Standard Woodgrains*

- Wilsonart®**
- DGI Abstracts
 - DGI Colorquest
 - DGI Woodgrains*

- Formica®**
- Formations
 - Patterns
 - Solid Color Portfolio
 - Woodgrains*

- Pionite®**
- Patterns
 - Solids
 - Stones
 - Woodgrains*

Steelcase laminate

All Steelcase plastic laminates may be specified on Metro products with the exception of the 2900 series. The use of Steelcase laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

* **Note:** Directional patterns and **woodgrain laminates** are not available on any two piece table tops or 60" wide Detour mobile T-screens. Directional patterns and woodgrains may be used on tX and Template products; however, pattern matching is not guaranteed.

- Samples**
- Nevamar (800) 638-4380
 - Wilsonart (800) 433-3222
 - Formica (800) FORMICA
 - Pionite (800) 746-6483

Non-standard laminates

Metro can supply additional laminates for an upcharge. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for a custom quotation. Custom upcharges will vary based upon the cost of the material specified and additional labor required to manufacture the products. Some non-standard laminates will not be available in the appropriate size to produce large Metro products. A sample of the laminate may be requested for approval. Some non-standard plastic laminates may be subject to extended lead times.

Metro **does not** use the following types of laminate materials:

- Formica Solid Surfacing – Surell Solids, Surell Granites
- Nevamar – Fountainhead
- Dupont – Corian
- metal laminates – textured, brushed or polished

Note: Some metal laminates may be specified for vertical surfaces on the Detour Mobile T-Screen or Warehouse only – on a custom basis. A custom quote must be requested from your Metro Sales Consultant. Upcharges will be based upon the exact material specification and quantity of products ordered. A sample of the metal laminate must be submitted for approval, along with the request for approval.

Metro Textile Program

Metro products are available in any fabric from Metro's selected Designtex or Steelcase programs.

Designtex & Steelcase tack panel fabrics

A selection of Designtex and Steelcase tack panel fabrics may be specified on Metro upholstered tack surfaces. These fabrics are included in the list price.

- ▶ See the *Portfolio | Surface Materials* section of www.metrofurniture.com for a current list of tack panel fabrics.

COM

(Customer's Own Material)

COM is fabric outside of Metro's textile program that is **purchased by the customer** and shipped to Metro at the customer's expense.

Metro will require **pre-approval** of all COM fabrics for upholstered tack surfaces.

1. A Textile Approval Form must be completed for each COM fabric that will be specified on a Metro product. This form may also be found on our website at www.metrofurniture.com under Portfolio | Surface Materials.
2. Attach a memo size sample of each COM to the Textile Approval Form and forward to:

Metro
Attn: Customer Service
7220 Edgewater Drive
Oakland, CA 94621-3004
(510) 567-5200

3. Metro will inspect the fabric and inform you of the status of the COM application approval within 5 working days. The form will be returned to the contact person listed noting whether or not the fabric has been approved for the specified application.
4. **Orders specifying COM that have not been pre-approved will be delayed for clarification and approval.**

Metro cannot be held responsible for performance, color accuracy, or weaving of COM materials. All responsibility for COM shipments is between the purchaser and the textile source.

All tack panel COM must be acrylic backed.

Self healing panel fabrics are recommended. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified for upholstered tack surfaces.

Metro cannot be held responsible for any unsatisfactory results in the application of a COM. Metro reserves the right to reject fabrics we deem unsuitable for upholstery. When this occurs, the customer will be notified in writing with an explanation of the problem. If the customer chooses to apply the rejected COM, a written release from the customer will be required before the order is produced.

Please contact your Metro Sales Consultant or Metro Customer Service if you plan to have any fabric applied in a non-standard technique (i.e. using the back side as the face), or have special requirements.

In the case of unusually styled materials, an additional charge may be made for cutting, matching or sewing.

COM for use on furniture in California must be accompanied by a flammability certificate.

All COM must be shipped prepaid to the Metro factory, and the customer must have the supplier of the material mark the following information directly on the shipment (package exterior):

1. Buyer's name, job, purchase order number, and date.
2. Quantity and Metro style number the material is to cover.

All orders specifying COM must include:

1. Whether the material is to be railroaded or run right if striped or patterned.
2. The material supplier's name, pattern number, color name or number, and description.

Orders specifying a COM cannot be scheduled for production with standard, published lead-times until all material has been received, inspected, and approved at Metro.

How to Order

Include Configuration Drawing

A plan view configuration drawing for each office must be provided for all Template orders. Metro does not assume responsibility for assuring that an order is correct.

Drawings must include the dealer name and purchase order number. CAD or Giza drawings may be sent via:

fax: (510) 777-9055
email: service4u@metrofurniture.com
(drawings only)

Metro will not schedule an order for production until a configuration drawing has been received.

Tagging

Tagging information must be included on your purchase order for all orders with multiple office configurations. Components for identical office configurations may be grouped together on consecutive lines. Begin a new series of line items for each new office configuration. Each office number must be clearly listed on the tagging.

example:

Tag – offices 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104

Keying Alike

Metro will key alike all Template offices **as standard**, when tagging information is provided as noted above. Lock plugs are field installed by the dealer. Lock plug packages (keyed alike) are shipped inside a pedestal drawer for each office configuration.

Grain and Color

Template is a casegood system that is specified and manufactured as individual components, which is unlike conventional casegood products. **Standard product is not grain matched from one component to another in Template configurations.** Complete configurations are **finished at the same time** and adjustments are made in the finishing process to reduce color inconsistencies within the configuration. However, due to natural grain variations, color variances may be perceptible. Such color variances may be more apparent due to polarization – an optical illusion caused by the way light reflects off of wood grain under different lighting conditions. This effect can be more visible in maple products. **Metro will match grain within a configuration for a minimum 15% custom upcharge.**

How to Specify Optional Grommets

Standard Locations

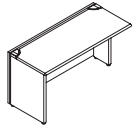
Optional grommets for extensions and mobile desks will be placed in standard locations.

Optional grommets for conference tables have standard grommet locations. Call out the grommet position with each specified grommet and/or utility style number.

Non-Standard Locations

Non-standard grommet locations must be processed as a custom order and may be subject to an upcharge. Contact Metro Customer Service at (510) 567-5200 or your sales consultant for additional information.

Metro Template | perimeter core units



product information

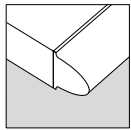
Description

Perimeter core units are the basic building blocks of Template. They are used along the perimeter of a room and allow for wire pass through to access power, data and voice connections.

Perimeter core units offer a high degree of modularity by separating worksurfaces from storage components. Additional components may be added, subtracted, or moved at will without making the remaining parts obsolete.

Standard features of all perimeter core units include:

- wire and cable distribution
- column ports to accept overhead storage supports
- an accessory rail which accommodates desktop duplex or data connectors, as well as additional organizing accessories
- an ellipse edge along the user's side



edge detail

Perimeter core units are available in a variety of shapes and sizes:

Corner perimeter core units are used to create L-shaped configurations. The 54" x 54" corner perimeter core unit is available with an integrated adjustable keyboard surface.

Straight perimeter core units connect with corner units or are specified independently.

Arc perimeter core units provide an additional depth to support computer equipment or keyboard trays.

Enterprise perimeter core units provide an integrated meeting surface.

Stand-up height perimeter core units support alternative work styles.

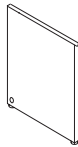
Support Options

Perimeter core units have two leg support options for specific applications. Inside supports are used to connect adjacent units.

An end panel is used to terminate a run. Straight or arc perimeter core units can be used independently with two end panels.



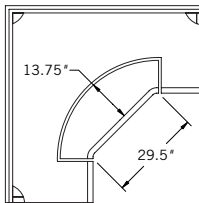
inside support



end panel

Additional Dimensions

54" enterprise support column: 4" dia.
76" and 90" enterprise support column: 6" dia.
Integrated adjustable keyboard surface:

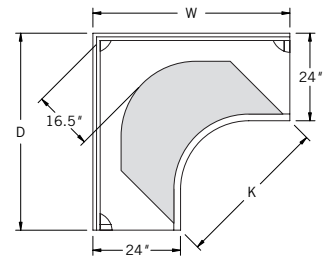


Keyboard Mounting Area

The following diagram and dimensions are provided to determine the fit of customer supplied keyboards. The shaded area represents the space below the worksurface that is free of obstructions for mounting hardware. The K dimension represents the clearance for keyboards at the front of the worksurface.

CORNER PERIMETER CORE UNITS DIMENSIONS

D	W	K
36"	36"	14"
54"	54"	43"



Wiring & Cabling

A black melamine back panel with a large cut-out allows wall access to power, data and voice connections. The back panel is covered from the user's side with a removable black fascia. A cable tray is provided to route cables along the perimeter core unit. Inside supports allow wire pass-through from unit to unit. End panels are standard with a 1 3/4" grommet at the lower back corner for wire pass-through.

Optional grommets and pop-up power or data/voice modules or spheres may be specified over the support column of 76" or 90" enterprise perimeter core units. Support columns on these units accept double grommets.

Optional Finished Wood Back Panel

Finished wood back panels may be specified for perimeter core units when backs are exposed, but are not intended to create freestanding "open plan" solutions.







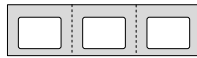
Back panels may be specified for any perimeter core unit.

tip *When one side of a corner perimeter core unit is exposed, specify a single back panel of corresponding width and note location. When both sides are exposed, specify a corner back panel.*

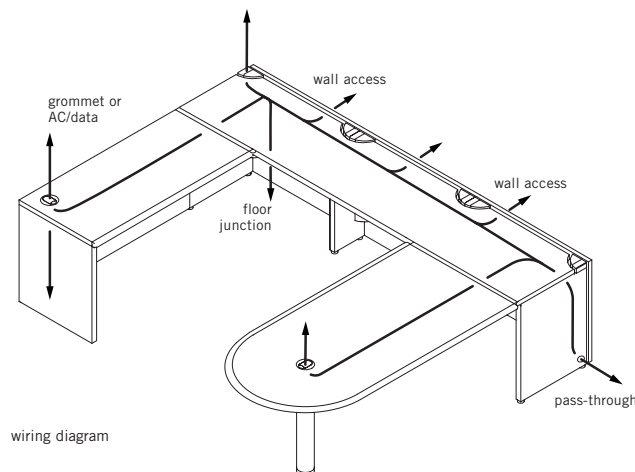
When a finished wood back panel is specified, it replaces the black melamine cut-out back panel, and eliminates wires from passing through the back. One upper wire management tray enables wires to move from unit to unit.

The wood panel is visible from both sides, and does not change the overall depth of the perimeter core unit.

CUT-OUT DIMENSIONS

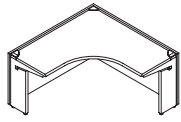
CORE UNIT	DIMENSIONS*	
36" 	16 3/4" h x 23 1/2" w	
54" 	16 3/4" h x 41" w	
72" 	16 3/4" h x 23 1/2" w	
90" (36+54) 	16 3/4" h x 23 1/2" w	16 3/4" h x 41" w
90" (54+36) 	16 3/4" h x 41" w	16 3/4" h x 23 1/2" w
108" (54+54) 	16 3/4" h x 41" w	
108" (36+36+36) 	16 1/2" w x 23 1/2" w	

* Cut-outs begin 7" from the top edge and 6 1/2" from the sides.



wiring diagram

Metro Template | corner perimeter core units



specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip 36" corner perimeter core units do not accommodate pedestals.

tip Corner perimeter core units support over head storage and tack panels along either side, or corner shelves along both sides.

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic
- End panels: black Cortex or wood
- Inside supports: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

Options

- Finished wood back panels:
 - 36" single side: **\$386 upcharge** (specify left or right)
 - 36" both sides: **\$657 upcharge**
 - 54" single side: **\$452 upcharge** (specify left or right)
 - 54" both sides: **\$780 upcharge**

Standard Includes

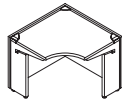
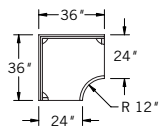
- Two removable inner fascia panels
- Accessory rail
- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

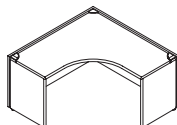
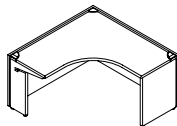
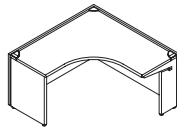
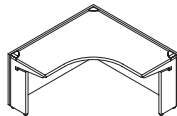
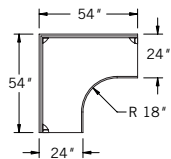
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
				P-LAM	WOOD
inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPC36361	1896.	2230.
inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPC54541	2159.	2546.
end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC54542	2159.	2546.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Wood	TPC54545	2884.	2922.
inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC54543	2159.	2546.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Wood	TPC54546	2484.	2922.
end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC54544	2252.	2690.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Wood	TPC54547	2591.	3049.

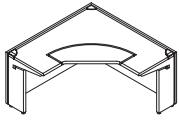
36" wide



54" wide



Metro Template | keyboard corner perimeter core units



product information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip Keyboard corner perimeter core units do not accommodate pedestals.

tip Corner perimeter core units support overhead storage and tack panels along either side, or corner shelves along both sides.

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic
- End panels: black Cortex or wood
- Inside supports: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

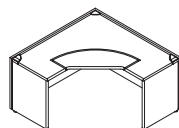
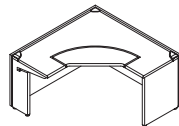
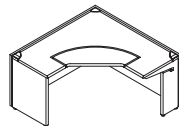
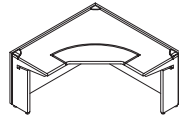
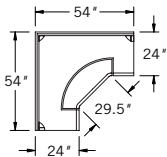
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

Standard Includes

- Integrated keyboard tray
- Two removable inner fascia panels
- Accessory rail

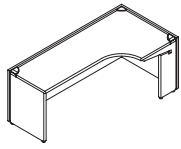
SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
				P-LAM	WOOD

54" wide
with integrated adjustable keyboard surface



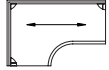
inside supports	28 1/2"	n/a	TPC5454K1	2986.	3513.
end panel left, inside support right	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPC5454K2	2986.	3513.
	28 1/2"	wood	TPC5454K5	3422.	4026.
inside support left, end panel right	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPC5454K3	2986.	3513.
	28 1/2"	wood	TPC5454K6	3422.	4026.
end panels	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPC5454K4	3106.	3654.
	28 1/2"	wood	TPC5454K7	3570.	4200.

Metro Template | extended corner perimeter core units



specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip A full end panel always ends a run of perimeter core units.

tip 72" extended corner w/18" radius is used with enterprise core units to create a continuous curve.

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic

- End panels: black Cortex or wood
- Inside supports: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

72" single side: **\$580 upcharge**
 36" & 54" sides: **\$831 upcharge**
 36" & 72" sides: **\$960 upcharge**

Standard Includes

- Two removable inner fascia panels
- Accessory rail
- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

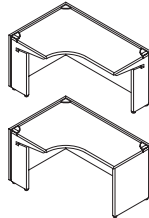
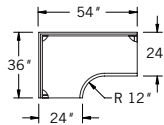
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

Options

- Finished wood back panels:
 36" single side: **\$386 upcharge**
 54" single side: **\$452 upcharge**

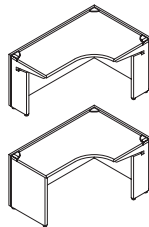
SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
				P-LAM	WOOD

54" wide
with 12" radius
right hand



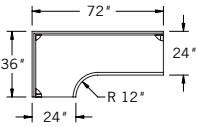
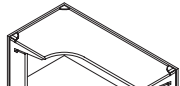
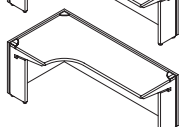

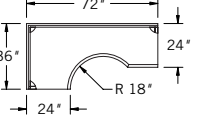



inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPC3654R21	2371.	2790.
inside support left,	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3654R23	2409.	2833.
end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPC3654R26	2769.	3258.

left hand

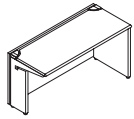


inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3654L21	2371.	2790.
end panel left,	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3654L22	2409.	2833.
inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPC3654L25	2769.	3258.

Metro Template | extended corner perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
						P-LAM	WOOD	
72" wide with 12" radius right hand 		inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPC3672R21	2708.	3186.	
		inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3672R23	2749.	3234.	
				28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPC3672R26	3162.	3720.
left hand 	inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPC3672L21	2708.	3186.		
	end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3672L22	2749.	3234.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPC3672L25	3162.	3720.		
72" wide with 18" radius right hand 		inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPC3672R81	2708.	3186.	
		inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3672R83	2749.	3234.	
				28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPC3672R86	3162.	3720.
left hand 	inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3672L81	2708.	3186.		
	end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPC3672L82	2749.	3234.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPC3672L85	3162.	3720.		

Metro Template | straight perimeter core units

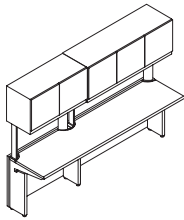


specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip Perimeter core units 72" and larger have column support ports with an inside support at 36" or 54" intervals (as shown on plan view illustrations) to accept overhead storage. Specify core units with port locations to accommodate your overhead layout.



Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic
- End panels: black Cortex or wood
- Inside supports: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

Standard Includes

- One removable inner fascia panel
- Accessory rail
- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

Options

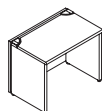
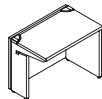
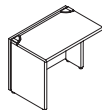
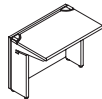
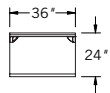
- Finished wood back panels:
36" width: **\$386 upcharge**
54" width: **\$452 upcharge**
72" width: **\$580 upcharge**
90" width: **\$709 upcharge**
108" width (54+54): **\$838 upcharge**
108" width (36+36+36): **\$933 upcharge**

Required to Specify

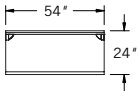
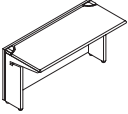
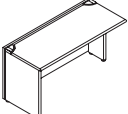
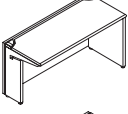
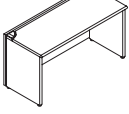
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
				P-LAM	WOOD
inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS24361	1512.	1779.
end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24362	1512.	1779.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24365	1728.	2033.
inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24363	1512.	1779.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24366	1728.	2033.
end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24364	1539.	1811.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24367	1760.	2071.

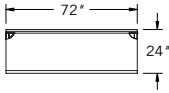
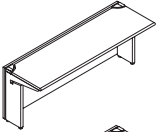
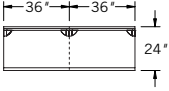
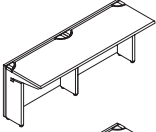
36" wide



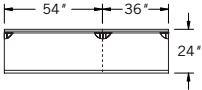
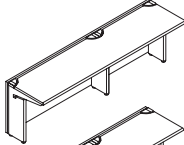
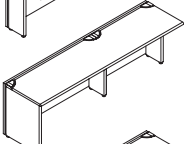
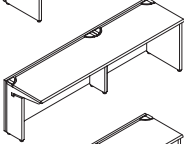
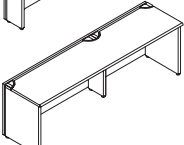
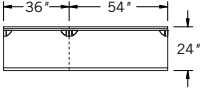
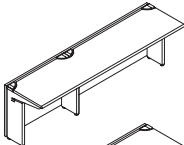
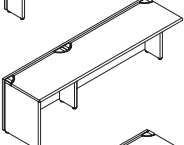
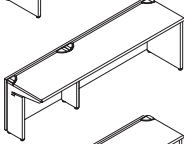
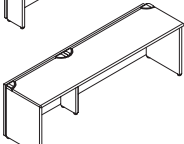
Metro Template | straight perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
						P-LAM	WOOD
54" wide 		inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS24541	1620.	1906.
		end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24542	1620.	1906.
		inside support right, end panel left	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24543	1620.	1906.
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24545	1834.	2158.
		end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24544	1620.	1906.
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24547	1870.	2200.
							

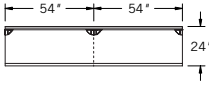
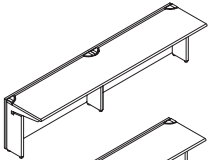
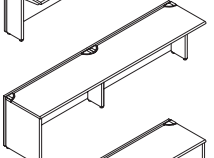
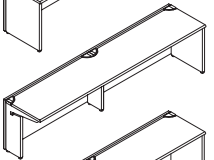
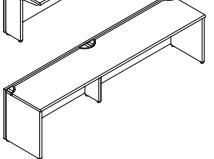
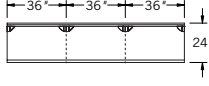
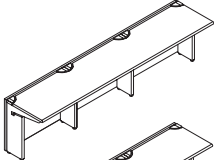
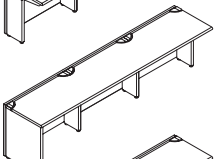
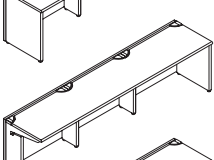
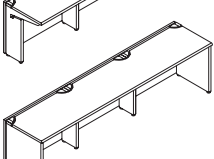
Metro Template | straight perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$			
						P-LAM	WOOD		
72" wide 		inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS24721	1979.	2329.		
		end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24722	1979.	2329.		
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24725	2276.	2678.		
		end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24723	1979.	2329.		
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24726	2276.	2678.		
		end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24724	2034.	2393.		
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24727	2339.	2751.		
		(36 + 36) 		inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS2472D1	2090.	2459.
				end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2472D2	2090.	2459.
					28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2472D5	2410.	2835.
end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "			Cortex	TPS2472D3	2090.	2459.		
	28 ¹ / ₂ "			wood	TPS2472D6	2410.	2835.		
end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "			Cortex	TPS2472D4	2147.	2525.		
	28 ¹ / ₂ "			wood	TPS2472D7	2476.	2913.		

Metro Template | straight perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
						P-LAM	WOOD	
<p>90" wide (54 + 36)</p>     	inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS2490DR1	2641.	3107.		
	end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2490DR2	2641.	3107.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2490DR5	2959.	3481.		
	inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2490DR3	2641.	3107.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2490DR6	2959.	3481.		
	end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2490DR4	2762.	3249.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2490DR7	3015.	3546.		
	<hr/>							
	<p>(36 + 54)</p>     	inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS2490DL1	2641.	3107.	
		end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2490DL2	2641.	3107.	
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2490DL5	2959.	3481.		
inside support left, end panel right		28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2490DL3	2641.	3107.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2490DL6	2959.	3481.		
end panels		28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS2490DL4	2762.	3249.		
		28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS2490DL7	3015.	3546.		

Metro Template | straight perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	P-LAM	WOOD		
<p>108" wide (54 + 54)</p> 	   	inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS24108D1	3015.	3547.			
		end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24108D2	3015.	3547.			
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24108D5	3187.	3750.			
		inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24108D3	3015.	3547.			
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24108D6	3187.	3750.			
		end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24108D4	3081.	3625.			
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPS24108D7	3258.	3832.			
		<hr/>								
		<p>(36 + 36 + 36)</p> 	   	inside supports	28 ¹ / ₂ "	n/a	TPS24108T1	3179.	3741.	
				end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPS24108T2	3179.	3741.	
	28 ¹ / ₂ "			wood	TPS24108T5	3355.	3946.			
inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "			Cortex	TPS24108T3	3179.	3741.			
	28 ¹ / ₂ "			wood	TPS24108T6	3355.	3946.			
end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "			Cortex	TPS24108T4	3324.	3911.			
	28 ¹ / ₂ "			wood	TPS24108T7	3506.	4126.			

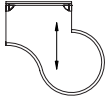
Metro Template

Metro Template | enterprise perimeter core units



specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip Inside support side always connects to another perimeter core unit.

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic

- Support column: Anthracite
- End panel: wood
- Inside support: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

Options

- Grommet over support column of 76" or 90" unit.
- Finished wood back panel: **\$386 upcharge**

Standard Includes

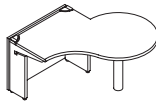
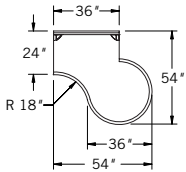
- Visitor's side end panel
- One removable inner fascia panel
- Accessory rail
- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
			P-LAM	WOOD

36" x 54"
right hand



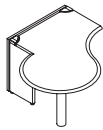
inside support left,
end panel right

28¹/₂"

TPE3654R6

2836. 3336.

left hand



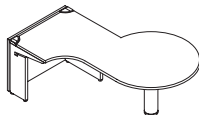
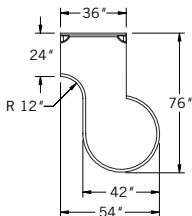
end panel left,
inside support right

28¹/₂"

TPE3654L5

2836. 3336.

36" x 76"
right hand



inside support left,
end panel right

28¹/₂"

TPE3676R6

3206. 3772.

left hand



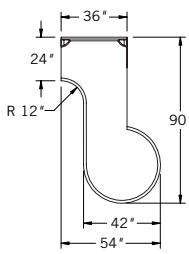
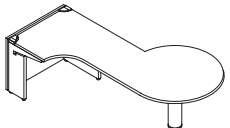
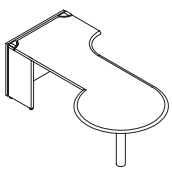
end panel left,
inside support right

28¹/₂"

TPE3676L5

3206. 3772.

Metro Template | enterprise perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	P-LAM	WOOD
<p>36" x 90" <i>right hand</i></p> 		inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TPE3690R6	3247.	3819.	
	<i>left hand</i>		end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TPE3690L5	3247.	3819.

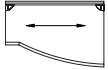


Metro Template | arc perimeter core units



specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip 36" side always ends a run of perimeter core units.

tip The arc shape provides added depth to accommodate computers.

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic
- End panels: black Cortex or wood
- Inside support: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

Options

- Finished wood back panels:
54" width: **\$452 upcharge**

Required to Specify

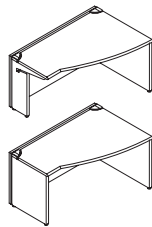
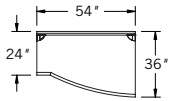
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

Standard Includes

- One removable inner fascia panel
- Accessory rail
- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

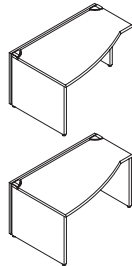
SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
				P-LAM	WOOD

54" wide
right hand



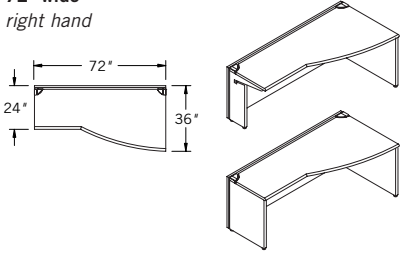
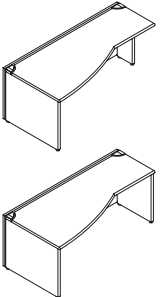
inside support left, end panel right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3654R3	2477.	2914.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3654R6	2727.	3208.
end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3654R4	2477.	2914.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3654R7	2769.	3258.

left hand

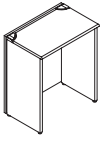


end panel left, inside support right	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3654L2	2477.	2914.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3654L5	2727.	3208.
end panels	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3654L4	2477.	2914.
	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3654L7	2769.	3258.

Metro Template | arc perimeter core units *continued*

		SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	END PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
						P-LAM	WOOD	
72" wide <i>right hand</i> 	inside support left, end panel right		28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3672R3	2828.	3327.	
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3672R6	3113.	3662.	
	end panels		28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3672R4	2828.	3327.	
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3672R7	3162.	3720.	
	<i>left hand</i> 	end panel left, inside support right		28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3672L2	2828.	3327.
				28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3672L5	3113.	3662.
end panels			28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPA3672L4	2828.	3327.	
			28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPA3672L7	3162.	3720.	

Metro Template | stand-up height perimeter core units

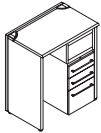


specification information

Grain Direction Guidelines



tip A modular pedestal with cubby creates storage for stand-up height perimeter core units.



Surface Materials

Perimeter core unit

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Column port covers: black plastic
- End panels: black Cortex or wood
- Inside support: black metal
- Back panel: black melamine
- Removable inner fascia panel: black plastic

Pedestal cubby

- Cubby & shelves: wood

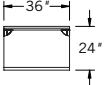
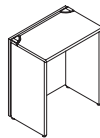
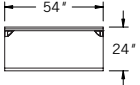
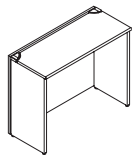
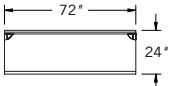
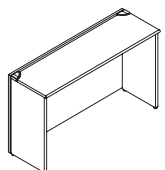

Standard Includes

Perimeter core unit

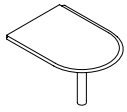
- End panel
- One removable inner fascia panel
- Accessory rail
- Cable tray
- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required

SUPPORT OPTIONS	HEIGHT	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$		
			P-LAM	WOOD	
36" wide 		end panels	42"	TPH24367	2153. 2533.
54" wide 		end panels	42"	TPH24547	2369. 2787.
72" wide 		end panels	42"	TPH24727	2853. 3357.
Stand-up height pedestal cubby 				TFC1416	n/a 546.

Metro Template | extensions

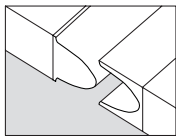


product information

Description

Extensions provide an additional workspace perpendicular to a Template perimeter core unit to optimize space.

All extensions are coped on one edge to connect at any place along a perimeter core unit. They are supported on the opposite end with either an end panel or support column.



coping edge detail

A range of workspace extensions accommodate different work styles and a variety of configurations:

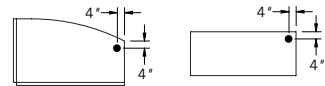
Non-handed extensions feature an ellipse edge on both sides and do not have modesty panels. **Handed extensions** feature an ellipse edge on the user's side only. Handed desks, returns and arc desks offer an optional modesty panel. P-top extensions provide an integrated meeting surface.

Additional Dimensions

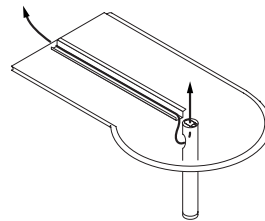
Support column: 6" dia.

Wiring & Cabling

Optional grommets and pop-up power or data/voice modules or spheres may be specified on extensions with modesty panels or bullet and P-top extensions and are placed in standard locations. Cables are routed along a "J" tray to the flex-top or perimeter core unit.



Optional grommets on bullet top and P-top extensions will be located over the support column. Support columns accept double grommets. Cables are routed through the top of the support column and along a cable tray to the flex-top or perimeter core unit.



specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Support column: Anthracite
- Legs for glass top: Anthracite
- End panels & modesty panels: wood

Standard Includes

- Arc extension & return: full height modesty panel

- Mending plate attachment
- "J" wire management tray
- Leveling glides

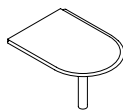
Options

Power or data/voice pop-up modules or spheres, [▶ pages F54](#)

Required to Specify


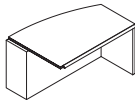
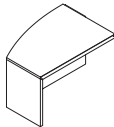
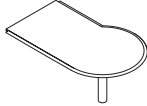
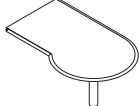
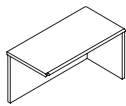
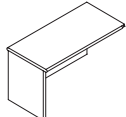
- Style number
- Wood finish, if required
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

Bullet extension



DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD
36"	48"	28 1/2"	TXB3648	1246.	1465.
36"	60"	28 1/2"	TXB3660	1432.	1685.
36"	64"	28 1/2"	TXB3664	1432.	1685.
36"	72"	28 1/2"	TXB3672	1625.	1912.

Metro Template | extensions *continued*

		DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD
Glass top bullet extension		36"	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXB3660G		1888.
		36"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXB3672G		2003.
P-top extension right hand		36 ³ / ₄ "	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXP4264R	1618.	1904.
		36 ³ / ₄ "	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXP4272R	1781.	2095.
		36 ³ / ₄ "	80"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXP4280R	1810.	2129.
left hand		36 ³ / ₄ "	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXP4264L	1618.	1904.
		36 ³ / ₄ "	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXP4272L	1781.	2095.
		36 ³ / ₄ "	80"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXP4280R	1810.	2129.
Arc extension right hand		36 ³ / ₄ "	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXA3648MR	2094.	2464.
		36 ³ / ₄ "	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXA3660MR	2201.	2590.
left hand		36 ³ / ₄ "	48"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXA3648ML	2094.	2464.
		36 ³ / ₄ "	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXA3660ML	2201.	2590.
Return extension right hand		24"	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXR2460MR	1991.	2342.
		24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXR2472MR	2132.	2508.
left hand		24"	60"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXR2460ML	1991.	2342.
		24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TXR2472ML	2132.	2508.

Metro Template | mobile worksurfaces



product information

Description

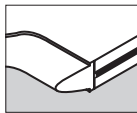
A range of mobile worksurfaces are available to support individual projects or group interaction.

Go Cart

As an auxiliary worksurface, the Go Cart fits under 28¹/₂"h surfaces to stow away projects in progress and provides adequate knee space to support the use of laptop computers.

Bumper tables

Bumper tables may serve as conference extensions to any 24" d worksurface. A bumper edge on the flat side allows ease in docking to extensions, or other flat edges.



bumper edge detail

Round table

A 42" diameter mobile table features four legs on casters and may be used anywhere as a mobile worksurface for individual or group work.

specification information

Surface Materials




- Go Cart worksurface: wood
- Table worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Bumper edge: black PVC
- Legs: Anthracite
- Casters: black plastic

Standard Includes

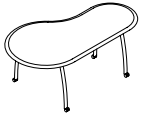
- Go Cart**
 - Casters on rear legs only
- Tables**
 - Four casters

Required to specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required

		DIMENSIONS				STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H	DIA		P-LAM	WOOD
Go Cart		20"	32"	26"		TMA2032	n/a	1013.
Round table				28 ¹ / ₂ "	42"	TMT4200		1335. 1570.
Bumper table with 24" docking edge				28 ¹ / ₂ "	42"	TMTA4224		1242. 1461.

Metro Template | mobile desks

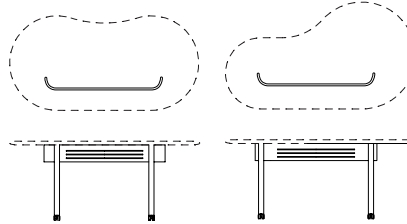


product information

Description

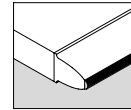
Mobile desks at primary worksurface height are available in a variety of shapes and sizes to support independent work. Mobile desks accommodate a Moped, Go Cart or TeamWork satellite table stowed below its worksurface.

An optional **wood modesty panel** is available for Bo and Jo desks.



modesty panel detail

An optional **black bumper edge** may be specified.



black bumper edge detail

specification information

Surface Materials





- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Optional modesty panel: wood
- Legs: Anthracite
- Casters: black plastic

Standards Includes

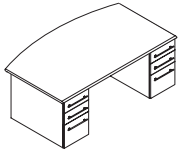
- Four casters

Required to specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

		DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD
Sto desk		24"	50"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMS2450D	1253.	1475.
Bo desk		32"	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMB3264D	1434.	1686.
<i>with modesty</i>		32"	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMB3264MD	1748.	2000.
Jo desk right hand		36"/24"	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMJ3264D	1540.	1812.
<i>right hand with modesty</i>		36"/24"	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMJ3264MD	1854.	2126.
<i>left hand</i>		24"/36"	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMJ2364D	1540.	1812.
<i>left hand with modesty</i>		24"/36"	64"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TMJ2364MD	1854.	2126.

Metro Template | freestanding desks



product information

Description

Freestanding desks offer an independent work-surface for private space.

Standard top shapes include:

- flush top
- front overhand top
- arc top

Pedestals options include:

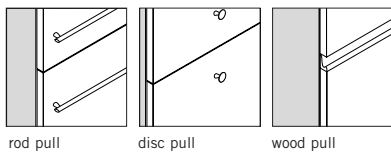
- file/file
- box/box/file

All freestanding desks include a full height modesty panel.

tip Desks do not accept extensions.

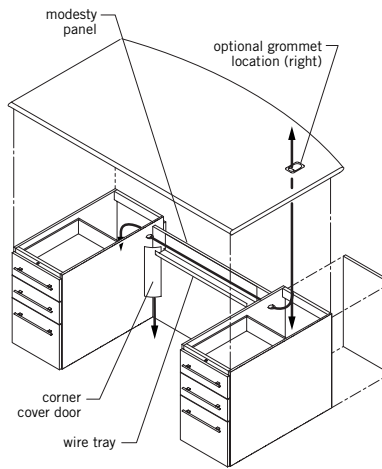
Pulls

Three pull options are offered – anodized aluminum rod or disc pulls or an integrated wood pull.



Wiring & Cabling

Freestanding desks accommodate technology requirements through an optional rectangular grommet. Optional grommets will be placed in a standard location (as shown). Specify left or right. A wire tray and corner cable doors are standard within the knee well.



Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

DRAWER	DIMENSIONS			LETTER-SIZE STORAGE		LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
	D	W	H	15"	12"	12"
Box drawer	15"	12 ¹ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₄ "			
File drawer	15"	12 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "			

Metro Template | freestanding desks continued

specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Modesty panel: wood
- Pedestal drawer fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Pedestal side panels: black Cortex or wood
- Pulls:
 - Rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or optional anodized aluminum finishes
 - Integrated wood: matches drawer front (if wood is specified)
- Optional grommet cover: black plastic

Standard Includes

- Full height recessed modesty panel
- Removable outside pedestal fascia for floor monument access
- Wire tray and corner cable doors within the knee well
- Pull options for pedestals: rod, disc, or wood
- Central lock on all pedestals

Options

- Grommet, ▶ [page F56](#)

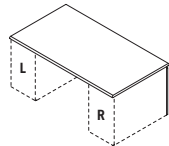
Required to Specify

- Style number for desk
- Style numbers for pedestals (one left and one right)
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Pull finish
- Options, if selected

tip Two pedestals must be specified for each desk. Specify pedestals as separate items in left to right order from seated view. Add all components for the total list price:
(List \$: 1613 + 1083 + 1101 = 3797)

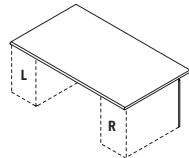
DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
D	W	H		P-LAM	WOOD

Flush top desk *(pedestals not included)*



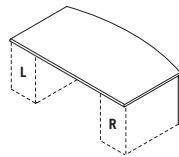
36"	66"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TD3666	1694.	1992.
36"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TD3672	1694.	1992.

Front overhang top desk *(pedestals not included)*



42"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TD4272	1759.	2070.
-----	-----	----------------------------------	---------------	-------	-------

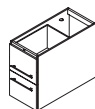
Arc top desk *(pedestals not included)*



36 ³ / ₄ "	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TDA4272	1954.	2298.
----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------	-------	-------

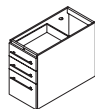
DIMENSIONS		SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$	
D	W		ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	P-LAM	WOOD

File/file pedestal



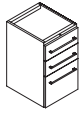
36"	16"	Cortex	TFD2R4	TFD2D4	TFD2W4	1137.	1338.
36"	16"	wood	TFD2R8	TFD2D8	TFD2W8	1321.	1553.

Box/box/file pedestal



36"	16"	Cortex	TFD3R4	TFD3D4	TFD3W4	1156.	1360.
36"	16"	wood	TFD3R8	TFD3D8	TFD3W8	1340.	1576.

Metro Template | modular pedestals



product information

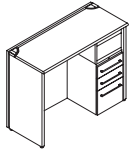
Product Descriptions

Modular pedestals provide storage below the worksurface. Tops and backs are open and are not suitable for freestanding use. Pedestals may be placed or moved almost anywhere under perimeter core units or extensions with modesty panels.

► *Perimeter Core Units and Pedestals, pages F9-F10*

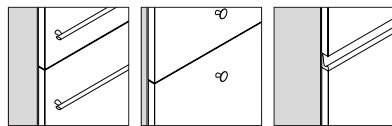
Pedestal file and lateral file drawers accommodate standard hanging files and are standard with adjustable hanging bars.

To provide storage below a stand-up height perimeter core unit, specify a modular pedestal with a cubby.



Pulls

Three pull options are offered – anodized aluminum rod or disc pulls or an integrated wood pull.



rod pull

disc pull

wood pull

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

DRAWER	SIZE	INTERIOR DIMENSIONS			LETTER SIZE STORAGE		LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
		D	W	H			
Box drawer	34"w	22 ¹ / ₂ "	34"	35"			
Lateral box drawer	34"w	22 ¹ / ₄ "	35"	10 ¹ / ₄ "			
File drawer	34"w	22 ¹ / ₄ "	35"	10 ¹ / ₄ "	36"	32"	32"
Lateral file drawer	34"w	18 ³ / ₄ "	32"	9 ³ / ₈ "	36"	32"	32"
Open shelf (over lateral)	34"w	21"	34"	40"			
Stand-up cubby	34"w	21"	34"	40"			

Metro Template | modular pedestals *continued*

specification information

Surface Materials

Pedestals

- Drawer fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Pull-out shelf on open shelf over lateral version: wood only
- Side panels: black Cortex
- Pulls:
 - Rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or optional anodized aluminum finishes
- Integrated wood: matches drawer front (if wood is specified)

Stand-up height pedestal cubby

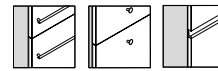
- Cubby & shelves: wood

Standard Includes



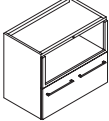
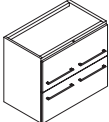
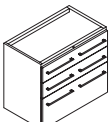

- Pull options: rod, disc, or wood
- Central lock
- Leveling glides

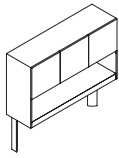
Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Wood finish, if required
- Pull finish



rod pull disc pull wood pull

	DIMENSIONS	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$			
		D	W	H	ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	PLAM
File/file 	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	TFM2R4	TFM2D4	TFM2W4	912.	1072.
Box/box/file 	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	TFM3R4	TFM3D4	TFM3W4	937.	1102.
Open shelf over lateral 	18 ¹ / ₂ "	32"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	TFLS1R4	TFLS1D4	TFLS1W4	1478.	1738.
Two drawer lateral file 	18 ¹ / ₂ "	32"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	TFL2R4	TFL2D4	TFL2W4	1371.	1614.
Box/box/file lateral 	18 ¹ / ₂ "	32"	26 ¹ / ₂ "	TFL3R4	TFL3D4	TFL3W4	1377.	1621.
Cubby for stand-up perimeter core unit 						TFC1416	n/a	546.



product information

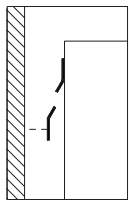
Description

A range of options is available for storage above the worksurface:

Single height storage in widths of 36", 54", and 72" is offered as open shelves or units with doors. Single height corner shelves are also available.

Double height storage with double height doors or with doors over an open shelf are available in widths of 36" and 54" only.

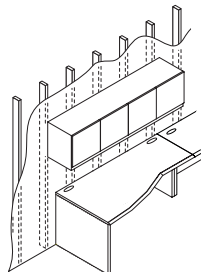
Wall mounted overhead storage units are available, with the exception of open shelves. All wall mounted overheads are supplied with steel



cleats attached to the back and mating cleats installed to the wall by the Metro dealer or general contractor. 2" high cleats are located both 1 1/2" from the top and 3" from the bottom of the overhead. Holes for cleats are located 1" from

the top of the cleat. **Metro does not provide installation hardware for wall mounting – all hardware is the responsibility of the installer.**

Note: Consult your architect or general contractor when using wall mounted products for proper blocking, anchoring and load capabilities as well as local building code requirements. It is recommended that all wall mounted products be hung on a load bearing wall. The suitability of a wall for supporting the unit along with its installation and maintenance are the sole responsibility of the customer. Failure to correctly install this product may cause damage to property and personal injury.



Column mounted overhead storage may be attached to same width perimeter core units. Core units with multiple column port locations accept overhead units with corresponding widths. Overheads may be added to or subtracted from perimeter core units at any time.

► *Perimeter Core Units and Overheads, pages F9-F10*

Task Lights

Task lights may be mounted to the underside of the overhead units. Metro offers three sizes of tasklights. Other task lights may be field installed.

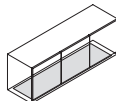
TASK LIGHT MOUNTING AREA				
OVERHEAD	D	W	H	RECOMMENDED TASK LIGHT
36"	13"	31"	2"	BTL26
54"	13"	49"	2"	BTL38
72"	13"	67"	2"	BTL50
54" corner	2@13"	35"	2"	BTL38

Note: 36" corner unit does not accept task lighting.

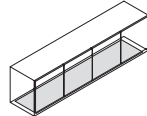
36" overhead



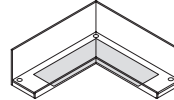
54" overhead



72" overhead



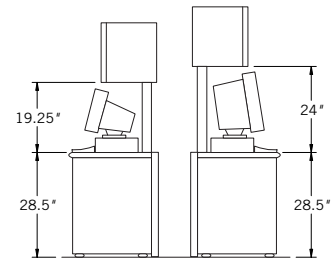
54" corner



Height Clearances

Standard height clearance between the worksurface and overhead is 19 1/4". Most equipment will be accommodated within this space, but should be measured to ensure adequate clearance.

In addition to the standard clearance of 19 1/4" between overhead units and perimeter core unit worksurfaces, Metro also offers a 24" clearance to accommodate 17" and larger monitors, notebook docking stations or desktop video conferencing. The 24" support column is available only on single height overheads due to structural limitations. Overall height of a perimeter core with an extended overhead cabinet is 73". 82" high storage cabinets are recommended as appropriate companion pieces. Specify corresponding height tack panels.



standard vs. extended height overhead

Wiring & Cabling

Support columns provide vertical wire distribution from the perimeter core unit to overhead storage.

Removable covers conceal wire and cable routing. 3" dia. grommets are standard over all support columns.

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

OVERHEAD	SIZE	SECTION	D	W	H	
Storage	36"w		14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
with doors	54"w	left	14 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
		right	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
	72"w	left	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
		right	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
Storage with double height doors	36"w	with shelf	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	
	54"w	left with shelf	14 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	
		right with shelf	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	
Storage with doors and open shelf	36"w	upper	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
		lower	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₂ "	
	54"w	upper left	14 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
		upper right	14 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	
		lower		14 ¹ / ₂ "	52 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₂ "

Metro Template | overhead storage with doors, wall mounted



specification information

tip Storage units must be mounted to a load bearing wall.

Surface Materials

- Doors: plastic laminate with wood pull or all wood
- Side panels: black Cortex or wood
- Interior panels: black laminate (with Cortex sides) or wood (with wood sides)
- Double height storage with doors and open shelf: all wood only

Standard Includes

- Steel cleats for wall mounting
- 3" dia. grommets at back corners of cabinets

Options

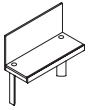
- Face mounted locks:
2 door unit: **\$168 upcharge**
3 door unit: **\$334 upcharge**
4 door unit: **\$334 upcharge**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required

	DIMENSIONS			NO. OF DOORS	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST\$		
	D	W	H				P-LAM	WOOD	
Single height		16"	36"	20"	2	Cortex	TOD16364W	912.	1074.
		16"	36"	20"	2	wood	TOD16368W	1117.	1313.
		16"	54"	20"	3	Cortex	TOD16544W	1243.	1462.
		16"	54"	20"	3	wood	TOD16548W	1529.	1798.
		16"	72"	20"	4	Cortex	TOD16724W	1428.	1680.
		16"	72"	20"	4	wood	TOD16728W	1757.	2067.
Double height with double height doors		16"	36"	34"	2	Cortex	TODD16364W	1327.	1561.
		16"	36"	34"	2	wood	TODD16368W	1710.	2011.
		16"	54"	34"	3	Cortex	TODD16544W	1687.	1985.
		16"	54"	34"	3	wood	TODD16548W	2064.	2427.
Double height with doors and open shelf (available in all wood only)		16"	36"	34"	2	wood	TODS16368W	n/a	1697.
		16"	36"	34"	3	wood	TODS16548W	n/a	2047.

Metro Template | overhead shelves, column mounted



specification information

tip Standard height clearance between work surface and overhead is 19¹/₄" , which will accommodate most equipment. A 24" clearance is available to accommodate larger equipment.

tip Overheads have unfinished backs, designed for perimeter applications only.

Surface Materials

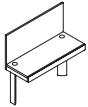
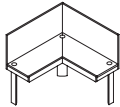
- Back & shelf: plastic laminate with front wood trim or all wood
- Support column and covers: black metal

Required to Specify

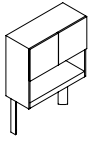
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required

Standard Includes

- 3" dia. grommets at all column support locations

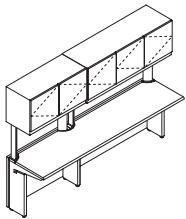
	DIMENSIONS				STYLE NUMBER	LIST\$		
	D	W	H	COL. HT.		P-LAM	WOOD	
Straight shelf		16"	36"	20"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	TOS16368	1095.	1095.
		16"	54"	20"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	TOS16548	1490.	1490.
		16"	72"	20"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	TOS16728	1713.	1713.
		16"	36"	20"	24"	TOS16368X	1625.	1625.
		16"	54"	20"	24"	TOS16548X	2020.	2020.
		16"	72"	20"	24"	TOS16728X	2243.	2243.
Corner shelf		16"	36" x 36"	20"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	TOSC36368	2017.	2017.
		16"	54" x 54"	20"	19 ¹ / ₄ "	TOSC54548	2570.	2570.
		16"	36" x 36"	20"	24"	TOSC36368X	2303.	2303.
		16"	54" x 54"	20"	24"	TOSC54548X	2827.	2827.

Metro Template | overhead storage with doors, column mounted



specification information

tip Overhead storage units are mounted over same size width perimeter core units. Perimeter core units with multiple port locations accept overhead units with corresponding widths.



tip The 24" support column is only available on single height overheads due to structural limitations.

Surface Materials

- Doors: plastic laminate with wood pull or al wood
- Side panels: black Cortex or wood
- Interior panels: black laminate (with Cortex sides) or wood (with wood sides)
- Double height storage with doors and open shelf: all wood only
- Support column and covers: black metal

Standard Includes

- 3" dia. grommets at all column support locations

Options

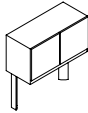
- Face mounted locks:
2 door unit: **\$168 upcharge**
3 door unit: **\$334 upcharge**
4 door unit: **\$334 upcharge**

Required to Specify

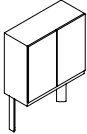
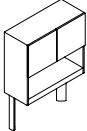
- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Options, if selected

DIMENSIONS			COL. HT.	NO. OF DOORS	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST\$	
D	W	H					P-LAM	WOOD
16"	36"	20"	19 1/4"	2	Cortex	TOD16364	972.	1146.
16"	36"	20"	19 1/4"	2	wood	TOD16368	1192.	1402.
16"	36"	20"	24"	2	Cortex	TOD16364X	1383.	1627.
16"	36"	20"	24"	2	wood	TOD16368X	1640.	1929.
16"	54"	20"	19 1/4"	3	Cortex	TOD16544	1302.	1532.
16"	54"	20"	19 1/4"	3	wood	TOD16548	1602.	1884.
16"	54"	20"	24"	3	Cortex	TOD16544X	1718.	2020.
16"	54"	20"	24"	3	wood	TOD16548X	2074.	2439.
16"	72"	20"	19 1/4"	4	Cortex	TOD16724	1496.	1760.
16"	72"	20"	19 1/4"	4	wood	TOD16728	1840.	2166.
16"	72"	20"	24"	4	Cortex	TOD16724X	1906.	2242.
16"	72"	20"	24"	4	wood	TOD16728X	2312.	2720.

Single height



Metro Template | overhead storage with doors, column mounted *continued*

		DIMENSIONS				NO. OF DOORS	SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER	LIST\$	
		D	W	H	COL. HT.				P-LAM	WOOD
Double height with double height doors 	16"	36"	34"	19 1/4"	2	Cortex	TODD16364	1392.	1638.	
	16"	36"	34"	19 1/4"	2	wood	TODD16368	1710.	2011.	
	16"	54"	34"	19 1/4"	3	Cortex	TODD16544	1770.	1995.	
	16"	54"	34"	19 1/4"	3	wood	TODD16548	2064.	2427.	
Double height with doors and open shelf <i>(available in all wood only)</i> 	16"	36"	34"	19 1/4"	2	wood	TODS16368	n/a	1697.	
	16"	54"	34"	19 1/4"	3	wood	TODS16548	n/a	2047.	

Metro Template | tack panels



product information

Description

Tack panels may be specified for wall mounted or column mounted applications. Wall mounted tack panels are supplied with steel cleats attached to the back and mating cleats to be installed by the Metro dealer or general contractor. 2" high cleats are located both 1 1/2" from

the top and 3" from the bottom of the tack panel. Holes for cleats are located from the top of the cleat.

Column mounted tack panels attach to the support columns of overhead storage units of the same size. Tack panels may be added or

removed from perimeter core units at any time. Two heights are available to accommodate 19 1/4" or 24" support columns.

specification information

Surface Materials

- Upholstered tack surface: selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric, or COM

tip Price includes selected DesignTex or steelcase panel fabric or COM. All COM must be acrylic backed. Self healing fabrics are recommended. All fabric will be rail-roaded orientation. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified on tack panels.

tip Contact the factory for a yardage quote when specifying com for tack panels on large projects.

Required to specify

- Style number
- Panel fabric

Standard Includes

- Steel cleats for wall mounting (wall mounted versions)
- Hardware for column mounting (column mounted versions)

	DIMENSIONS			COM YDS.	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
	D	W	H			
Wall mounted tack panels	1"	36"	19"	1 1/2	TTP36W	375.
	1"	54"	19"	2	TTP54W	440.
	1"	72"	19"	2 1/2	TTP72W	549.
Column mounted tack panels	1"	36"	19"	1 1/2	TTP36	375.
	1"	36"	24"	1 1/2	TTP36X	419.
	1"	54"	19"	2	TTP54	440.
	1"	54"	24"	2	TTP54X	469.
	1"	72"	19"	2 1/2	TTP72	549.
	1"	72"	24"	2 1/2	TTP72X	674.
	corner	1"	36" x 36"	19"	3	TTPC36
	1"	36" x 36"	24"	3	TTPC36X	837.
	1"	54" x 54"	19"	4	TTPC54	907.
	1"	54" x 54"	24"	4	TTPC54X	880.

Metro Template | Slatwall™



product information

Description

Slatwall mounts to 19¹/₄" standard height overhead support columns and accommodates a range of work accessories from Details.

Slatwall™ accessories are available directly through Details. For more information, call (800) 833-0411.

specification information

Surface Materials


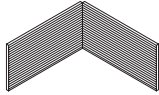
- Slatwall: black or silver anodized aluminum

Standard Includes

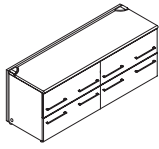
- Hardware for column mounting

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Slatwall finish (black or silver)

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
	D	W	H		
Straight slatwall™ panel 	1"	36"	19"	TTSW36	439.
	1"	54"	19"	TTSW54	536.
	1"	72"	19"	TTSW72	659.
Corner slatwall™ panel 	1"	36" x 36"	19"	TTSWC36	713.
	1"	54" x 54"	19"	TTSWC54	924.

Metro Template | perimeter credenzas



product information

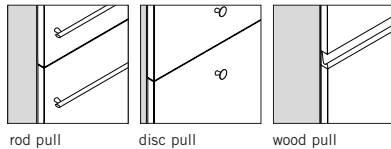
Description

Perimeter credenzas are freestanding units with the same wire management and overhead support features as perimeter core units. These credenzas are available in two widths with a range of storage options:

- open shelf over lateral
- two drawer lateral file
- box/box/file lateral
- storage with doors

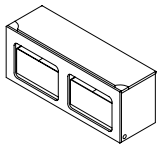
Pulls

Three pull options are offered – anodized aluminum rod or disc pulls or an integrated wood pull.



Wiring & Cabling

Perimeter credenzas have open, unfinished backs for wire access to power, data and voice connections. Access is provided by removing the drawer. 1³/₄" grommets are standard at the back corner of side panels.



back view

CUT OUT DIMENSIONS

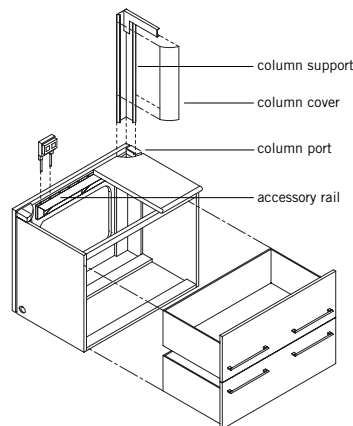
CREDENZA	DIMENSIONS*
36"	16 ³ / ₄ "h x 23 ¹ / ₂ "w
72"	2@ 16 ³ / ₄ "h x 23 ¹ / ₂ "w

* Cut-outs begin 7" from the top edge and 6¹/₂" from the sides.

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

DRAWER	SIZE	SECTION	D	W	H	LETTER-SIZE STORAGE	LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
Lateral box drawer			15"	32 ¹ / ₂ "	4 ³ / ₄ "		
Lateral file drawer			15"	32 ¹ / ₂ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	30" 32 ¹ / ₂ "	30" 32 ¹ / ₂ "
Open shelf (over lateral)			17 ¹ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₈ "		
Storage with doors	36"w with shelf		15 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "		
	72"w left with shelf		15 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "		
	right with shelf		15 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₂ "		



Metro Template | perimeter credenzas *continued*

specification information

- tip** Perimeter credenzas have open, unfinished backs to accommodate wall access for wires and cables, accessible by removing the drawer.
- tip** Perimeter credenzas support overhead storage units and tack panels in 36" and 72" corresponding sizes only.
- tip** Perimeter credenzas are freestanding and do not connect to perimeter core units.

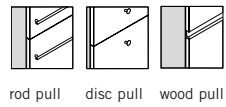
Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Drawer and door fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Side panels: black Cortex or wood
- Open shelf over lateral: all wood pull-out

- Pulls:
 - Rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or optional anodized aluminum finishes
 - Integrated wood: matches drawer front (if wood is specified)

Standard Includes

- Accessory rail
- Channel guard
- Central lock on all drawers
- Leveling glides



Options

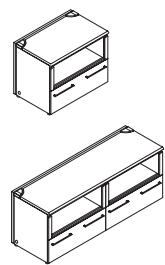
- Finished wood back panels:
 - 36" width: \$386 upcharge
 - 72" width: \$580 upcharge
- Face mounted locks on storage with doors:
 - 2 door unit: **\$168 upcharge**
 - 4 door unit: **\$334 upcharge**

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Wood finish
- Rod or disc pull finish, if required
- Options, if selected

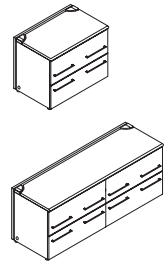
DIMENSIONS			SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$	
D	W	H		ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	P-LAM	WOOD

Open shelf over lateral



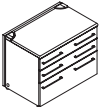
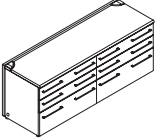
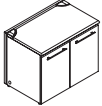
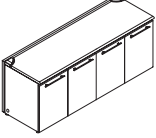
24"	36"	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPZ24361R4	TPZ24361D4	TPZ24361W4	2250.	2648.
24"	36"	28 1/2"	wood	TPZ24361R8	TPZ24361D8	TPZ24361W8	2588.	3045.
24"	72"	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPZ24721R4	TPZ24721D4	TPZ24721W4	4002.	4709.
24"	72"	28 1/2"	wood	TPZ24721R8	TPZ24721D8	TPZ24721W8	4453.	5238.

Two drawer lateral file



24"	36"	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPZ24362R4	TPZ24362D4	TPZ24362W4	2123.	2497.
24"	36"	28 1/2"	wood	TPZ24362R8	TPZ24362D8	TPZ24362W8	2441.	2873.
24"	72"	28 1/2"	Cortex	TPZ24722R4	TPZ24722D4	TPZ24722W4	3676.	4324.
24"	72"	28 1/2"	wood	TPZ24722R8	TPZ24722D8	TPZ24722W8	4075.	4793.

Metro Template | perimeter credenzas *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$			
	D	W	H		ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	P-LAM	WOOD		
Box/box/file lateral		24"	36"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPZ24363R4	TPZ24363D4	TPZ24363W4	2123.	2497.	
		24"	36"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPZ24363R8	TPZ24363D8	TPZ24363W8	2441.	2873.	
		24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPZ24723R4	TPZ24723D4	TPZ24723W4	3873.	4557.	
		24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPZ24723R8	TPZ24723D8	TPZ24723W8	4151.	4884.	
	Storage with doors		24"	36"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPZ2436DR4	TPZ2436DD4	TPZ2436DW4	2123.	2497.
			24"	36"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPZ2436DR8	TPZ2436DD8	TPZ2436DW8	2441.	2873.
		24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	Cortex	TPZ2472DR4	TPZ2472DD4	TPZ2472DW4	3676.	4324.	
		24"	72"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	wood	TPZ2472DR8	TPZ2472DD8	TPZ2472DW8	4075.	4793.	

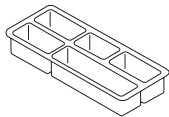
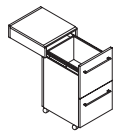
Metro Template | Moped



product information

Description




The Moped is a fully mobile pedestal with casters that will fit below any 28¹/₂" worksurface. A sliding top provides both a worksurface and access to hanging files in the upper compartment. An extra deep box drawer with a pencil tray pulls out with a rod pull below. A rod pull above is provided to move the Moped from space to space.



pencil tray

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

DRAWER	D	W	H	LETTER-SIZE STORAGE		LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
				15"	12"	12"
File drawer	15"	12 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "			
Extra deep box drawer	15"	12 ¹ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₄ "			

specification information

Surface Materials

- Top, back and drawer fronts: wood
- Side panels: black Cortex
- Rod pull: any Metro MetalColor or optional anodized aluminum finishes
- Casters: black plastic

Standard Includes

- Rod pull
- Lock
- Casters

Required to specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Pull finish

DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
D	W	H		

Moped



18"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	25"	TFW2R4	1365.
-----	----------------------------------	-----	---------------	-------

Metro Template | highboy

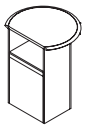
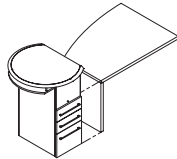


product information

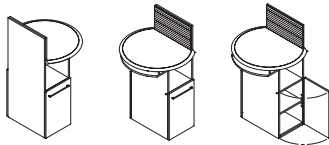
Description

The Highboy is a stand-up height pedestal which adjoins any 24" d extension surface.

Highboys feature a round worksurface with shelf below. Storage is provided as an open cubby at primary worksurface height and drawers or doors for storage below the worksurface.

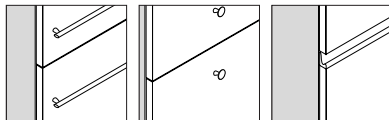


The perimeter based Highboy is designed for freestanding applications along a perimeter wall. Doors on both sides of the pedestal open to storage.



Pulls

Three pull options are offered – anodized aluminum rod or disc pulls or an integrated wood pull.





rod pull

disc pull

wood pull

Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	D	W	H	LETTER-SIZE STORAGE	LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
Paper shelf	10"	21"	2 ¹ / ₄ "		
Open cubby storage	14 ³ / ₄ "	21"	12"		
Box drawer	15"	12 ¹ / ₈ "	4 ³ / ₄ "		
File drawer	15"	12 ¹ / ₈ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	15" 12" 	12" 
Storage with door	21 ³ / ₄ "	14"	22 ³ / ₄ "		

specification information

Surface Materials

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Case: wood
- Drawer and door fronts: plastic laminate or wood
- Pulls:
 - Rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or optional anodized aluminum finishes
 - Integrated wood: matches case finish
- Upholstered tack surface: selected DesignTex or Steelcase panel fabric, or COM
- Slatwall™ black or silver anodized aluminum

tip Price includes selected DesignTex or steel-case panel fabric or COM. All COM must be acrylic backed. Self healing fabrics are recommended. All fabric will be railroaded orientation. Matched pattern, directional or striped fabrics may not be specified on tack panels.

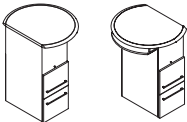
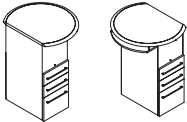
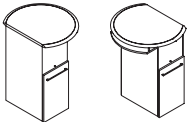


tip Contact the factory for a yardage quote when specifying com for tack panels on large projects.

Standard Includes

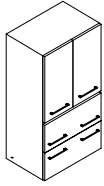
- Grommet in open cubby
- Central lock
- Leveling glides

Required to specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Panel fabric for tack panel
- Finish for Slatwall (black or silver)
- Rod or disc pull finish, if required

	ORIENTATION	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$	
		D	W	H	ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	P-LAM	WOOD
File/file 	right hand	33"	24"	42"	TFH2RR8	TFH2RD8	TFH2RW8	2907.	3419.
	left hand	33"	24"	42"	TFH2LR8	TFH2LD8	TFH2LW8	2907.	3419.
Box/box/file 	right hand	33"	24"	42"	TFH3RR8	TFH3RD8	TFH3RW8	2993.	3521.
	left hand	33"	24"	42"	TFH3LR8	TFH3LD8	TFH3LW8	2993.	3521.
Storage with door 	right hand	33"	24"	42"	TFHDDR8	TFHDRD8	TFHDRW8	2907.	3419.
	left hand	33"	24"	42"	TFHDLR8	TFHDL8	TFHDLW8	2907.	3419.
Perimeter based Highboy door on both sides, tack panel above 		33"	24"	42"	TFHDTR8	TFHDTD8	TFHDTW8	2993.	3521.
door on both sides, slatwall panel above 		33"	24"	42"	TFHDSR8	TFHSD8	TFHSDW8	2993.	3521.

Metro Template | storage cabinets



product information

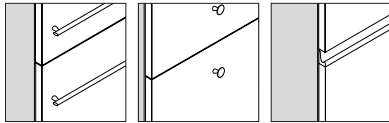
Description

Storage cabinets are available in a range of sizes and configurations. Closed storage over drawers, side wardrobe cabinets, and wardrobe with storage cabinets are available.

tip *Backs are unfinished and designed for perimeter applications only.*

Pulls

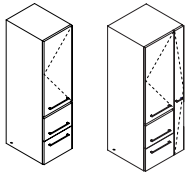
Three pull options are offered – anodized aluminum rod or disc pulls or an integrated wood pull.



rod pull disc pull wood pull

Cabinet Door Swing Guidelines

Door swings for the storage over file/file and storage over file/file with wardrobe cabinets are as follows:

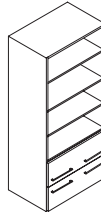


Cabinet Interior Views

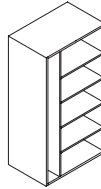
All 68" h storage cabinets above drawers are standard with two adjustable shelves.



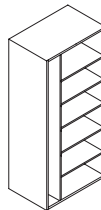
All 82" h storage cabinets above drawers are standard with three adjustable shelves.



All 68" h wardrobe with storage cabinets are standard with three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf 28 1/2" from the floor.

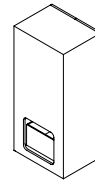


All 82" h wardrobe with storage cabinets are standard with four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf 28 1/2" from the floor.



Wiring & Cabling

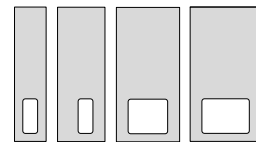
All storage cabinets with drawers have back cut-outs for wire access to power, data and voice connections. Access is provided by removing the drawer. 1 3/4" grommets are standard at the back corner of side panels. Wardrobe with storage cabinets do not have back cut-outs.



back view

CUT-OUT DIMENSIONS











CABINET	DIMENSIONS
Storage over file/file	16 3/4" h x 5 5/8" w
Storage over file/file w/wardrobe	16 3/4" h x 6" w
32" w storage over lateral	16 3/4" h x 21 1/4" w
36" w storage over lateral	16 3/4" h x 26" w



Metro Template | storage cabinets *continued*

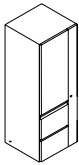
Additional Dimensions

STORAGE CAPACITIES | INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

CABINET	SIZE	STORAGE AREA			WARDROBE W	LETTER-SIZE STORAGE		LEGAL SIZE STORAGE
		D	W	H		15"	12"	
Storage over file/file	16"w x 68"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	n/a			
	16"w x 82"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₂ "	53 ¹ / ₄ "	n/a			
Storage over file/file with wardrobe	24"w x 68"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	6"			
	24"w x 82"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	12 ¹ / ₂ "	53 ¹ / ₄ "	6"			
Storage over lateral	32"w x 68"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	n/a	30"	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "
	32"w x 82"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	53 ¹ / ₄ "	n/a			
	36"w x 68"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	n/a	30"		30"
	36"w x 82"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	53 ¹ / ₄ "	n/a			
Wardrobe with storage	32"w x 68"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	6"			
	32"w x 82"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	39 ¹ / ₄ "	6"			
	36"w x 68"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	64 ³ / ₄ "	6"			
	36"w x 82"h	22 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	78 ³ / ₄ "	6"	32 ¹ / ₂ "		32 ¹ / ₂ "
								

specification information

tip The storage over file/file ped and wardrobe cabinet with integrated wood pull is standard with a disc pull (black anodized) on the wardrobe door

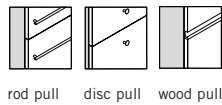


Surface Materials

- Drawer and door fronts: plastic laminate or wood Side panels: black Cortex or wood
- Pulls:
 - Rod or disc: any Metro MetalColor or optional anodized aluminum finishes
 - Integrated wood: matches drawer/door front (if wood is specified)

Standard Includes

- 1³/₄" grommets on lower back corner of side panels
- Central lock on all drawers
- Leveling glides



Required to Specify

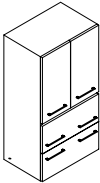
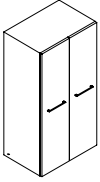
- Style number
- Plastic laminate, if required
- Wood finish, if required
- Rod or disc pull finish, if required

Options

- Face mounted locks:
 - Storage over f/f: **\$168 upcharge**
 - Storage over lateral: **\$168 upcharge**
 - Wardrobe with storage: **\$168 upcharge**
 - Storage over f/f with wardrobe: **\$334 upcharge**

DIMENSIONS			SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$	
D	W	H		ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	P-LAM	WOOD
Storage over file/file								
24"	16"	68"	Cortex	TSF1668R4	TSF1668D4	TSF1668W4	2269.	2669.
24"	16"	68"	wood	TSF1668R8	TSF1668D8	TSF1668W8	2608.	3068.
24"	16"	82"	Cortex	TSF1682R4	TSF1682D4	TSF1682W4	2475.	2912.
24"	16"	82"	wood	TSF1682R8	TSF1682D8	TSF1682W8	2847.	3349.
Storage over file/file with wardrobe								
24"	24"	68"	Cortex	TSFW2468R4	TSFW2468D4	TSFW2468W4	2812.	3308.
24"	24"	68"	wood	TSFW2468R8	TSFW2468D8	TSFW2468W8	3492.	4108.
24"	24"	82"	Cortex	TSFW2482R4	TSFW2482D4	TSFW2482W4	3014.	3545.
24"	24"	82"	wood	TSFW2482R8	TSFW2482D8	TSFW2482W8	3742.	4402.

Metro Template | storage cabinets *continued*

	DIMENSIONS			SIDE PANELS	STYLE NUMBER			LIST \$			
	D	W	H		ROD PULL	DISC PULL	WOOD PULL	P-LAM	WOOD		
Storage over lateral		24"	32"	68"	Cortex	TSL3268R4	TSL3268D4	TSL3268W4	2926.	3443.	
		24"	32"	68"	wood	TSL3268R8	TSL3268D8	TSL3268W8	3567.	4196.	
		24"	32"	82"	Cortex	TSL3282R4	TSL3282D4	TSL3282W4	3145.	3699.	
		24"	32"	82"	wood	TSL3282R8	TSL3282D8	TSL3282W8	3852.	4531.	
		24"	36"	68"	Cortex	TSL36682R4	TSL36682D4	TSL36682W4	3005.	3535.	
		24"	36"	68"	wood	TSL36682R8	TSL36682D8	TSL36682W8	3658.	4304.	
	24"	36"	82"	Cortex	TSL36822R4	TSL36822D4	TSL36822W4	3229.	3799.		
	24"	36"	82"	wood	TSL36822R8	TSL36822D8	TSL36822W8	3871.	4555.		
	Wardrobe with storage		24"	32"	68"	Cortex	TSW3268R4	TSW3268D4	TSW3268W4	2493.	3120.
			24"	32"	68"	wood	TSW3268R8	TSW3268D8	TSW3268W8	2940.	3459.
			24"	32"	82"	Cortex	TSW3282R4	TSW3282D4	TSW3282W4	2686.	3161.
			24"	32"	82"	wood	TSW3282R8	TSW3282D8	TSW3282W8	3104.	3652.
24"			36"	68"	Cortex	TSW3668R4	TSW3668D4	TSW3668W4	2578.	3034.	
24"			36"	68"	wood	TSW3668R8	TSW3668D8	TSW3668W8	2993.	3521.	
24"		36"	82"	Cortex	TSW3682R4	TSW3682D4	TSW3682W4	2762.	3249.		
24"		36"	82"	wood	TSW3682R8	TSW3682D8	TSW3682W8	3161.	3719.		

Metro Template | bookcases

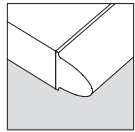


product information

Description

Bookcases are available in a range of shapes and sizes for different storage applications.

Corner and **straight bookcases**, both at 24" deep, are available to finish the end of a work-surface with open storage. Tops feature an ellipse edge and backs are wood.



edge detail

Basic bookcases, at 16" deep, provide open storage anywhere. Heights are available to coordinate with storage cabinets. Tops are available with or without ellipse edge. Backs are black melamine. Shelves are adjustable, one fixed.

Additional Dimensions

	STORAGE CAPACITIES		INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
	SIZE	D	W	H
Corner	24"w	21"	21"	25"
Straight	36"w	21 ¹ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	25"
Basic	28 ¹ / ₂ "h	15 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	24 ¹ / ₂ "
	42"h	15 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	36 ⁵ / ₈ "
	68"h	15 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	60 ¹ / ₂ "
	82"h	15 ¹ / ₂ "	30 ¹ / ₂ "	73 ¹ / ₄ "

specification information

tip The bottom shelf of all bookcases is fixed. 68" and 82" high bookcases have one fixed shelf located 28½" from the floor.

tip Bookcases are designed for perimeter applications.

Surface Materials

Corner and straight

- Worksurface: plastic laminate with wood edge or wood with matching hardwood edge
- Case and shelves: wood

Basic top


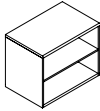
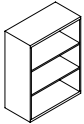
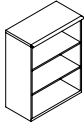
- Side panels and shelves: wood
- Back panel: black melamine

Standard Includes

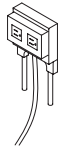
- Leveling glides

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish
- Plastic laminate, if selected

		DIMENSIONS			NO. OF SHELVES	STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$	
		D	W	H			P-LAM	WOOD
Corner bookcase		24"	24"	28½"	1 fixed/1 adjustable	TBC2429	1503.	1768.
Straight bookcase		24"	36"	28½"	1 fixed/1 adjustable	TB2429	1294.	1522.
Basic bookcase <i>top with straight edge</i>		16"	32"	28½"	1 fixed/1 adjustable	TBK29	n/a	1097.
		16"	32"	42"	1 fixed/2 adjustable	TBK42	n/a	1358.
		16"	32"	68"	2 fixed/3 adjustable	TBK68	n/a	1802.
		16"	32"	82"	2 fixed/4 adjustable	TBK82	n/a	2084.
<i>top with ellipse edge</i>		16"	32"	28½"	1 fixed/1 adjustable	TBK29E	n/a	1299.
		16"	32"	42"	1 fixed/2 adjustable	TBK42E	n/a	1558.
		16"	32"	68"	2 fixed/3 adjustable	TBK68E	n/a	2003.
		16"	32"	82"	2 fixed/4 adjustable	TBK82E	n/a	2286.

Metro Template | desktop duplex & data connectors



product information

Description

Desktop duplex and data connectors are designed to fit the **Template accessory rail** and permit convenient connection anywhere along the rail perimeter. Pins on the base of the desktop connectors insert into the accessory rail within the cord slot of any Template perimeter core or credenza unit.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Data/voice inserts are to be selected for compatibility with customer's tel/com systems. Data/voice inserts are not selected or supplied by Metro.

Contact:

AMP Product Information Center at (800) 522-6752
Panduit Customer Service at (800) 777-3300

specification information

Surface Materials

- Connectors: black plastic

Standard Includes

- Desktop duplex connectors:** include a three-prong plug and 6' long power cord for temporary applications
- Desktop data connectors:** accept customer supplied AMP Flexmode or Panduit MOD-COM data/voice inserts

Required to Specify

- Style number

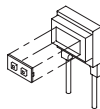
STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
--------------	---------

Desktop duplex connector



TAER 76.

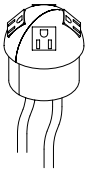
Desktop data connector



TADT 33.



Metro Template | spheres



product information

Description

Power and data/voice spheres provide a convenient way to access power and data communications at the worksurface. The sphere consists of two half-domes; each which may be specified for power or data/voice connections.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Power sphere is UL and CSA listed with 6' long power cord and 15 amp plug.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Wiring connections must be provided in the field by a licensed electrician or tel/com installation service. RJ-11 (6-pin coupler) and RJ-45 (8-pin coupler) connectors may be removed and replaced in the field with other AMP or Panduit couplers.

Contact:

AMP Product Information Center at (800) 522-6752
Panduit Customer Service at (800) 777-3300

specification information

Surface Materials

- Spheres: black plastic

Standard Includes

- Power sphere:** includes four power outlets; two outlets and a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord per half-dome

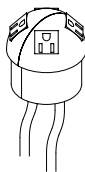
- Data/voice sphere:** includes two data/voice couplers with one RJ11 and one RJ45 coupler per half-dome
- Power, data/voice sphere:** includes one half-dome with two power outlets and a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord; one half-dome with two data/voice couplers including one RJ11 and one RJ45

Required to Specify

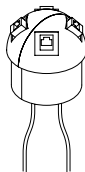
- Style number(s)
- Location

DIMENSIONS		STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
W	H		

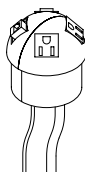
Power sphere	3 ³ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	P-S	279.
---------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------	------



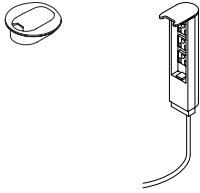
Data/voice sphere	3 ³ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	DV-S	223.
--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------	------



Power, data/voice sphere	3 ³ / ₈ "	1 ⁵ / ₈ "	PDV-S	251.
---------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------	------



Metro Template | grommets & pop-up modules



product information

Description

Grommets

Circular, rectangular or double grommets may be specified separately or with pop-up power or data/voice modules.

tip *Double grommets for pop-up power or data/voice modules over meeting table pedestal bases require a modified base. Specify **DBLGROM-P**.*

Power modules

Pop-up power and data/voice modules fit within circular, rectangular, and double grommets to conveniently bring power and communications to the worksurface. Grommets are not included. Pop-up modules are specified, priced, and ordered separately from the three grommet shape options.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Pop-up power module is UL and CSA listed with a 6' long power cord and 15 amp plug.

Hardwired Requirements

For specific applications, hardwired pop-up modules that meet Chicago, Los Angeles, and New York City electrical codes are available upon request. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for product specifications and pricing.

Data/Voice Requirements & Specifications

Data/voice inserts are to be selected for compatibility with customer's tel/com systems. Data/voice inserts are not selected or supplied by Metro.

Contact:

AMP Product Information Center at
(800) 522-6752
Panduit Customer Service at
(800) 777-3300

specification information

Surface Materials

- Grommets: black plastic
- Pop-up modules: black plastic

Standard Includes




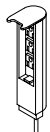
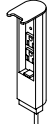
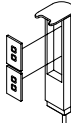
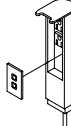
- **Circular & rectangular grommets:** include one oblong removable cover
- **Double grommet:** include two oblong removable covers
- **Pop-up power modules with three power outlets:** include a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord and an oblong cover

- **Pop-up power modules with two power outlets and surge protector:** include a three-prong plug with 6' long power cord and an oblong cover
- **Pop-up data/voice modules:** include an oblong cover and accept two customer supplied AMP Flexmode or Panduit MOD-COM data/voice inserts
- **Pop-up power, data/voice modules:** include two power outlets and accept one customer supplied AMP Flexmode or Panduit MOD-COM data/voice insert

Required to Specify

- Style number(s)
- Location

tip Grommets are **not included** with pop-up modules. A circular, rectangular, or double grommet must be specified for each pop-up module.

		DIMENSIONS		STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
		D	W		
Circular grommet		4" dia.		CIR-GROM	49.
Rectangular grommet		4 1/4"	2 1/2"	RECT-GROM	49.
Double grommet		4 1/4"	5 3/8"	DBL-GROM	49.
	<i>over pedestal base (includes base modifications)</i>	4 1/4"	5 3/8"	DBLGROM-P	173.
Pop-up power module with three power outlets <i>(grommet not included)</i>				PI-MOD	201.
Pop-up power module with two power outlets and surge protector <i>(grommet not included)</i>				PI-MODSRG	273.
Pop-up voice/data module <i>(grommet not included)</i>				DV-MOD	72.
Pop-up power, data/voice module <i>(grommet not included)</i>				PDV-MOD	201.

Metro Template | task lights



product information

Description

Task lights mount to the underside of tX overhead units and are available in three standard sizes.

Electrical Requirements & Specifications

Task lights are UL listed and CSA certified with a center mounted 9' long power cord. A wire manager is included to direct the cord to either end. Rocker (on/off) switch. Ballast is 120V,

sound rated "A", class "P" with thermal protection. T-8 cool white fluorescent lamp provides even illumination and maintains 4100K color temperature and color rendition index of 62.

Daisy Chaining

For specific applications, daisy chained task lights are available upon request. Daisy chaining is not allowed in New York City or Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation. Template overhead storage

units do not effectively conceal cords when daisy chaining task lights. Contact your Metro Sales Consultant for product specifications and pricing.

Additional Dimensions

- Depth: 6³/₄"
- Width: 24", 36" or 48"
- Height: 1³/₄"
- Plastic light diffuser: 4"w

specification information

Surface Materials

- Matte black

Required to Specify

- Style number

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
	D	W	H		
Task light	6 ³ / ₄ "	24"	1 ³ / ₄ "	BTL26	130.
	6 ³ / ₄ "	36"	1 ³ / ₄ "	BTL38	140.
	6 ³ / ₄ "	48"	1 ³ / ₄ "	BTL50	150.



Metro Template | pencil tray & drawer

product information

Description

Pencil trays and drawers are available for Template products.

Pencil tray mounts to the underside of any Template perimeter core unit, extension, return or freestanding desk worksurface, space providing.

Pencil drawer mounts to the underside of any Template perimeter core unit, extension, return or freestanding desk worksurface.

Additional Dimensions

Pencil tray

- Inside depth: 12"
- Inside width: 19"
- Inside height: 1³/₈"
- Pencil spaces: 2⁷/₈" x 7¹/₂"
- Clip spaces: 3³/₄" x 1"

Pencil drawer

- Inside depth: 15"
- Inside width: 17"
- Inside height: 1¹/₄"

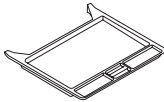
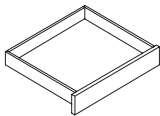
specification information

Surface Materials

- Pencil tray: black plastic
- Pencil drawer front: wood

Required to Specify

- Style number
- Wood finish for pencil drawer

	DIMENSIONS			STYLE NUMBER	LIST \$
	D	W	H		
Pencil tray 	19"	21"	2"	TAPT	142.
Wood pencil drawer 	17"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ³ / ₈ "	TAPTW	341.

This Custom Catalog was developed specifically for GSA customers who wish to order the approved Details products shown on the following pages. Please contact your local GSA Authorized Steelcase Dealer.

- Standard Discount:**
 Government Purchase Price
 \$100 to \$500,000 54.5%

 List Price
 \$222 to \$1,111,111 54.5%
- Expedited Expanded Delivery Discount:**
 Government Purchase Price
 \$100 to \$250,000 50.5%

 List Price
 \$200 to \$500,000 50.5%
Based on list price 156

Details Quality

Details products are made using superior materials and construction methods. Die-cast or extruded aluminum, steel construction and injection-molded plastic are used for uncompromising strength and durability. All products are developed in accordance with applicable ANSI/BIFMA test requirements.

Note: Weights shown are shipping weights and include all packaging and cartons.

For a better day at work.™

details®

A STEELCASE COMPANY

Table of Contents

- **Terms & Conditions** G2-G4
- **Participating Dealers** G5-G9
- **Steelcase Showrooms & Manufacturing Locations** G10
- **Order Information** G11
- **Welcome to Details** G12
 - Ergonomic Principles G13
- **Introduction to Organizational Worktools** G14-G15
 - How to Order G18-G19
 - Slatwall Products G22-G28
 - Storage Containers G26
 - Freestanding & Storage Solutions Products G27-G29
- **Introduction to Personal Task Lighting** G30-G31
 - How to Order G32
 - Personal Task Lights G33-G39
- **Introduction to Computer Support Tools** G40-G43
 - MVPs G44-G45
 - How to Specify G46-G47
 - SpecCharts G48-G57
 - Mechanisms G58-G59
 - Platforms G60-G61
 - Assemblies & Fixed Mount Combinations G62
 - Flat Panel Monitor Supports & Brackets G63-G64
 - Additional Computer Support Tools G65-G69
- **Introduction to Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces** G70-71
 - Height-Adjustables G72
- **Value-added Services/Terms & Conditions** G73-G75

Terms & Conditions

Details products are available through any Authorized Steelcase/Details dealer or through Details Express (if pre-approved for the service). All Details products ship with all necessary parts. Contact your local Steelcase/Details dealer for specific terms and conditions regarding ordering procedures, cancellations, freight costs, expedited services, handling charges and the return policy.

■ 1A: Special Item Numbers (SIN)

SIN 711.1 and 711.2

Furniture Systems, Worksurfaces, Workstations, Computer Furniture and Accessories Maximum Order \$500,000 Net Government Purchase Price

■ 1B: Lowest Priced Models

SIN 711.1

LT2
\$215.00

SIN 711.2

FTH
\$11.00

■ 2: Maximum Order Limitation

SIN 711.93

Reconfiguration Maximum Order \$500,000 Net Government Purchase Price (see item 20A)

SIN 711.94

Design/Layout Service Maximum Order \$500,000 Net Government Purchase Price (see item 20A)

SIN 711.95

Installation (See item 19)

■ 3: Minimum Order

\$100 Government Purchase Price

■ 4: Geographic Coverage

48 Contiguous States and Washington, D.C.

■ 5: Points of Production

- Grand Rapids, Michigan
- Athens, Alabama
- Tustin, California
- Fletcher, North Carolina
- Markham, Ontario
- Burlingame, California
- Highpoint, North Carolina
- Grand Prairie, Texas

■ 6: Prices Shown Are List

■ 7: Discounts

SIN 711.1 and 711.2

Details Government Purchase Price

(Standard delivery, 90 days ARO)
\$200 to \$500,000 54.5%

List Price
\$200 to \$1,111,111 54.5%

(Expedited delivery, 30 days ARO)
\$100 to \$250,000 50.5%

List Price
\$200 to \$500,000 50.5%

SIN 711.2

Details 99274A & 99274PR Keyboards Only Government Purchase Price

(Standard Delivery 90 Day ARO and Expedited Delivery 30 Day ARO) \$100 to \$93,000 62.5%

\$93,001 to \$400,000 66.75%

\$400,001 to \$500,000 69.2%

List Price
\$269 to \$250,400 62.5%

\$250,401 to \$1,215,805 66.75%

\$1,215,806 to \$1,636,661 69.2%

SIN 711.1 and 711.2

Details Government Purchase Price

(Standard delivery, 60 days ARO)
\$100 to \$500,000 54.5%

List Price
\$222 to \$1,111,111 54.5%

(Expedited Delivery 30 Day ARO)
\$100 to \$250,000 50.5%

List Price
\$200 to \$500,000 50.5%

Standard Product Lead Times

Products listed in the Details Catalog (03-0000848) are considered standard products.

Lead Time

Details offers the best service in the business, and our standard product is usually shipped to you within an average of three days. For larger quantities, lead times can run from 2-10 weeks depending on the product and services ordered. Including specific planned delivery dates on orders and providing longer lead times for large quantities will help us ensure on-time delivery. Orders without specific required dates will be shipped within 48 hours, or as soon as product is available.

If you have any questions about your order, please contact Customer Alliance at 1.800.833.0411.

■ 8: Prompt Payment Terms

None. Payment terms are net 30 days from date of invoice.

■ 9A: Government Purchase Card (Credit Card)

Steelcase will accept the government commercial credit card for product orders below the micro purchase threshold (\$2,500).

■ **9B: Government Purchase Card (Credit Card)**

Steelcase will accept the government commercial credit card for products above the micro purchase threshold.

■ **10: Foreign Items**

If Steelcase elects, some orders may be produced in Canada.

■ **11A: Standard Delivery**

SIN 711.1 and 711.2
90 Day ARO.

SIN 711.1 and 711.2
60 Day ARO.

■ **11B: Expedited Delivery**

SIN 711.1 and 711.2, 30 Day ARO.

■ **11C: Overnight and 2-Day Delivery**

Not applicable.

■ **11D: Urgent Requirements**

I-FSS-140B

When the Federal Supply Schedule contract delivery period does not meet the bona fide urgent requirements of an ordering agency, agencies are encouraged, if time permits, to contact the contractor for the purpose of obtaining accelerated delivery. The contractor shall reply to the inquiry within 3 work days after receipt. (Telephone replies shall be confirmed in writing.) Please contact Steelcase GSA Select Account Service Representative in Grand Rapids, Michigan, with your request.

■ **12: F.O.B. Destination, Terms As Follows:**

All shipments for the Continental United States will be FOB destination, with freight prepaid by Steelcase. Title and risk of loss or damage shall pass from Steelcase to GSA upon delivery at GSA's designated location. Shipments outside the Continental United States are prepaid to Point of Embarkation. All freight and handling charges beyond Point of Embarkation are the responsibility of the local Government purchasing facility.

Steelcase reserves the right to specify the type of transportation and routing to be employed. Since Steelcase price and terms are FOB destination, weight and cubage will not be included on the invoice. However, this information is available on the bill of lading and packing list accompanying the order.

Note: Destination points outside Continental United States including Alaska and Hawaii are FOB Port of Embarkation.

■ **13: Ordering Address**

Agencies to send completed purchase order c/o participating dealer to the following address:
Steelcase Inc. c/o Participating Dealer
GSA Select Account Services CH-2W-SS (GSA)
901-44th Street, SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone: 616.246.9491 Fax: 616.246.4910

■ **14: Payment Address**

Steelcase Inc.
P.O. Box 99315
Chicago, IL 60693

■ **15: Warranty**

Steelcase warrants that Steelcase® brand products are free from defects in design, materials, or workmanship. Steelcase will repair or replace any comparable product, free of charge, any product, part, or component manufactured after March 1, 1994, which fails under normal use as a result of such defect. This warranty applies to single- and unlimited-shift usage and is valid for as long as the original customer owns and uses the product.

Exceptions to this warranty include:

- Electrical components, which are warranted for 10 years from date of manufacture; and lamps and ballasts, which are not warranted.
- Seating mechanisms, which are warranted for 10 years of single-shift usage and 5 years of unlimited-shift usage from date of manufacture; and seating pneumatic cylinders, which are warranted for 15 years of single- or unlimited-shift usage from date of manufacture.
- High-wear items such as glides, casters, fabrics rated **A** heavy-duty under Association of Contract Textiles guidelines, foam, wood veneers, and other covering materials; wood-framed seating products; stacking chairs; office doors, their door frames and mechanisms; and user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms; all of which are warranted for 5 years from date of manufacture.
- Fabrics rated **a** general contract under Association of Contract Textiles guidelines, which are warranted for 3 years of single-shift usage from date of manufacture.

This warranty does not include Customer's Own Materials (COM), DesignTex COM, or DesignTex Graded-In fabrics applied to Steelcase products.

This warranty is void if the customer modifies the product, if attachments are made to the product, or if the product is not installed or used in accordance with Steelcase installation and application guidelines.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE REMEDY FOR PRODUCT DEFECT, AND NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED. STEELCASE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM ANY PRODUCT DEFECT.

■ **16: Export Packing Charges**

Available upon request.

■ 17: Government Purchase Card Terms (Credit Card)

Terms: Discount for payment by credit card — None. Accepted on orders above and below the micro purchase threshold.

Steelcase will not process a transaction for payment through the credit card clearinghouse until the purchased supplies have been shipped.

■ 18: Rental, Maintenance, and Repair

Not applicable.

■ 19: Installation

(711.95) Will be negotiated on a project-by-project basis by the ordering activity involved.

■ 20: Repair Parts

Not applicable.

■ 20A: Reconfiguration

(711.93) Will be negotiated on a project-by-project basis by the ordering activity involved.

■ 21: Service and Distribution

Not applicable.

■ 22: Steelcase GSA Participating Dealers

See state-by-state listing included in this price list. (See page 4).

■ 23: Data Universal Number System (DUNS)

00601-6547

■ 24: Central Contractor Registration (CCR)

(Dec 1998)

Steelcase is a registered contractor under the Department of Defense (DOD) Central Contractors Registration (CCR). Registration information is available at <http://ccr.edi.disa.mil> web site.

■ 25: Freight Claims

Steelcase Inc. must have sufficient time to properly file a claim for concealed damage, or damage discovered after clear delivery. The local Government purchasing facility must call the trucker for inspection immediately upon discovery of the damage, and no later than fifteen (15) days after delivery. This call should be followed up in writing to the carrier's representative taking the call, with a copy to Steelcase. The carrier must be provided with the Steelcase order number and Bill of Lading number in order to identify the shipment to make the inspection. If any

problems are encountered, contact should be made with Steelcase Distribution Administration Services at 616.246.4085 or 616.246.9870. Once an inspection has been made, a readable copy of the paper-work should be forwarded in order for Steelcase to submit a claim for payment to the transportation company. Steelcase Participating Dealer will assist Government purchasing agents in filing the correct information.

■ 26: Delays

In the event that the site is not accessible, or safe and adequate storage space is not available during installation, the furnishings will be stored until delivery or installation can be accomplished. Invoices will be sent to the local Government purchasing facility upon delivery of the furniture to a designated storage facility.

Steelcase shall provide notice to the Government purchasing facility that the furnishings are available for inspection by the Government at the Storage facility. Upon this notice, the Government, or representative for the Government, must inspect and accept the furniture prior to the payment of any invoice. The inspection and acceptance must be completed within reasonable time frame agreed upon by both parties. Payment will be made by the Government 30 days after acceptance of the furniture.

■ 27: Cancellation and Changes

No cancellation charges prior to production. After production, only actual cost incurred that the contractor can demonstrate if the items are not sold after 6 months. All order cancellations and changes will be handled through the GSA Select Account Services Department at Steelcase.

■ 28: Return of Merchandise

The restocking charge will not exceed the range of 10% to 25% of the net cost for items returned for other than warranty reasons. Agencies must notify contractor for authorization prior to returning items.

Participating Steelcase Dealers

■ Alabama

Bodine Inc.
2141 14th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205-3921
Phone: (205) 933-9100
Fax: (205) 933-8607

Harbins Inc.
300 South Perry Street
Montgomery, AL 36104-4256
Phone: (334) 264-5371
Fax: (334) 265-9126

Hudson Office Supply Inc.
2401 North Range
Dothan, AL 36303-5865
Phone: (334) 792-3155
Fax: (334) 793-2761

Ivan Allen Furniture Company
Suite 102
200 Westside Square
Huntsville, AL 35801
Phone: (256) 551-2728
Fax: (256) 551-2748

Kyser OfficeWorks Inc.
2400 Spruce Street
Montgomery, AL 36107-3150
Phone: (334) 834-9400
Fax: (334) 262-0701

OEK Business Interiors
104 East I-65 Service Road N
Mobile, AL 36607-2501
Phone: (251) 471-3368
Fax: (251) 471-0019

OSCO Inc.
229 Grant Street SE
Decatur, AL 35601-2511
Phone: (256) 340-5100
Fax: (256) 340-5108

■ Alaska

Capital Office Systems
1120 East 35th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99508-4257
Phone: (907) 777-1500
Fax: (907) 777-1515

Capital Office Systems
5312 Commercial Blvd.
Juneau, AK 99801-7214
Phone: (907) 586-2830
Fax: (907) 780-2290

■ Arizona

Walsh Brothers Office
Environments
1636 North Central Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85004-1623
Phone: (602) 252-6971
Fax: (602) 252-8222

Walsh Brothers Office
Environments Inc.
1201 East Broadway
Tucson, AZ 85719-5822
Phone: (520) 792-4200
Fax: (520) 791-9568

■ Arkansas

Today's Office Inc.
717 West 7th Street
Little Rock, AR 72201-4044
Phone: (501) 375-5050
Fax: (501) 375-1350

■ California

BKM Office Works
Suite A
9650 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123-1386
Phone: (858) 569-4700
Fax: (858) 277-8931

Desert Stationers
212 East Main Street
Barstow, CA 92311-2321
Phone: (760) 256-2161
Fax: (760) 256-7119

Desert Stationers
15401 Anacapa Road
Victorville, CA 92392-2406
Phone: (760) 241-7111
Fax: (760) 241-7113

Floyd's Office Plus
5300 District Boulevard
Bakersfield, CA 93313-2120
Phone: (661) 397-5300
Fax: (661) 397-2600

One Workplace L. Ferrari
1057 Montague Expressway
Milpitas, CA 95035-6818
Phone: (408) 263-1001
Fax: (408) 719-5700

One Workplace L. Ferrari
475 Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94107-1731
Phone: (415) 357-2200
Fax: (415) 357-2201

Peninsula Business Interiors
325 Main Street
Salinas, CA 93901-2705
Phone: (831) 757-4107
Fax: (831) 757-1339

Peninsula Business
Interiors LLC
Suite 102
4057 West Shaw Avenue
Fresno, CA 93722-6212
Phone: (559) 275-4111
Fax: (559) 275-0101

Tangram Interiors
9200 Sorensen Avenue
Santa Fe Springs, CA
90670-2645
Phone: (562) 365-5000
Fax: (562) 777-9742

United Corporate Furnishings
1780 North Market Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: (916) 553-5900
Fax: (916) 553-5800

■ Colorado

OfficeScapes-ScottRice
272 South Academy Blvd
Colorado Springs, CO
80910-2714
Phone: (719) 574-1113
Fax: (719) 574-1133

OfficeScapes-ScottRice
9900 East 51st Avenue
Denver, CO 80238-2430
Phone: (303) 574-1115
Fax: (303) 574-1116

OfficeScapes-ScottRice
Suite 180
4812 McMurry Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80525-6222
Phone: (970) 223-5959
Fax: (970) 223-5858

■ Connecticut

BKM Total Office
300 East River Drive
East Hartford, CT 06108-4205
Phone: (860) 528-9981
Fax: (860) 528-1843

BKM Total Office
340 Woodmont Road
Milford, CT 06460-3702
Phone: (203) 874-7754
Fax: (203) 876-7915

BKM Total Office
1930 West Main Street
Stamford, CT 06902-4521
Phone: (203) 324-3138
Fax: (203) 348-9884

■ Delaware

Corporate Interiors of
Delaware Inc.
223 Lisa Drive
New Castle, DE
19720-4193
Phone: (302) 323-9100
Fax: (302) 323-9251

■ Florida

American Business Interiors
2015 Waverly Place
Melbourne, FL 32901-5444
Phone: (321) 723-5003
Fax: (321) 984-4221

Capital Business Interiors Inc.
132-1 Hamilton Park Drive
Tallahassee, FL 32304
Phone: (850) 383-4225
Fax: (850) 383-7555

Interior Design Services Inc.
1618 Main Street
Sarasota, FL 34236-5811
Phone: (941) 954-0791
Fax: (941) 953-3299

Interior Design Services Inc.
Suite 100
11200 9th Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33716-2349
Phone: (727) 576-7055
Fax: (813) 222-0972

Leitz & Reed Office Products
2116 South Highway 77
Lynn Haven, FL 32444-4622
Phone: (850) 271-2600
Fax: (850) 271-0076

OEK Business Interiors
1601 NW 80th Boulevard
Gainesville, FL 32606-9140
Phone: (352) 332-1192
Fax: (352) 333-8002

OEK Business Interiors
2393 SW College Road
Ocala, FL 34474
Phone: (352) 620-2888
Fax: (352) 620-2891

OEK Business Interiors
3914 North Davis Highway
Pensacola, FL 32503-2746
Phone: (850) 438-1100
Fax: (850) 432-0003

Office Furniture & Design Center
2323 Cleveland Avenue
Ft. Myers, FL 33901-3541
Phone: (941) 337-1212
Fax: (941) 337-4910

Office Interiors of Florida
Suite 1
10800 NW 103rd Street
Miami, FL 33178-1049
Phone: (305) 887-4881
Fax: (305) 885-1930

Perdue Office Interiors
8443 Baymeadows Road
Jacksonville, FL 32256-7440
Phone: (904) 737-5858
Fax: (904) 737-6088

Thomas W. Ruff & Company -
Palm Beach
Suite 2
7830 Byron Drive
West Palm Beach, FL
33404-3332
Phone: (561) 840-8600
Fax: (561) 840-1873

GSA Catalog: Participating Dealers

Thomas W. Ruff & Company
of Florida Inc.
911 South Orlando Avenue
Maitland, FL 32751-6407
Phone: (407) 628-2400
Fax: (407) 628-8941

Thomas W. Ruff & Company
of Florida Inc.
3201 Commerce Parkway
Miramar, FL 33025-3908
Phone: (954) 435-7300
Fax: (954) 435-7212

■ Georgia

DeKalb Office Environments
1320 Ridgeland Parkway
Alpharetta, GA 30004
Phone: (770) 360-0200
Fax: (770) 360-0305

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite 3
2925 Ledo Road
Albany, GA 31707-1267
Phone: (229) 439-7418
Fax: (229) 435-1279

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite 200
730 Peachtree Street NE
Atlanta, GA 30308-1210
Phone: (404) 760-8700
Fax: (404) 760-8673

Ivan Allen Workspace
Suite E
3021 River Watch Pkwy
Augusta, GA 30907-3246
Phone: (706) 863-4828
Fax: (706) 228-4987

Lee Office Equipment
Company
201 West Hill Avenue
Valdosta, GA 31601-5692
Phone: (229) 244-0177
Fax: (229) 247-3406

McWaters Inc.
4 Mall Court
Savannah, GA 31406-3601
Phone: (912) 352-9000
Fax: (912) 352-2034

■ Hawaii

Interior Showplace Ltd.
956 Queen Street
Honolulu, HI 96814-4118
Phone: (808) 593-8420
Fax: (808) 591-8324

■ Idaho

Bangs Office Products Inc.
435 West Center Street
Pocatello, ID 83204-3241
Phone: (208) 232-1233
Fax: (208) 232-8759

Office Environment Company
1605 Fairview Avenue
Boise, ID 83702-5120
Phone: (208) 385-0507
Fax: (208) 385-9392

■ Illinois

Dayton's Commercial Interiors
Suite 4
801 North Perryville Road
Rockford, IL 61107-6202
Phone: (815) 398-3300
Fax: (815) 398-3486

Egyptian Business Furniture
129 West Main Street
Belleville, IL 62220-1501
Phone: (618) 234-2323
Fax: (618) 236-3295

Environetx
1351 East Irving Park Road
Itasca, IL 60143-2300
Phone: (630) 875-3700
Fax: (630) 875-3701

Environetx
Suite 106 & 107
1111 Burlington Avenue
Lisle, IL 60532-1703
Phone: (630) 753-7000
Fax: (630) 348-126

Johnson & Associates
Business Interiors
223 West Erie Street
Chicago, IL 60610-3620
Phone: (312) 649-0074
Fax: (312) 649-0342

Lincoln Office
7707 North Knoxville Avenue
Peoria, IL 61614-2014
Phone: (309) 693-2444
Fax: (309) 692-1018

Lincoln Office
Unit 2C
202 South Eldorado Road
Bloomington, IL 61704-4482
Phone: (309) 663-1835
Fax: (309) 662-4211

Lincoln Office
Suite E-1
1906 Fox Drive
Champaign, IL 61820-7338
Phone: (217) 363-3901
Fax: (217) 363-3902

Lincoln Office
4575 16th Street
Moline, IL 61265-7013
Phone: (309) 736-0101
Fax: (309) 736-0202

Lincoln Office
681 East Linton Avenue
Springfield, IL 62703-5902
Phone: (217) 541-1000
Fax: (217) 541-1001

Office Concepts
965 West Chicago Avenue
Chicago, IL 60622-5413
Phone: (312) 942-1100
Fax: (312) 942-9840

Office Concepts
13820 West Business Center Dr.
Lake Forest, IL 60045-1181
Phone: (847) 573-8890
Fax: (847) 573-8891

Office Equipment Company
of Chicago
900 North Church Road
Elmhurst, IL 60126-1014
Phone: (630) 589-5500
Fax: (630) 589-5637

■ Indiana

Business Furnishings LLC
4102 Meghan Beeler Court
South Bend, IN 46628
Phone: (574) 243-3255
Fax: (574) 243-3266

Business Furniture Corp.
6102 Victory Way
Indianapolis, IN 46278-2934
Phone: (317) 216-1600
Fax: (317) 216-1602

Lincoln Office
1200 Arrowhead Court
Crown Point, IN 46307-8222
Phone: (219) 662-2777
Fax: (219) 662-7770

■ Iowa

Frohwein Contract Interiors
Highway 6 West
218 Second Street
Coralville, IA 52241-2608
Phone: (319) 338-3135
Fax: (319) 338-7484

General Business Interiors
713 Nebraska Street
Sioux City, IA 51101-1103
Phone: (712) 255-0181
Fax: (712) 255-0203

■ Kansas

Midwest Office
Environments Inc.
627 Kansas Avenue
Topeka, KS 66603-3803
Phone: (785) 235-2391
Fax: (785) 235-9749

Scott Rice
8835 East 34th Street North
Wichita, KS 67226-2624
Phone: (316) 269-2700
Fax: (316) 269-3527

Scott Rice Office Works
14720 West 105th Street
Lenexa, KS 66215-4414
Phone: (913) 888-7600
Fax: (816) 221-7520

■ Kentucky

Cardinal Office Systems
400 East Main Street
Bowling Green, KY 42101-2241
Phone: (270) 781-5858
Fax: (270) 781-5884

Cardinal Office Systems
576 East Main Street
Frankfort, KY 40601-2343
Phone: (502) 875-3300
Fax: (502) 875-2782

Cardinal Office Systems
101 Bradley Drive
Nicholasville, KY 40356-9121
Phone: (859) 885-6161
Fax: (859) 885-9610

Office Resources Inc.
816 East Broadway
Louisville, KY 40204-1053
Phone: (502) 589-8400
Fax: (502) 589-8408

■ Louisiana

A.D. Wynne Company Inc.
710 Baronne Street
New Orleans, LA 70113-1062
Phone: (504) 522-9558
Fax: (504) 522-7070

Bath Business Services
610 Market Street
Shreveport, LA 71101-3643
Phone: (318) 221-7141
Fax: (318) 425-7117

Ensemble Limited
Suite 100
1515 Poydras Street
New Orleans, LA 70112-3723
Phone: (504) 566-9310
Fax: (504) 566-9311

General Office Supply Company
1003 Jefferson Street
Lafayette, LA 70501-7915
Phone: (337) 237-2563
Fax: (337) 234-2287

■ Maine

Office Environments of
New England
2 City Center
Portland, ME 04101-4010
Phone: (207) 774-4900
Fax: (207) 774-8155

■ Maryland

Arbee Associates
111 Market Place
Baltimore, MD 21202-4035
Phone: (410) 385-5180
Fax: (410) 385-5199

Arbee Associates
950 Wind River Lane
Gaithersburg, MD 20878-1974
Phone: (301) 963-3900
Fax: (301) 977-1734

Office Suppliers Inc.
13716 Crayton Blvd.
Hagerstown, MD 21742-2335
Phone: (301) 797-3120
Fax: (301) 797-1407

U.S. Business Interiors Inc.
575 South Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201-2428
Phone: (410) 547-8700
Fax: (410) 547-6677

U.S. Business Interiors Inc.
8800 Lottsford Road
Largo, MD 20774
Phone: (301) 350-8700
Fax: (301) 350-9393

■ Massachusetts

Office Environments of
New England
280 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02210-1131
Phone: (617) 439-4900
Fax: (617) 439-4131

Office Environments of
New England
810 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
Phone: (508) 842-3000
Fax: (508) 842-2723

Office Environments of
New England
100 Fordham Road
Wilmington, MA 01887-2154
Phone: (617) 439-4900
Fax: (603) 666-7070

Workplace Solutions
59 Interstate Drive
West Springfield, MA
01089-5100
Phone: (413) 736-1802
Fax: (413) 736-6145

■ Michigan

Allied Office Interiors Inc.
701 Salzburg Avenue
Bay City, MI 48706-5390
Phone: (989) 895-8574
Fax: (989) 895-8545

Allied Office Interiors Inc.
Suite 17
8185 Holly Road
Grand Blanc, MI 48439-2444
Phone: (810) 953-7100
Fax: (810) 953-6146

Allied Office Interiors Inc.
5133 West Grand River Ave
Lansing, MI 48906-9117
Phone: (517) 886-0072
Fax: (517) 886-0014

Custer Office
Environments Inc.
2435 Plaza Drive
Benton Harbor, MI 49022-2229
Phone: (616) 926-8719
Fax: (616) 926-9482

Custer Office
Environments Inc.
45 Ottawa Ave NW
Grand Rapids, MI 49503-2602
Phone: (616) 458-6322
Fax: (616) 458-1117

Custer Office
Environments Inc.
5200 South Sprinkle Road
Kalamazoo, MI 49002-2055
Phone: (616) 342-3919
Fax: (616) 342-3923

WorkPlace Integrators
Suite 4700
30800 Telegraph Road
Bingham Farms, MI
48025-4536
Phone: (248) 430-2345
Fax: (248) 430-2346

■ Minnesota

General Office
Products Company
4521 Highway 7
Minneapolis, MN 55416-4098
Phone: (952) 925-7500
Fax: (952) 925-7531

■ Mississippi

Barefield & Company
251 West South Street
Jackson, MS 39203-3636
Phone: (601) 354-4960
Fax: (601) 353-6231

OEC Business Interiors
525 Pass Road
Gulfport, MS 39507-2906
Phone: (228) 868-1040
Fax: (228) 864-0040

■ Missouri

Color Art Office Interiors Inc.
1325 North Warson Road
Saint Louis, MO 63132-1807
Phone: (314) 432-3000
Fax: (314) 993-2752

Howson's Office Interiors
508 South Virginia Avenue
Joplin, MO 64801-2327
Phone: (417) 623-7232
Fax: (417) 626-1571

Howson's Office Interiors
3045 East Chestnut
Expressway
Suite L
Springfield, MO 65802-6228
Phone: (417) 883-9300
Fax: (417) 887-5992

Marathon Office Interiors
1725 Paris Road
Columbia, MO 65201-5571
Phone: (573) 875-7115
Fax: (573) 875-7116

Scheffer's Office Furniture and
Business Machines
320 South Plaza Way, Unit B
Cape Girardeau, MO 63703-5854
Phone: (573) 472-2422
Fax: (573) 472-1293

Scheffer's Office Furniture and
Business Machines
1558 State Highway H
Sikeston, MO 63810-9420
Phone: (573) 472-2422
Fax: (573) 472-1293

Scott Rice Office Works
1020 East 8th Street
Kansas City, MO 64106-1691
Phone: (913) 888-7600
Fax: (913) 227-7793

■ Montana

Capital Office Equipment
& Design Inc.
648 North Jackson Street
Helena, MT 59601-3629
Phone: (406) 442-3480
Fax: (406) 442-3419

Missoula's Office City
115 West Broadway Street
Missoula, MT 59802-4217
Phone: (406) 543-7171
Fax: (406) 543-4254

Peterson's Quality
Office Equipment
502 North 32nd Street
Billings, MT 59101-6003
Phone: (406) 245-5151
Fax: (406) 245-7516

Western Office Equipment
317 2nd Street South
Great Falls, MT 59405-1802
Phone: (406) 761-7473
Fax: (406) 761-0245

■ Nebraska

Eakes Office Plus Inc.
2911 13th Street
Columbus, NE 68601-4829
Phone: (402) 564-2679
Fax: (402) 564-0295

Eakes Office Plus Inc.
617 West Third Street
Grand Island, NE 68801-5946
Phone: (308) 382-8026
Fax: (308) 382-7401

Eakes Office Plus Inc.
839 West Second Street
Hastings, NE 68901-5099
Phone: (402) 463-2537
Fax: (402) 463-6802

Eakes Office Plus Inc.
2401 Avenue A
Kearney, NE 68847-5498
Phone: (308) 234-2538
Fax: (308) 234-2540

Eakes Office Plus Inc.
520 North Vine Street
North Platte, NE 69101-3954
Phone: (308) 534-7800
Fax: (308) 534-3936

Sheppard's Business
Interiors Inc.
Suite 55
803 Q Street
Lincoln, NE 68508-1333
Phone: (402) 441-0070
Fax: (402) 476-9710

Sheppard's Business
Interiors Inc.
725 South 72nd Street
Omaha, NE 68114-4665
Phone: (402) 393-8888
Fax: (402) 393-0113

■ Nevada

Machabee Office Environments
6435 Sunset Corporate Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89120-2798
Phone: (702) 263-8800
Fax: (702) 263-8801

Machabee Office Environments
130 South Center Street
Reno, NV 89501-1539
Phone: (775) 329-3145
Fax: (775) 786-5710

■ New Jersey

Arbee Associates
2 Stahuber Avenue
Union, NJ 07083-5023
Phone: (908) 686-3900
Fax: (908) 686-6034

Dancker, Sellow & Douglas
6 Berry Drive
Hainesport, NJ 08036
Phone: (609) 702-5882
Fax: (609) 702-5889

General Office Environments
18 Railroad Avenue
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-4101
Phone: (201) 845-0010
Fax: (201) 845-0034

General Office Environments
65 Clyde Road
Somerset, NJ 08873-3485
Phone: (732) 873-6900
Fax: (732) 873-3357

W.S. Goff Company Inc.
400 South Main Street
Pleasantville, NJ 08232-3032
Phone: (609) 641-4165
Fax: (609) 641-1690

GSA Catalog: Participating Dealers

■ New Mexico

Business Environments
4121 Prospect Avenue, N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87110-3817
Phone: (505) 888-4400
Fax: (505) 889-9146

■ New York

Business Environments
by Ras Inc.
1240 Central Avenue
Albany, NY 12205-5307
Phone: (518) 458-7922
Fax: (518) 458-7463

Hudson Bay Environments
One Fordham Plaza
New York, NY 10458-5871
Phone: (718) 933-3000
Fax: (718) 933-3033

Merkel-Donohue
1 Woodbury Boulevard
Rochester, NY 14604-1895
Phone: (585) 325-7696
Fax: (585) 325-3065

Prentice Office Environments
472 Franklin Street
Buffalo, NY 14202-1302
Phone: (716) 884-8452
Fax: (716) 884-0894

Stevens Office Interiors
1449 Erie Boulevard East
Syracuse, NY 13210-1250
Phone: (315) 479-5595
Fax: (315) 428-1688

Waldner's Business
Environments
125 Route 110
Farmingdale, NY 11735-4864
Phone: (631) 844-9300
Fax: (631) 694-3503

Waldner's Business
Environments
401 Theodore Fremd Avenue
Rye, NY 10580-1422
Phone: (914) 921-1500
Fax: (914) 921-0991

■ North Carolina

Benton Office Products Inc.
301 Nash Street West
Wilson, NC 27893-3834
Phone: (252) 237-6176
Fax: (252) 237-9316

Business Interiors Group
203 South Church Street
Greensboro, NC 27401-2903
Phone: (336) 273-2183
Fax: (336) 273-1807

Contract Office Furnishings Inc.
1023 West 14th Street
Winston-Salem, NC
27105-5811
Phone: (336) 724-6912
Fax: (336) 722-2704

Office Environments Inc.
11415 Granite Street
Charlotte, NC 28273-6429
Phone: (704) 714-7200
Fax: (704) 714-7400

Office Environments of
Asheville Inc.
1070 Tunnel Road
Asheville, NC 28805-2014
Phone: (828) 299-3300
Fax: (828) 299-3046

Storr Office Environments Inc.
10800 World Trade Blvd.
Raleigh, NC 27617
Phone: (919) 313-3700
Fax: (919) 313-3701

Williams Office
Environments Inc.
407 Ray Avenue
Fayetteville, NC 28301-4915
Phone: (910) 483-0354
Fax: (910) 486-4077

■ North Dakota

Fireside Office Products Inc.
1713 East Bismarck Expressway
Bismarck, ND 58504-6706
Phone: (701) 258-8586
Fax: (701) 223-9598

Gaffaney's of Grand Forks
1809 13th Avenue North
Grand Forks, ND 58203-2323
Phone: (701) 746-6466
Fax: (701) 746-0737

Hannaher's Inc.
4324 20th Avenue SW
Fargo, ND 58103-4434
Phone: (701) 277-7222
Fax: (701) 277-7097

Professional Business Interiors
Suite 2
1408-20th Avenue SW
Minot, ND 58701-6454
Phone: (701) 837-4848
Fax: (701) 837-4865

■ Ohio

Everybody's Inc.
5225 Springboro Pike
Dayton, OH 45439-2970
Phone: (937) 293-1010
Fax: (937) 293-7501

Loth Mbi Inc.
3574 East Kemper Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241-2009
Phone: (513) 554-4900
Fax: (513) 554-8737

Ohio Desk Company
1122 Prospect Avenue E
Cleveland, OH 44115-1292
Phone: (216) 623-0600
Fax: (216) 623-0611

Thomas W. Ruff & Company
1114 Dublin Road
Columbus, OH 43215-1039
Phone: (614) 487-4000
Fax: (614) 487-4306

■ Oklahoma

Scott Rice
2900 North Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012-1185
Phone: (918) 362-4300
Fax: (918) 362-4303

Scott Rice
7501 Broadway Ext
Oklahoma City, OK 73116-9015
Phone: (405) 848-2224
Fax: (405) 848-3999

■ Oregon

SmithCFI
135 NW Park Avenue
Portland, OR 97209-3394
Phone: (503) 226-4151
Fax: (503) 226-9233

■ Pennsylvania

A. Pomerantz & Company
Suite 7000
701 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19106-1597
Phone: (215) 408-2100
Fax: (215) 408-2110

Corporate Interiors LLC
Norriton Business Campus
2900 Potshop Lane
Norristown, PA 19403
Phone: (610) 631-5400
Fax: (610) 631-2720

Creative Business Interiors Ltd.
210 Division Street
Kingston, PA 18704-2715
Phone: (570) 288-7211
Fax: (570) 288-8553

Franklin Interiors
Suite 600
2740 Smallman Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4720
Phone: (412) 261-2525
Fax: (412) 255-4089

McCartney's Inc.
819 Howard Avenue
Altoona, PA 16601-4727
Phone: (814) 944-8139
Fax: (814) 949-6197

Phillips Group
501 Fulling Mill Road
Middletown, PA 17057-5926
Phone: (717) 944-0400
Fax: (717) 948-5289

■ Rhode Island

Office Concepts Inc.
2250 Pawtucket Avenue
East Providence, RI 02914-1708
Phone: (401) 435-4200
Fax: (401) 435-4144

■ South Carolina

Aiken Office Supply Inc.
2560 Whiskey Road
Aiken, SC 29803-9664
Phone: (803) 648-8339
Fax: (803) 649-4470

McWaters Inc.
1104 Shop Road
Columbia, SC 29201-4743
Phone: (803) 256-8303
Fax: (803) 252-5567

McWaters Inc.
Suite 206
618 Chestnut Road
Myrtle Beach, SC 29572-5504
Phone: (843) 213-0115
Fax: (843) 213-0116

White Office Furniture Ltd.
109 Hampton Street
Rock Hill, SC 29730-4509
Phone: (803) 328-1821
Fax: (803) 324-5207

Wulbern-Koval Company Inc.
1111 Morrison Drive
Charleston, SC 29403-3119
Phone: (843) 577-7666
Fax: (843) 577-7299

■ South Dakota

Interstate Office Products Inc.
220 South Main Avenue
Sioux Falls, SD 57104-6310
Phone: (605) 339-0300
Fax: (605) 339-1989

Western Stationers
714 Saint Joseph Street
Rapid City, SD 57701-2721
Phone: (605) 342-3310
Fax: (605) 342-4746

■ Tennessee

Interior Design Services Inc.
209 Powell Place
Brentwood, TN 37027-7522
Phone: (615) 376-1200
Fax: (615) 376-1245

Ivan Allen Furniture Company
2444 Broad Street
Chattanooga, TN 37408-2909
Phone: (423) 265-4400
Fax: (423) 265-7402

Ivan Allen Furniture Company
Suite 100
2030 Falling Waters Road
Knoxville, TN 37922-5891
Phone: (865) 690-8022
Fax: (865) 690-0853

Memphis Business Interiors
4539 West Distriplex Drive
Memphis, TN 38118-7280
Phone: (901) 360-8899
Fax: (901) 360-8370

Workspace Interiors
200 East Main Street
Kingsport, TN 37660-4302
Phone: (423) 392-2600
Fax: (423) 392-2601

■ Texas

Abilene Printing & Stationery
218 Cedar Street
Abilene, TX 79601-5720
Phone: (915) 677-2673
Fax: (915) 675-6963

Baker Office Products
1301 13th Street
Lubbock, TX 79401-3915
Phone: (806) 763-2500
Fax: (806) 747-1601

BKM Total Office of Texas L.P.
9755 Clifford Drive
Dallas, TX 75220-5332
Phone: (214) 902-7200
Fax: (214) 902-7201

Hodges Business Interiors Inc.
308 State Highway 75 North
Huntsville, TX 77320-3181
Phone: (936) 295-5708
Fax: (936) 295-5264

Rockford Business Interiors
211 East Riverside Drive
Austin, TX 78704-1203
Phone: (512) 442-0703
Fax: (512) 442-6555

Texas Wilson Office Furniture
& Services
655 Richland Hills Drive
San Antonio, TX 78245-2149
Phone: (210) 647-8800
Fax: (210) 647-3110

Yochem's Business Interiors
1901 Lipan Street
Corpus Christi, TX 78408-4035
Phone: (361) 882-2937
Fax: (361) 882-3534

■ Utah

MidWest Office Furniture
987 South West Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84101-2988
Phone: (801) 359-7681
Fax: (801) 355-2713

■ Vermont

Business Interiors
85-91 Main Street
Brattleboro, VT 05301-3257
Phone: (802) 254-7151
Fax: (802) 254-7150

Business Interiors
150 Pioneer Drive
Williston, VT 05495-7543
Phone: (802) 862-0434
Fax: (802) 862-0729

■ Virginia

Barrows
1302 Rockland Avenue
Roanoke, VA 24012-3838
Phone: (540) 362-5700
Fax: (540) 362-4826

Creative Office Environments
1101 East Laburnum Avenue
Richmond, VA 23222-2212
Phone: (804) 329-0400
Fax: (804) 321-3134

Creative Office
Environments LLC
1242 Executive Blvd.
Chesapeake, VA 23320-2807
Phone: (757) 549-4801
Fax: (757) 549-2795

■ Washington

Bank & Office Interiors Inc.
6th Floor
5601 Sixth Avenue South
Seattle, WA 98108-2522
Phone: (206) 768-8000
Fax: (206) 768-0236

Bank & Office Interiors Inc.
411 East North Foothills Drive
Spokane, WA 99207-2161
Phone: (509) 483-1000
Fax: (509) 483-1011

Bank & Office Interiors Inc.
Suite 700
6102 North 9th Street
Tacoma, WA 98406-2099
Phone: (253) 383-3993
Fax: (253) 593-8710

■ West Virginia

Contract Business Interiors
1214 Main Street
Wheeling, WV 26003-2802
Phone: (304) 233-8880
Fax: (304) 233-8866

Hall Office Equipment Inc.
215 Grant Street
Clarksburg, WV 26301-2138
Phone: (304) 623-6644
Fax: (304) 623-0114

Rockwell's Inc.
142 North Queen Street
Martinsburg, WV 25401-3397
Phone: (304) 263-0931
Fax: (304) 267-4767

■ Wisconsin

Dayton's Commercial Interiors
Suite C
1365 North Road
Green Bay, WI 54313-6305
Phone: (920) 884-0265
Fax: (920) 884-0273

Dayton's Commercial Interiors
1020 John Nolen Drive
Madison, WI 53713
Phone: (608) 257-0521
Fax: (608) 257-1859

Dayton's Commercial Interiors
Suite 110
2100 Stewart Avenue
Wausau, WI 54401-5244
Phone: (715) 849-3131
Fax: (715) 843-5904

Forrer Business Interiors Inc.
555 West Estabrook Blvd.
Milwaukee, WI 53212
Phone: (414) 906-3200
Fax: (414) 906-3299

Showrooms

Atlanta

Steelcase Inc.
One Peachtree Center
303 Peachtree Street N.E.,
Suite AL-175
Atlanta, GA 30303
Phone: 404.523.2201

Boston

Steelcase Inc.
155 Federal Street, Floor 16
Boston, MA 02110
Phone: 617.482.2990

Chicago

Steelcase Worklife Chicago
1032 Merchandise Mart,
Suite 1118
Chicago, IL 60654
Phone: 312.321.3860

Cleveland

Steelcase Inc.
Galleria & Tower at Erieview
1301 E. 9th Street, Suite 2900
Cleveland, OH 44114
Phone: 216.696.5770

Dallas

Steelcase Inc.
3131 McKinney Avenue,
Suite 300
Dallas, TX 75204
Phone: 214.871.3044

Denver

Steelcase Inc.
9960 East 51st Street
Denver, CO 80238
Phone: 303.298.1888

Detroit

Steelcase Inc.
3000 Town Center
Concourse B, Suite 80
Southfield, MI 48075
Phone: 248.353.9940

Florida

Steelcase Inc.
4000 Hollywood, Suite 160N
Hollywood, FL 33021
Phone: 954.986.5300

Grand Rapids

Steelcase Inc.
901 44th Street, S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone: 616.247.2710

Houston

Steelcase Inc.
6869 Old Katy Road
Houston, TX 77024
Phone: 713.880.2111

Indianapolis

Steelcase Inc.
6102 Victory Way
Suite 550A
Indianapolis, IN 46278
Phone: 317.216.1420

Los Angeles

Steelcase Inc.
1630 Stewart Street, Suite 110
Santa Monica, CA 90404
Phone: 310.586.2600

Minneapolis

Steelcase Inc.
800 LaSalle Avenue
Suite 1700
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Phone: 612.332.1820

New Jersey

Steelcase Inc.
400 Interpace Parkway
Building D 4th Floor
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Phone: 201.331.3400

New York

Steelcase Inc.
4 Columbus Circle
New York, NY 10019
Phone: 212.445.8800

Philadelphia

Steelcase Inc.
One Liberty Place
1650 Market Street, 28th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Phone: 215.561.5331

St. Louis

Steelcase Inc.
1325 N. Warson Road
Suite 100
Chesterfield, MO 63132
Phone: 314.997.9700

San Francisco

Steelcase Inc.
475 Brannan Street
Suite 110
San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415.835.4000

Seattle

Steelcase Inc.
1191 2nd Avenue, Suite 1550
Seattle, WA 98101
Phone: 206.464.1670

Washington D.C.

Steelcase Inc.
1090 Vermont Avenue, N.W.,
Suite 900
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: 202.962.6760

Manufacturing Site

Details

P.O. Box 1967
CD-5E
Grand Rapids, MI 49501
Phone: 616.234.0400

Distribution Site

Details

216 Durham Drive
Athens, AL 35611
Phone: 800.833.0411

Fax Back Form

To place an order with your GSA credit card, complete the order form below and fax to 616.246.4910. 24 hours a day. (You may want to make copies of this order form for future use.) Be sure to include the complete credit card information requested on the order form. You may also order by mail — simply follow the directions provided below.

GS-28F-8021H GSA Systems Furniture

CONTRACT PERIOD:
May 12, 2003 through December 31, 2008

To Order By Mail

To order by mail in care of your local Steelcase Dealer, send a completed purchase order to:

Steelcase Inc.
c/o Participating Dealer
Select Account Services
CH-2W-SS (GSA)
901 44th Street S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

If you would like assistance in locating your Steelcase GSA Dealer, or if you have any questions when completing your purchase order, please contact your Select Account Service representative by state as listed below:

1.616.246.9016
IA, IL, IN, KY, MI, MN, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI, WV

1.616.246.9007
AK, AZ, CA-Southern, HI, NM, NV
GSA-Single Award Contract

1.616.246.9491
CO, DE, Hudson Bay (Bronx, NY), ID, KS, MD, MO, MS, MT, OK, OR, UT, WY, VA, Wash. D.C.

1.616.246.4060
CA-Northern, CT, FL, Fdic (for all USA), ME, MA, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT, WA

1.616.246.9239
USBI & Arbees in Washington, D.C.

GSA Systems Furniture Contract

Date _____ GSA Contract # _____

GSA Contract # _____ **GS-28F-8021H**

Ship To _____

Government Agency _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Participating Dealer _____

Cardholder Name _____ Expiration Date _____

Cardholder Address _____

Address, Cont'd _____

Cardholder's Telephone # _____

If you would like a copy of the invoice faxed to you after your card is charged, please provide your fax number.

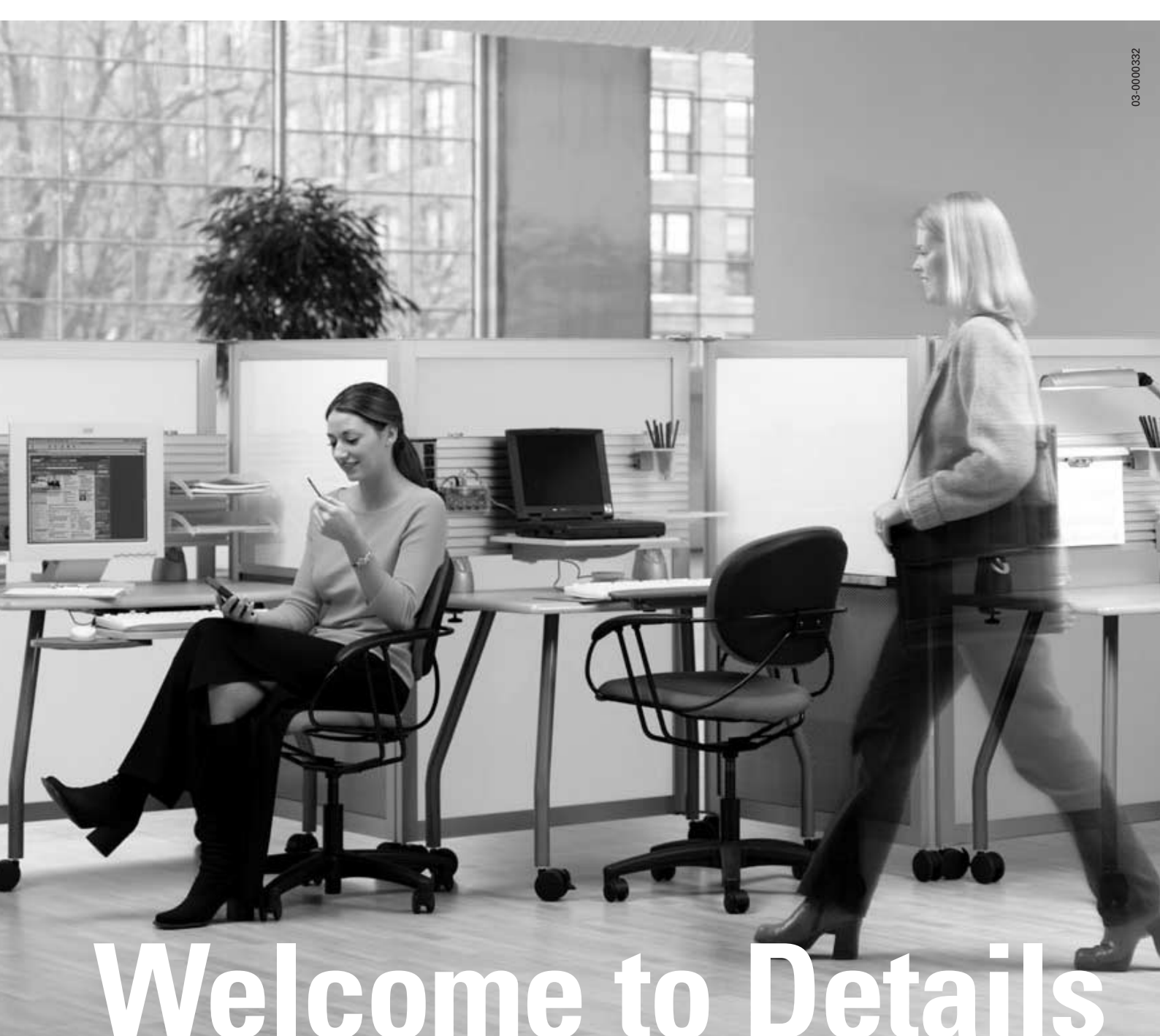
Fax Number _____

QTY	Product Name	Style #	Color/Fabric #	Finish/Laminate#	Unit Price <small>% net Discount Discount ext. based on qty.</small>	Total Price
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						

INSTALLATION	\$
DESIGN	\$
Total Product	\$

**Use Your GSA Credit Card
Fax: 616.246.4910**

Details



Welcome to Details

In the office, the needs of individuals come face to face with the needs of business. Details bridges those needs with solutions that help people organize work better, gain greater control over their work environment and work more comfortably.

Our worktools help people feel better about how they work and the company they work for. **People like that.**

When people work better and feel better, their company's bottom line improves. **Businesses like that.**

Product highlights:

- Stanchion mounted Slatwall • Galilei™ Passive shelf & Galilei worktools • Frost worktools – Slatwall-based
- Chester™ task light • Jules™ keyboard platform • Freestanding palm rest
- Furniture system – Smoke™ from Turnstone® • Seating – Uno™ from Turnstone®

Details...For a better day at work.™

GSA Catalog: Consider these Ergonomic Principles

The distance and the angle between you and the VDT should be adjustable

The top of the screen should be at eye level

Personal task lights should be used to bring proper lighting to your paperwork

You should have easy access to active files.

Your mousing elbow should be close to the body

Your forearms should be parallel to the floor and your wrist in a neutral posture

Your arms should be supported and a palm rest made available

The screen should be free of glare and reflection, and should tilt and pivot

The angle between your torso and legs should be greater than 90 degrees

Your chair should be adjustable in height and tilt

A CPU can be stored under the desk to clear the worksurface

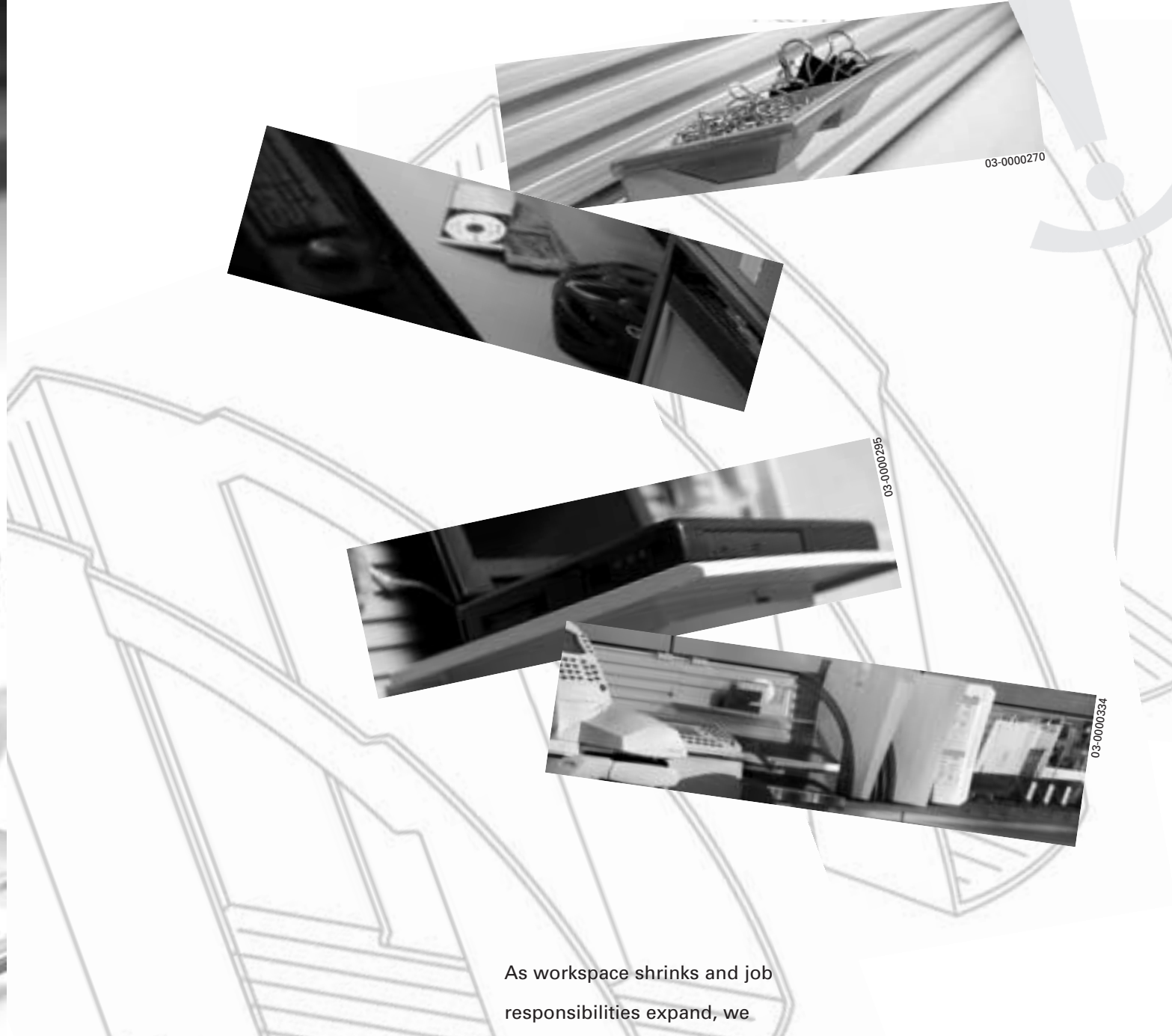
Your feet should be placed flat on the floor or on a footrest

Details



maximize

Space



03-0000270

03-0000295

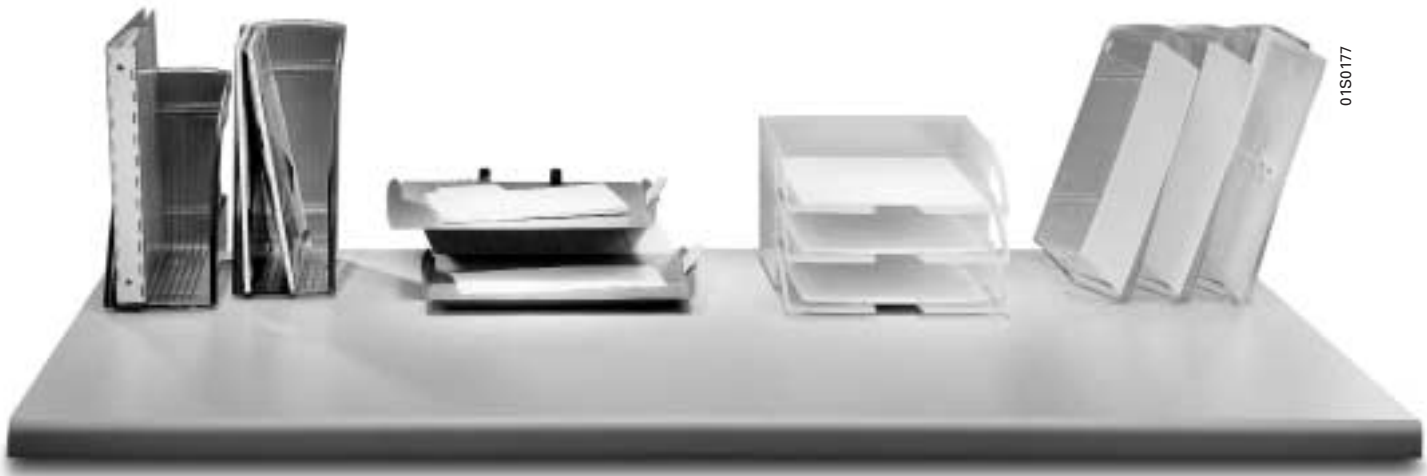
03-0000334

As workspace shrinks and job responsibilities expand, we need to find better ways to HELP PEOPLE DO MORE IN LESS... less space and less time. People need workspace that functions with vitality; space that adjusts to all that they do. Details merges aesthetics with function to help MAXIMIZE YOUR INVESTMENT IN PEOPLE AND FURNITURE. Expansive thinking expands the precious commodity of workspace.

Details

Organizational Worktools... great use of available space.

Details ergonomically sound worktools help eliminate twisting and excessive reaching by keeping office tools within easy reach. These unique storage solutions are supported by three mix and match platforms: Slatwall, SlatRail and Freestanding.



01S0177



04-1252033

SLATWALL Tiles mount on panels or walls; can also mount on a worksurface with freestanding stanchions. Especially suited for dense paper management (up to 60 lbs.).



04-1252034

SLATRAIL A streamlined system just like SlatWall. The additional worktool brackets that WorkFlo Rail required aren't needed. SlatRail mounts flush allowing for more space saving.

FREESTANDING Helps to maintain order on worksurfaces, inside binder bins and other storage units.

Details

Ordering Organizational Worktools

SLATWALL Allows vertical stacking anywhere on the tile. Available for straight-mounting applications only.

SLATRAIL Makes maximum use of space above and below the worksurface. Available for straight-mounting applications only.

FREESTANDING Organizes space on the worksurface, inside binder bins and in other storage units.

Selecting the Support System

When determining the best support system – or combination of systems – consider the following:

1. **Primary Need:** Technology support or paper management
2. **Type of Application:** Straight or corner

Determining the Width

For panel-mounted applications, simply measure the distance between the two panel channels that the mounting brackets will be on. This is the minimum required width. You may order up to an additional 12" of width to overhang each non-corner channel and overlap the adjacent panel (60" applications can support a 15" overhang). The furniture system determines the appropriate mounting bracket to order.

For wall-mount applications, brackets should be installed into wall studs.

For freestanding applications, simply make sure the dimensions of the worktools fit in the available space on the worksurface.



Determining Available Space

The worktools to be mounted cannot exceed the space available on the Slatwall tile or WorkFlo Rail you are ordering. Product dimensions are given with each product description on the following pages.



For Slatwall — The combined heights and widths of the worktools cannot exceed the dimensions of the tile. Slatwall tiles require a minimum of 13" of vertical space between the worksurface and any shelves or bins.

For SlatRail — The combined product widths cannot exceed the width of the rail.

Selecting Worktools

Not all worktools are available for each support system. A section for each of the support systems follows, including a list of the worktools that are compatible with each.

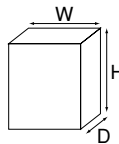


Organizational Worktool Colors

Plastic		Painted Metal	
Amber	9213	Black	835
Black	835	Champagne	5101
Fern	9214	Pewter	5052
Frost	9212		
Grasshopper	6284		
Rain	9216		
Shade	9215		
Sunflower	6283		
Tomato	6282		

Please refer to the Details Color Card brochure (D6879) for color options. Chain sets* (D12US) are available for actual color and texture reference. Individual samples are also available.

* Note: Container opaques are *not* included.



About Dimensions

Width: Distance from left to right
 Height: Distance from top to bottom
 Depth: Distance from front to back

Some worktools require the specification of both plastic and painted metal finishes.



Another service from Details

Details can put together customized worksheets like this to help end-users select the products that best suit their individualized needs. Contact a Dealer or a Details Market Manager for help.

Workstation Order Form



Please review and select those products that best meet your needs.




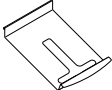



You can select up to ___ points. User Name _____

If you have any questions, please call Department _____

_____ Phone # _____ Ext. _____

Please print clearly and return to Date _____ Total Points _____

_____ I have measured my workstation for product fit. yes

Product	Description	Width	Points	Qty.	Total
 Binder Holder WBHR W5½ x H11½ x D9½	Stores up to 5" of binders, or manuals. Mounts either vertically or horizontally.	5.125"	XX	___	___
 Letter Tray WLTR W10 x H2½ x D12½	Ideal for sorting papers and files. Accommodates letter, legal and A4 filing.	10"	XX	___	___
 PaperFlo® Manager 11" WRPF11 W11 x H10 x D14½	Open filing system keeps folders and documents close at hand. Holds letter and legal-size documents.	11"	XX	___	___
 Telephone Caddy WTC W9 x H10½ x D3½	Keeps phone within easy reach, off the worksurface. Open design for easy dialing. Compatible with most phones.	9"	XX	___	___
 Personal Shelf WPS13S W13½ x D8½	Provides plenty of space to personalize your work area.	13.5"	XX	___	___
 Shallow Dish WSD W5½ x H2½ x D6½	Flat design with raised lip keeps items in place. Great for daily business tools.	5.625"	XX	___	___
 In/Out Document Tray WDT14 W14½ x H4½ x D12½	Two trays offset for easy viewing and access from top or sides.	14.375"	XX	___	___

TOTAL INCHES _____

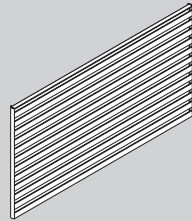
TOTAL POINTS _____

Slatwall

■ SLATWALL STRAIGHT APPLICATION

Specify:

- 1 Slatwall tile
- 1 pair of Slatwall mounting brackets that correspond to your furniture system (includes left and right bracket)

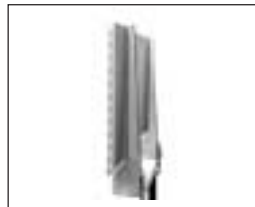


■ FREESTANDING SLATWALL STANCHIONS

- Clamp on worksurfaces/materials ½" to 3" thick
- Positions top of Slatwall 15" above mounting surface; this is a fixed height
- Uses only a 3" footprint on the worksurface
- Ideal solution for use on freestanding tables in learning environments, team areas, etc.
- Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lbs.
- Use any standard length Slatwall tile and add Worktools
- Specify stanchions and Slatwall tiles separately
- Slatwall can overhang stanchions by 12" for tiles up to 48" wide and 15" for tiles up to 60" wide
- Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface

Specifying Hints

- Requires a minimum work-surface depth of 18" for stability
- Not applicable on glass surfaces
- Corner application not available
- 2" clearance required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp



01ST159

WFCS - \$104/Pair

3.50 lbs.

W3½ x H16 x D3

Black, Champagne, Pewter



■ CONTEXT® SLATWALL STANCHIONS

- Allow use of Slatwall tile and worktools on Steelcase Context® furniture
- Order Slatwall tile separately
- Slatwall bottom edge rests 3.5" above worksurface
- Slatwall tile is 16" high when mounted, thus extends 4" above Context accessory screen
- Can also be used with Metro Template desk system



98S0311

WBSXS - \$61/Pair

3 lbs.

W2 x H16 x D4½

Black, Champagne, Pewter

Specifying Hints

- Tile must be 10" shorter than core unit if utilizing Context columns to support overhead bins, shelves, etc.



SLATWALL TILES

		Weight	List Price
30" wide	WS30	6 lbs.	\$ 95
36" wide	WS36	7 lbs.	\$106
42" wide	WS42	8 lbs.	\$122
45" wide	WS45	9 lbs.	\$131
48" wide	WS48	10 lbs.	\$140
60" wide	WS60	14 lbs.	\$175

PANEL MOUNT BRACKETS (pair)

Steelcase			
Answer® / Kick / TechWall	WSWANS	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Avenir®	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Series 9000® / Valencia®	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Steelcase I-Line	WSWSU	2 lbs.	\$ 24

Steelcase 42" H Panels

Answer® / Kick	WSW42AN	2 lbs.	\$ 50
Avenir®	WSW42AV	2 lbs.	\$ 50
Series 9000®	WSW42S9	2 lbs.	\$ 50

Note: 42" H Slatwall Brackets will not work with transaction tops.
Note: For Steelcase Segment, and Post and Beam, contact Custom Solutions.

AllSteel 8000	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
-------------------------	--------	--------	-------

American Seating Framework	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
--------------------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Gunlocke	WSWET	2 lbs.	\$ 24
-----------------	-------	--------	-------

Haworth Places / Unigroup	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
-------------------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Herman Miller Action Office A02 / A03 Ethospace	WSWAO WSWUSA WSWET	2 lbs. 2 lbs. 2 lbs.	\$ 24 \$ 24 \$ 24
---	--------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------

Hon Consensys / Terrace	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
-----------------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Kimball Cetra	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
-------------------------	--------	--------	-------

KI System 3000	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
--------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Knoll Equity / Morrison / Rugby	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
---	--------	--------	-------

La-Z-Boy Contract	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Panel Concepts	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Precision	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Smed	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24

Teknion TOS / Leverage	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
----------------------------------	--------	--------	-------

Trendway	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Unicore	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24
Xception	WSWUSA	2 lbs.	\$ 24

WALL MOUNT BRACKETS (pair)

Wall Mount	WSWM	2 lbs.	\$ 24
-------------------	------	--------	-------

Note: Wall Mount to be installed in a wood stud
W as ordered x H12 x D1½
Supports maximum of 60 lbs.
Slatwall Tiles: Black, Champagne, Pewter
Slatwall Mounting Brackets: Black, Champagne, Pewter

■ **HANGING BRACKETS**

- Solid, four-stepped brackets display hanging files
- Keep work visible, yet organized
- Support file folders, Workboards, Office in a File, or any product that fits into a hanging file drawer
- Support letter- and legal-size files
- Holds up to 20 lbs. (5 lbs. per step)

Specifying Hints

- Requires 6" clearance from top step to access files under binder bins
- Requires 9" clearance from bottom step to top of work-surface to allow files to hang freely



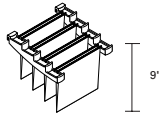
98S0366

WHB - \$25

1 lb.

W1½ x H1¼ x D9¾

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **LETTER TRAY**

- 2½"-high stackable trays
- Ideal for sorting files or projects
- Accommodates letter, legal and A4 filing
- Holds up to 7 lbs. of material per shelf on Slatwall

Specifying Hints

- Trays do not interlock when installed on Slatwall



98S0362

WLTS - \$23

1.40 lbs.

W10 x H2½ x D12½

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **BINDER HOLDER**

- 5"-wide holder supports binders and other reference materials
- Can be used in tall orientation for most materials or wide orientation for large binders
- Open sides provide easy viewing and identification of contents
- Holds up to 4" of materials



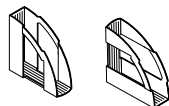
030S0330

WBHS - \$23

1.20 lbs.

W4¾ x H11¾ x D9¾

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **UNIVERSAL SHELF**

- Sloped shelves for storing 2¼" of files and reference materials
- Order multiples for dense paper management
- Use vertically for letter-size materials
- Use horizontally for legal-size materials
- Holds up to 7 lbs. per shelf

Specifying Hints

- Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall



98S0361

WUS - \$15, Single Pack

0.50 lbs.

W12 x H9½ x D2¾

WUS3 - \$44, Three Pack

1.50 lbs.

W12 x H9½ x D2¾

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **UTILITY HOOK**

- Utility hook for use on Slatwall
- For office-related hang-ups



010S0091

WHOOK - \$25

.25 lbs.

W3½ x H2 x D1¾

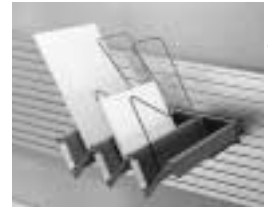
Black, Champagne, Pewter



■ **PAPERFLO® MANAGER**

- Three-slotted, sloping unit holds paper and files
- Sturdy base with non-handed wire dividers provide easy access and visibility
- Ideal for sorting mail or managing multiple projects
- Includes reusable identification tags
- Expandable from letter to legal-size filing (extended depth is 17½")
- Holds up to 15 lbs.

NOTE: Metal attachment bracket must be specified in Black, Champagne or Pewter



630S0363

WPFS - \$67

6 lbs.

W11 x H10 x D14¾

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



Slatwall

■ **WORKBOARD**

- Sturdy, portable writing surface and clipboard
- Clip holds up to 1/2" of letter-size documents
- Mounts on Slatwall and hangs on Hanging Brackets and inside pedestals



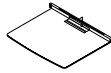
98S0353

WWB - \$23

1 lb.

W12 3/4 x H10 1/2 x D1

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **TELEPHONE CADDY**

- Places phone within easy reach and off desktop
- Optimal angle for reading numbers and dialing
- Includes vertical channel for managing telephone cable
- Compatible with most phones
- Secure the hand set by converting phone to wall-mount use



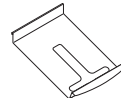
01S1160

WTCS - \$66

6 lbs.

W8 x H11 x D2

Black, Champagne, Pewter



■ **PERSONAL SHELF**

- Handy storage/display for personal items and office tools
- Raised front edge helps prevent items from falling off



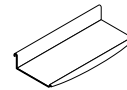
98S0351

WSPS - \$30

3 lbs.

W13 1/2 x D7 1/2

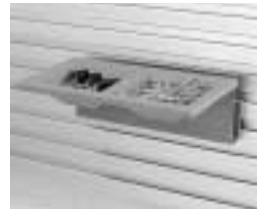
Black, Champagne, Pewter



■ **DOUBLE SQUARE DISH**

- Two 2 1/2" square sections
- Keeps small, frequently used office tools within easy reach

NOTE: Metal attachment bracket must be specified in Black, Champagne or Pewter



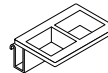
98S0358

WSQS - \$25

1 lb.

W6 3/4 x H3 1/4 x D4 3/4

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **MARKERBOARD**

- Dry-erase surface
- Ideal for jotting down notes and reminders
- Integrated holder for dry-erase markers (markers not included)



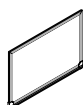
98S0354

WMB - \$73

1.75 lbs.

W17 $\frac{1}{4}$ x H11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x D1 $\frac{1}{4}$

Aluminum Frame



■ **OFFICE IN A FILE**

- Portable storage file with seven compartments to hold small office supplies
- Includes translucent cover for safe traveling
- Includes built-in tape dispenser
- Smooth cover doubles as handy writing surface
- Mobile, more space-efficient and less expensive than center drawer
- Stores nicely in pedestal



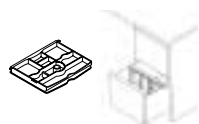
98S0355

WOFS - \$25

1.50 lbs.

W12 $\frac{3}{4}$ x H1 $\frac{1}{2}$ x D9 $\frac{1}{8}$

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **PEN/PENCIL CUP**

- Sturdy 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter cup
- Place in convenient location to prevent twisting and reaching for pens and pencils

NOTE: Metal attachment bracket must be specified in Black, Champagne or Pewter



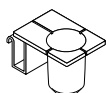
98S0356

WPCS - \$25

1 lb.

W3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x H3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x D5 $\frac{1}{4}$

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **SHALLOW DISH**

- Flat design with a circular raised lip
- Safely holds beverages, rubber bands, push pins and more
- Keeps office supplies within easy reach



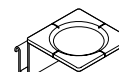
01S0172

WSDS - \$25

1 lb.

W5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x H2 $\frac{1}{4}$ x D6 $\frac{1}{4}$

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ **TACKSTRIP**

- Sleek, slim tackable surface
- Ideal for posting reminders, photos, etc.
- Self-filling surface reduces unsightly holes from frequent use



98S0352

WTBS - \$29

0.50 lb.

W15 x H3 $\frac{1}{8}$ x D $\frac{5}{16}$

Black



■ **MEDIA HOLDER**

- Handy storage off the worksurface for DVDs, CDs, disks, VHS tapes and note pads
- Raised front edge helps keep items from moving
- Metal to metal attachment



02-0001872

WMEDIA - \$25

1 lb.

W5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x H3 x D5

Black, Champagne, Pewter



Details

Galilei™ on Slatwall — Laptop Support



03-00003862

■ GALILEI MOUNTING BRACKETS*

- KBRW, pair - \$70** Wall Mount Bracket*
- KBRS, pair - \$34** Stanchion brackets, 24"H Riser only
- Black, Champagne, Pewter
- *Black

* Order WorkFlo Rail, WorkFlo brackets and Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions separately.

* Wall Mount must be installed in a wood stud.



■ RISER™

- Elevates technology off the worksurface
- WorkFlo® Rail attachment provides strength and space for other worktools.
- Available for corner and straight applications
- End caps provide a streamlined, pleasing appearance



01S0089

KP48 - \$341

20 lbs.

W24x H48 x D1

KP36 - \$263

15 lbs.

W24 x H36 x D1

KP24 - \$199

10 lbs.

W24 x H24 x D1

Black, Champagne, Pewter

Installation required



Specifying Hints

- For use over a worksurface for passive laptop computing 24"H or 36"H
- For use as a worksurface replacement with Active™ Shelf for active laptop computing 36"H and 48"H - seated or standing
- 24"H Riser also attaches directly to worksurface with freestanding Slatwall stanchions
- Holds up to 60 lbs.

NOTE: If you already have Slatwall at or just above worksurface height, you may not need a Riser.



■ ACTIVE™ SHELF

- For short term (< 2 hrs/day) computing on laptop without external keyboards or screens
- Eliminates need for a worksurface for computing
- Use in either seated or standing position
- Anti-dislodgement tabs prevent accidental shelf falls
- Allows adequate room and stability for keying and mousing
- Translucent cover hides and organizes cables, yet provides easy access and feed through
- Holds weights of up to 20 lbs.



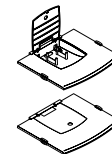
01S0091

KLAS - \$137

4.8 lbs.

W18 x H2½ x D20

Champagne, Pewter accents in Frost



Specifying Hints

- Mounts on any Slatwall, although the 36"H or 48"H Riser™ is recommended for active laptop computing
- No installation; user adjustable

■ PASSIVE™ SHELF

- For long term (> 2 hrs/day) intense computing on laptop with external keyboard and mouse, and possibly a separate flatscreen
- For use in seated position
- Frees up worksurface; organizes techno-clutter
- Anti-dislodgement tabs prevent accidental shelf falls
- Allows easy screen viewing and access to drives
- Translucent cover hides and organizes cables, yet provides easy access and feed through
- Holds weights up to 20 lbs.



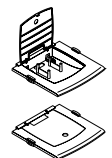
01S0092

KLPS - \$115

2.9 lbs.

W14½ x H2½ x D14

Champagne, Pewter, accents in Frost



Specifying Hints

- Mounts on Riser or any Slatwall over a worksurface
- No installation; user adjustable

■ **MINI SHELF**

- Organizes small personal technology items
- Indents at back of shelf allow mini cable to pass through
- Holds a maximum of 5 lbs.



01S1162

KMINI - \$16

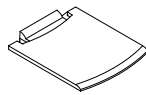
.5 lbs.

W8 x D10 x H1½

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade

Specifying Hints

- Mounts on Riser or any Slatwall
- No installation; user adjustable



All Galilei™ components also work with existing Slatwall skins and tiles.



SpecTip

Consider the following when selecting a laptop shelf:

- Number of hours spent on your laptop each day
- Whether you use an external or laptop keyboard
- Whether you use a traditional PC monitor, flatscreen monitor, or laptop screen

Please visit www.details-worktools.com to determine if the Galilei Active or Passive Shelf is better for you.

■ **TECH MODULE**

- Convenient access to power
- Riser or Slatwall interface for convenient, user-positioned attachment
- Can be hung in vertical or horizontal orientation



01S0100

KMAC - \$80

6 outlet, 1.5 lbs.

W1¼ x H15 x D1½

Pewter accents in Black

Specifying Hints

- Mounts on Riser or any Slatwall
- No installation; user adjustable



■ **CABLE SPOOL**

- Accommodates two wires separately - one on each side; expands and contracts to work with various diameters and length of wires
- Easily winds cables into portable spool



01S1156

KCSPD - \$11

0.2 lbs.

D3½ x 1½

Frost

Specifying Hints

- Mounts on Riser or any Slatwall
- Easy to field install; user adjustable



■ **CABLE RINGS**

- Allows many positions for managing technology cables on any Riser or Slatwall
- Multiple rings organize proliferating cables



01S0099

KCR - \$21

4-pack .25 lbs.

W1½ x H1 x D1

Frost

Specifying Hints

- Mount on Riser or any Slatwall
- No installation; user adjustable



■ **JULES™ KEYBOARD PLATFORM-SLATWALL MOUNTED**

- For use with a Galilei Riser™ to replace a worksurface for an external keyboard
- Recommended with a laptop on a Passive™ shelf using the laptop as a CPU and screen, at correct viewing height
- Allows for same plane keying and right or left-handed mousing
- Ideal for multi-user workstations for easy positioning



01S1174

KJULES - \$195

6.4 lbs.

W19 x H4 x D21

Champagne, Pewter

User Requirements

- Allows for use in seated or standing position - 48" Riser
- Mousing surface is non-handed and retractable when not in use
- Requires 20" wide knee space



Freestanding - Containers



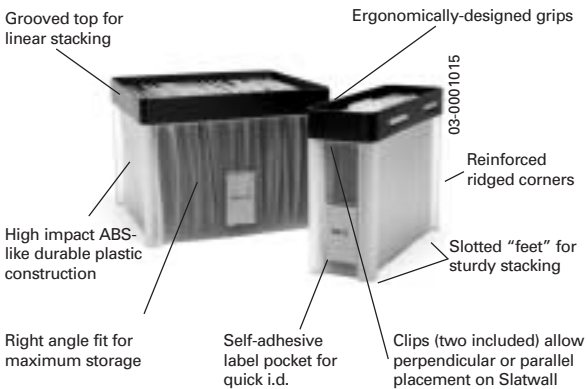
03-0001025

Details Containers fit perfectly inside the new Steelcase Universal Storage Towers and Bins.

The Project Containers help categorize information on active, on-going projects.

The File Containers are designed for long-term storage of large collections of information.

As partners in clutter reduction and organization they categorize information on active, on-going projects and store long-term archived information.



PROJECT CONTAINER

- Holds letter size Pendaflex® folders on inside rails
- Comes with positionable aluminum clips that allow the Project Container to hang on Slatwall in a parallel or perpendicular orientation
- Fits on Details Simple Trolley for under worksurface storage with easy access
- Also fits in Steelcase Universal storage system products, including towers, bookcases, binder bins and open shelves
- Built in ledge on Project Container acts as handles and allows easy transport
- Ships with two stick-on business card size label holders for easy content identification
- Holds up to 12 lbs.



03-0000850

WPROJ - \$40

2 lbs.

W13¹/₈ x H10⁵/₁₆ x D4³/₈

Frost, Rain (Translucent)
Grasshopper, Sunflower,
Tomato (Opaque)



FILE CONTAINER

- Holds letter size Pendaflex folders on inside rails
- Fits on Details Simple Trolley for under worksurface storage with easy access
- Also fits in Steelcase Universal storage system products, including towers, bookcases, binder bins and open shelves
- Built in ledge on File Container acts as handles and allows easy transport
- Ships with two stick-on business card size label holders for easy content identification
- Holds up to 35 lbs.



03-0000851

WFILE - \$60

5 lbs.

W13¹/₈ x H10⁵/₁₆ x D13¹/₈

Frost, Rain (Translucent),
Grasshopper, Sunflower,
Tomato (Opaque)



SIMPLE TROLLEY

- Sized to stack up to three File Containers high
- Designed to be used to store Details File and Project Containers
- Not designed to transport File Containers within a building (in workstation only)
- Tabs help locate and support Project Containers
- Does not support use as a seat or step
- Holds up to 70 lbs.



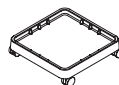
03-0000852

WTROL2 - \$100

9 lbs.

W14 x H2 x D14

Black



■ DETAILS "PELICAN" PENCIL DRAWER

- Dual-purpose drawer combines center drawer capabilities and file storage
- Includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing
- Can also be used to store personal items
- Low profile front for plenty of knee space
- Storage bin is 10" high
- Optional lid available for added security

Specifying Hints

- Requires 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and a 20" width clearance
- For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking Pelican Drawer and order locking plugs from Steelcase
- Field installation of lock barrel required if keying alike



98S0317

WDPD-L - \$258

22 lbs.
Locking
W19 x H2 x D23
Bin: H10

Black

WDPD-NL - \$254

22 lbs.
Non-Locking
W19 x H2 x D23
Bin: H10

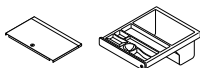
Black

WDPL - \$70

3 lbs.
Optional security lid

Black

 **Installation required**

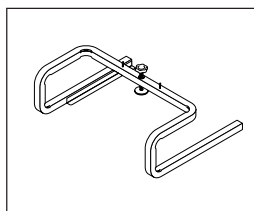


Ideal for training tables.



■ PELICAN INSTALLATION BAR

- Optional bar makes installations a snap
- Holds drawer in place for easy drilling and fastening
- Ideal for dealer installation crews
- Reusable



WIB - \$118

5 lbs.
W21½ x H7 x D17
Installation bar

Order one per installation.



■ BINDER HOLDER

- 5"-wide holder supports binders and other reference materials
- Can be used in tall orientation for most materials or wide orientation for large binders
- Open sides provide easy viewing and identification of contents
- Holds up to 4" of materials

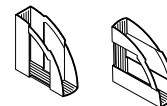


98S0330

WBHS - \$23

1.20 lbs.
W4¾ x H11½ x D9½

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



■ UNIVERSAL SHELF

- Sloped shelves for storing 2¾" of files and reference materials
- Order multiples for dense paper management
- Use vertically for letter-size materials
- Use horizontally for legal-size materials
- Holds up to 7 lbs. per shelf



98S0361

WUS - \$15, Single Pack

0.50 lbs.
W12 x H9½ x D2¾

WUS3 - \$44, Three Pack

1.50 lbs.
W12 x H9½ x D2¾

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade

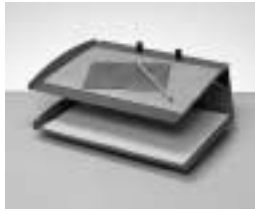


Details

Freestanding

IN / OUT DOCUMENT TRAY

- Two tiers for sorting documents
- Trays are offset for easy viewing and access
- Curved lip on sides keeps materials in place



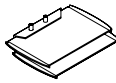
98S0329

WDT14 - \$76

7 lbs.

W14 $\frac{3}{8}$ x H $\frac{1}{2}$ x D12 $\frac{1}{8}$

Black, Champagne, Pewter



LETTER TRAY

- 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-high stackable trays
- Ideal for sorting files or projects
- Accommodates letter, legal and A4 filing
- Sturdy, interlocking construction allows stacking up to four-high
- Holds up to 7 lbs. of material per shelf when stacked on worksurface



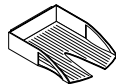
98S0327

WLTS - \$23

1.40 lbs.

W10 x H2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x D12 $\frac{1}{2}$

Amber, Black, Fern, Frost, Rain, Shade



WORK TAGS

- Reusable, wet-erase tags for labeling work
- Clip to Organizational Worktools
- Includes marker
- Available in sets of ten



98S0328

WWT - \$22, 10-Pack

1 lb.

W2 $\frac{3}{8}$ x H $\frac{7}{8}$ x D1 $\frac{1}{2}$

Frost



WASTEBASKET

- Design hugs wall to allow greater foot room
- Four gallon capacity
- Made of recycled materials
- Order in sets for sorting recyclables
- Set of recycling labels free upon request



98S0319

DWBE - \$28

5 lbs.

W10 x H15 x D10

Black

DRCY - Free

Set of recycling labels

Be sure to include the recycling labels as part of your order. They do NOT ship unless ordered!



Freestanding

■ WORKBOARD

- Sturdy, portable writing surface and clipboard
- Clip holds up to 1/2" of letter-size documents
- Includes label area for easy identification when in a drawer
- Stores nicely in pedestal



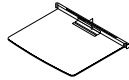
98S0326

WWB - \$23

1 lb.

W12 $\frac{3}{4}$ x H10 $\frac{1}{8}$ x D1

Amber, Black, Fern,
Frost, Rain, Shade



■ MEDIA HOLDER

- Handy storage off the worksurface for DVDs, CDs, disks, VHS tapes and note pads
- Raised front edge helps keep items from moving



02-0001872

WMEDIA - \$25

1 lb.

W5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x H3 x D5

Black, Champagne, Pewter



■ OFFICE IN A FILE

- Portable storage file with seven compartments to hold small office supplies
- Includes translucent cover for safe traveling
- Includes built-in tape dispenser
- Can be used freestanding or in a drawer like a hanging file
- Smooth cover doubles as handy writing surface
- Mobile, more space efficient and less expensive than center drawer



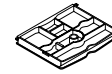
98S0325

WOFS - \$25

1.50 lbs.

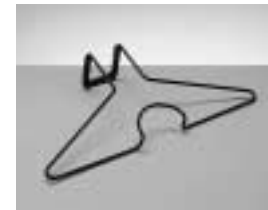
W12 $\frac{3}{4}$ x H1 $\frac{1}{8}$ x D9 $\frac{1}{8}$

Amber, Black, Fern,
Frost, Rain, Shade



■ FLAT TOP™ HANGER

- Multi-purpose hanger with curved accessory hook
- One-piece, solid steel construction
- Single rubber sleeve maintains firm grip on any flat surface



98S0322

FTH - \$11

1 lb.

W15 $\frac{1}{2}$ x H7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x D3

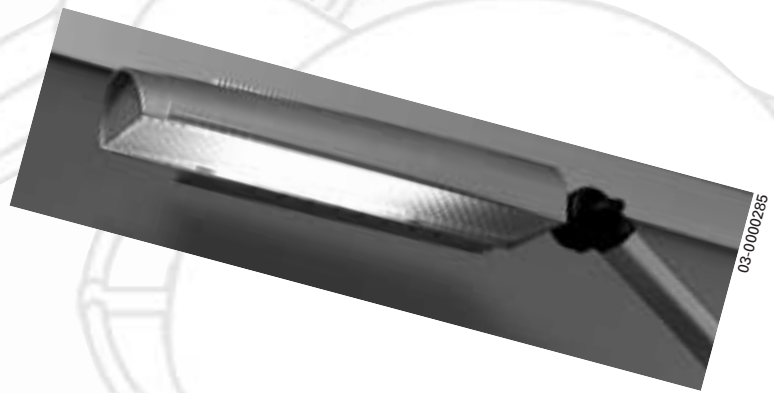
Black, Champagne





save

Energy



Worker health, workplace productivity and proper lighting are tightly linked. One independent study* concluded that over 60% of computer users list EYESTRAIN as the number one workplace hazard. And another study** proved that task lighting substantially saves average ENERGY COSTS. In short, the right lighting scheme can improve the bottom line. Save energy. Energize people.

*Kensington Group survey

**Carnegie Mellon University study

Ordering Personal Task Lighting

The number-one source of discomfort in the workplace is eyestrain. A common culprit is too much or too little lighting. To determine the best lighting solution, consider these three key criteria:

1. Adjustability Needed

The greater the variety of tasks performed during the day, the greater the adjustability needed in lighting. Personal Task Lighting offers end-users the added control and adjustability to place the right amount of light where you need it, when you need it.

2. Amount of Worksurface Space Available

3. Amount of Light Needed

Combine Details Personal Task Lighting with proper ambient lighting to create a holistic lighting system for the worksetting. How much additional illumination is needed depends primarily on the contrast and/or size of the visual task.

Nature of Visual Task	Footcandles Recommended
High contrast, large size	20 - 50
Medium contrast, small size	50 - 100
Low contrast, very small size	100 - 200

Workstation Design Tips

- Use Details Personal Task Lighting in addition to Underline to deliver the illumination level needed for the tasks being performed.
- Ambient (overhead) light should be uniform, avoiding overly bright areas or dark shadows.
- Monitors should be placed perpendicular to the light source to avoid glare and excessive contrast from background light.
- Details recommends that magnetic ballasts be installed at least 24" away from any electrical equipment which might be affected by magnetic fields.
- It is far more cost-effective and comfortable to use a small, desktop light to provide adequate illumination than to light the entire office at the same level.

Personal Task Lighting Colors	
Chester™, Elsa™, Paloma™ & Lyra®	
Charcoal	5103
Dark Champagne	5104
Pewter	5052
IOS™	
Amber	9213
Charcoal	6288
Fern	9214
Frost	9212
Rain	9216
Shade	9215
Underline™	
Dark Champagne	5104
Pewter	5052
Black	835

NOTE: Not all colors are available for all products. See individual product descriptions for color availability.

Please refer to the Details Color Card brochure (D6879) for color options. Chain sets are available for actual color and texture reference.

Underline™

02S0071



Details

UNDERBIN. UNDERSHELF. UNDERSTATED.
UNDERLINE™

Underline™



Underbin. Undershelf. Understated. Underline.™



Underline vs. typical T8.
A sizable difference.

Introducing Underline Underbin
Fluorescent Task Light.

So recessive it's progressive.

Ideal for applications where a typical 3'
T8 may have been previously specified.

And ideal for use with the newest
Steelcase bins and shelves.

It's a whole new way to see the light.

Or more accurately, not to see it.

■ UNDERLINE™

- Thin profile, energy efficient T2 fluorescent light
- Superb optical performance and energy efficiency
- Ideally suited for flush mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf
- Uses nearly 25% less energy than a comparable 2' T8 task light and almost 50% less than a 3' T8 task light
- Step dimming from 100% light output to 50% light output lets the end-user adjust the quantity of light to meet individual needs
- 9' Cord
- Energy efficient electronic ballast



02-S0072

Daisy Chaining

- Operate multiple Underline fixtures with one power cord.
- Free up existing outlets for other business equipment.
- Must order fixtures LT2Y, or LT2DY. Number will vary depending on application (minimum of two; maximum of six).
- Must order 9' starter cord LT2START.
- Must order 6' jumper cord LT2JUMP.

Application	Requirement
Daisy chain 2 lights	1 starter cord, 1 jumper cord
Daisy chain 3 lights	1 starter cord, 2 jumper cords
Daisy chain 4 lights	1 starter cord, 3 jumper cords
Daisy chain 5 lights	1 starter cord, 4 jumper cords
Daisy chain 6 lights	1 starter cord, 5 jumper cords

Consolidated mounting hardware available January 2004

- Both flush and recessed mount brackets are included in one hardware package, and shipped with every light.
- Eliminates specification errors. No need to distinguish between a flush or recessed mount application.

LT2D - \$270

Dimming Task Light flush mount

LT2DCHI - \$310

Dimming Task Light flush mount with Chicago plug

LT2 - \$215

Task Light flush Mount

LT2CHI - \$255

Task Light flush mount with Chicago plug

LT2Y - \$221

Daisy Chain

LT2DY - \$276

Dimming Daisy Chain

W22 x H3/4 x D4/4

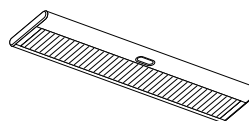
Black, Dark Champagne, Pewter
(All cords are Black)

LT2START - \$20

Starter Cord

LT2JUMP - \$10

Jumper Cord



Specifying Hints:

Underline™ is ideal for flush mount bin and shelf applications. Flush mount applications are those bins and shelves that do not have a recessed cavity to accommodate a task light. Therefore, the task light must be mounted flush to the bottom of the bin or shelf.

Underline™ Photometric data

Initial horizontal illumination for LT2 (footcandles).

		Worksurface rear			
3"	CL	47	41	32	20
9"		70	58	41	25
15"		68	58	42	25
21"		42	39	34	23
27"		20	21	20	16
CL		3"	9"	15"	21"
		Worksurface front			

■ CHESTER™ ELECTRONIC BALLAST LIGHT

- Panel-mounted or Freestanding
- Panel-mounted has three movable joints for superior horizontal movement
- Uses a prismatic lens to diffuse light and minimize glare
- High-efficiency electronic ballast
- See chart on pg.G39 for adjustability ranges
- Shade can be rotated to change lighting direction
- Black 7' cord
- 13-watt fluorescent lamp
- **Note: Panel mount bracket does not work in corner applications**



Panel-Mounted



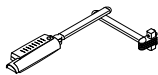
Freestanding

9850303

9850304

Panel-Mounted Lamps Steelcase

Answer®, Kick	LCHEAN	\$306
Avenir®	LCHEA	\$306
Context®, vertical double arm	LCHECX	\$337
Elective Elements®	LCHEE	\$306
Pathways®	LCHEPW	\$306
Series 9000®/Valencia®	LCHE9	\$306
Slatwall, single arm	LCHE1	\$306
Slatwall, double arm	LCHE2	\$337
Slatwall horizontal	LCHE5H	\$306

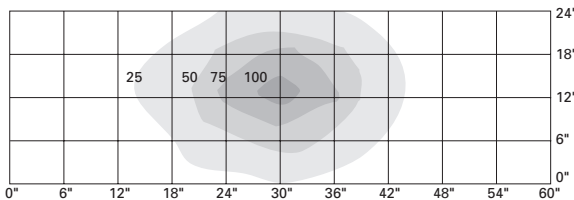


Shade: W4¹/₁₀ x L11¹/₂
Weight: 12 lbs.
Charcoal, Dark Champagne, Pewter

Other Systems

Haworth Places, UniGroup	LCHEHA	\$306
Herman Miller Action Office®	LCHEAO	\$306
Herman Miller Ethospace®	LCHEET	\$306
Knoll, Equity & Morrison	LCHEKN	\$306

Maximum Illuminance (footcandles)



■ LYRA® LIGHT

- Panel-mounted or Freestanding
- Three joints of movement — base, top of arm and shade
- See chart on pg.G39 for adjustability ranges
- Black 6' cord
- Available in 9-watt and 13-watt fluorescent models



Panel-Mounted



Freestanding

9850299

0080586

Specifying Hints

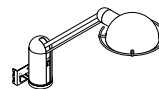
- Specify opaque or translucent shade when ordering 9-watt model
- 13-watt model has opaque shade only
- **Note: Panel mount bracket does not work in corner applications**

Panel-Mounted Lamps

Steelcase	9-Watt	13-Watt		
Answer®, Kick™	LLYRAN	\$290	LLY13AN	\$303
Avenir®	LLYRAA	\$290	LLY13A	\$303
Context®	LLYRAC	\$290	LLY13C	\$303
Elective Elements®	LLYRAE	\$290	LLY13E	\$303
Pathways®	LLYRPW	\$290	LLY13PW	\$303
Series 9000®/Valencia®	LLYRA9	\$290	LLY139	\$303
Slatwall	LLYRSW	\$290	LLY13SW	\$303

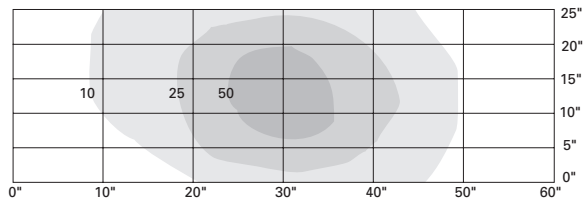
Other Systems

Haworth Places, UniGroup	LLYRHA	\$290	LLY13HA	\$303
Herman Miller Action Office®	LLYRAO	\$290	LLY13AO	\$303
Herman Miller Ethospace®	LLYRET	\$290	LLY13ET	\$303
Knoll, Morrison	LLYRKN	\$290	LLY13KN	\$303



Shade: 7 diameter
Weight: 8 lbs.
Charcoal, Dark Champagne, Pewter

Maximum Illuminance (footcandles)



■ IOS™ LIGHT

- Panel-mounted or Freestanding
- Articulates at three distinct ball-and-socket joints for maximum adjustability
- Swivels freely in panel-mount bracket
- See chart on pg.G39 for adjustability ranges
- Black 6' cord
- 13-watt fluorescent model
- **Note: Panel mount bracket does not work in corner applications**



Panel-Mounted



Freestanding

98S0301

98S0302

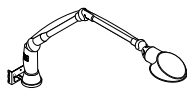
Panel-Mounted Lamps

Steelcase

Answer®, Kick™	LIOSAN	\$257
Avenir®	LIOSA	\$257
Context®	LIOSC	\$268
Elective Elements®	LIOSE	\$257
Pathways®	LIOSPW	\$257
Series 9000® / Valencia®	LIOS9	\$257
Slatwall	LIOSSW	\$257

Other Systems

Haworth Places, UniGroup	LIOSHA	\$257
Herman Miller Action Office®	LIOSAO	\$257
Herman Miller Ethospace®	LIOSET	\$257
Knoll, Morrison	LIOSKN	\$257

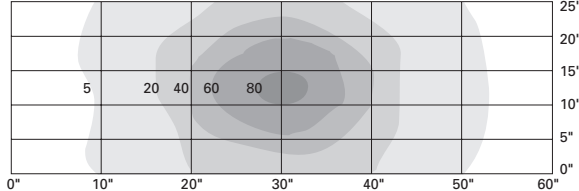


Shade: W4½ x L5½

Weight: 4 lbs.

Amber, Charcoal, Fern
Frost, Rain, Shade

Maximum Illuminance (footcandles)



■ PALOMA™ LIGHT

- Panel-mounted
- Ideal for use under shelf or binder bin
- Double-arm design provides three laterally movable joints for superior horizontal movement
- Prismatic lens diffuses light and minimizes glare
- See chart on pg.G39 for adjustability ranges
- Shade can be rotated to change lighting direction
- Black 9' cord
- 13-watt fluorescent model
- **Note: Panel mount bracket does not work in corner applications**



Panel-Mounted

98S0296

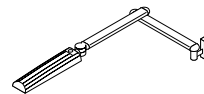
Panel-Mounted Lamps

Steelcase

Answer®, Kick™	LPALAN	\$256
Avenir®	LPALA	\$256
Elective Elements®	LPALAE	\$256
Pathways®	LPALPW	\$256
Slatwall	LPALSW	\$256
Series 9000®/Valencia®	LPAL9	\$256

Other Systems

Haworth Places, UniGroup	LPALHA	\$256
Herman Miller Action Office®	LPALAO	\$256
Herman Miller Ethospace®	LPALLET	\$256
Knoll, Equity & Morrison	LPALKN	\$256

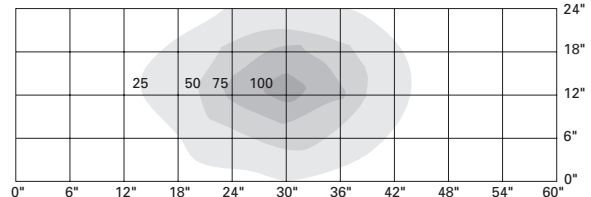


Shade: W2½ x L11

Weight: 4 lbs.

Charcoal, Dark Champagne,
Pewter

Maximum Illuminance (footcandles)



■ ELSA™ LIGHT

- Panel-mounted or freestanding
- Three movable joints allow adjustment from top and bottom of the arm and at the shade
- Prismatic lens diffuses light and minimizes glare
- See chart on pg.G39 for adjustability ranges
- Shade can be rotated to change lighting direction
- Black 9' cord
- 13-watt fluorescent model
- **Note: Panel mount bracket does not work in corner applications**



Panel-Mounted

98S0297



Freestanding

98S0298

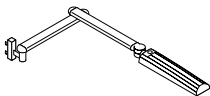
Panel-Mounted Lamps

Steelcase

Answer®, Kick	LELSAN	\$222
Avenir®	LELSA	\$222
Elective Elements®	LELSE	\$222
Pathways®	LELSPW	\$222
Series 9000®/Valencia®	LELS9	\$222
Slatwall	LELSSW	\$222

Other Systems

Haworth Places, UniGroup	LELSHA	\$222
Herman Miller Action Office®	LELSAO	\$222
Herman Miller Ethospace®	LELSET	\$222
Knoll, Equity & Morrison	LELSKN	\$222

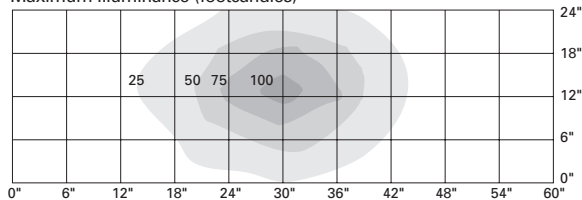


Shade: W2½ x L11

Weight: 4 lbs.

Charcoal, Dark Champagne, Pewter

Maximum Illuminance (footcandles)



■ POWERPINCHER™ WITH OCCUPANCY SENSOR

- Energy-saving occupancy sensor turns equipment on when you're there, and off when you're not
- Power strip includes 8 outlets with surge protection, 6 outlets controlled by sensor, and 2 outlets un-controlled
- On/Off Switch
- Passive, infrared occupancy sensor detects the slightest human motion within monitored area
- Sensor can be positioned under worksurface or storage unit or on the wall up to 9 feet away from outlet
- Swivel base on sensor makes it easy to install and aim
- Sensor time delay can be adjusted from 1 to 30 minutes
- Quickly pays for itself through reduction in energy costs
- Great for people with reaching limitations
- UL listed and CSA certified



02-0000338

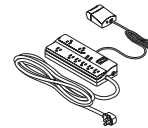
PPS6SP - \$127


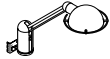


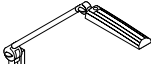
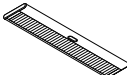
2.5 lbs.

8-outlet with surge protection

W3¾ x L9½

Black

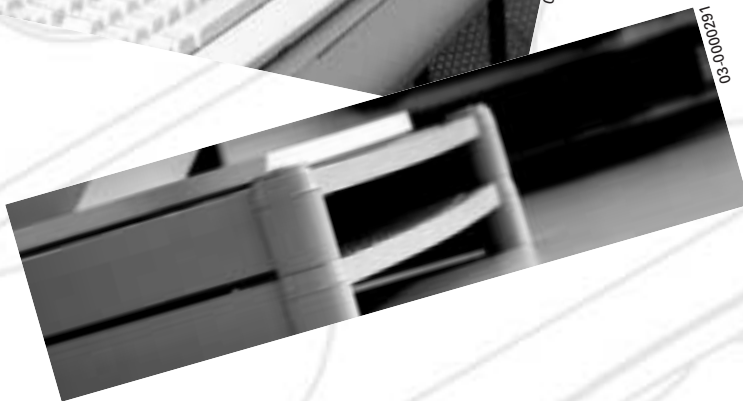


	WATTS/TYPE	COLOR RENDERING INDEX	COLOR TEMPERATURE	HORIZONTAL ARM RANGE	VERTICAL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	TILT/SWIVEL	REPLACEMENT LAMP (BULB)
 CHESTER	13 Fluorescent	82	4100K	13 3/4"-26 3/4"	0-26"	240° at base 160° at base	13-WATT Sylvania CF 13D S/E/841
 LYRA	9 or 13 Fluorescent	81	2700K	0-28"	5-18"	15° tilt at shade 90° tilt at base	9-WATT GE F9BX 13-WATT GE F13BX
 IOS	13 Fluorescent	81	3500K	10-31"	4-30"	360° tilt at shade 60° tilt range 360° swivel at base	13-WATT GE F13DBX
 PALOMA	13 Fluorescent	82	3500K	16-37"	N/A	180° arm swivel	13-WATT GE 13BX
 ELSA	13 Fluorescent	82	3500K	0-28"	0-18"	330° at shade 360° at base	13-WATT GE 13BX
 UNDERLINE	13 Fluorescent	80	3500K	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sylvania FM13/835

Details



healthy
Support



If people are the machines of business, then ergonomics is the science of caring for the equipment. Details delivers unified answers that address a wide range of ergonomic issues. Yet nowhere are intelligent tools more needed than where the rubber meets the road: Right where the keyboard, monitor and worksurface intersect. It's like this. AS TECHNOLOGY INCREASINGLY BECOMES THE RULE, WE HELP PEOPLE RULE THE TECHNOLOGY. Smartly. SAFELY.

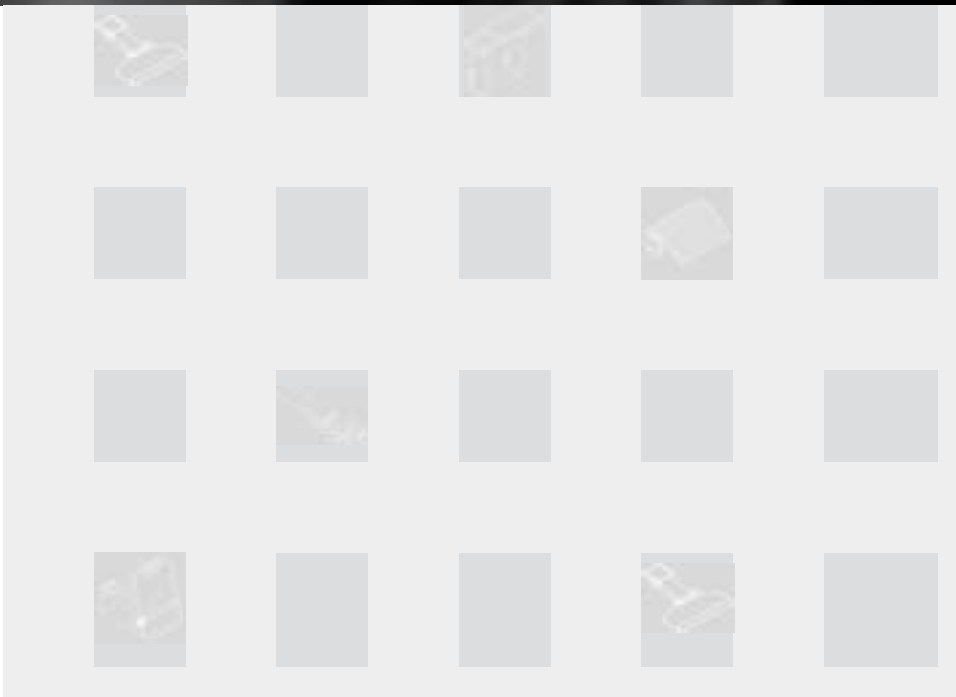
Details



**Technology runs rampant
in the workplace. Multiple**

**flat panels, laptop mobility,
and electronic data trans-
port demand new solutions.**

Healthy ones!





Details

Product highlights:

- Pewter and Frost worktools – Slatwall-based • Flat Panel Monitors supported by double Flat Panel Monitor Arm
- File and Project Containers • Galilei™ Passive Shelf • Furniture system – Pathways™ Post and Beam® from Steelcase®

These are our **MVPs** – a collection of our **Most Versatile/Practical** keyboard combinations.

Look for the “MVP” icon ★ within the SpecCharts on pages G48 to G57.
It’s a handy way to cross-reference these MVPs within those charts.

Noteworthy

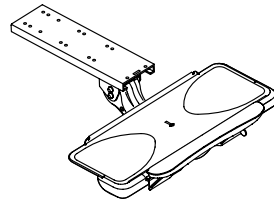
- *These five combinations are only a starting point. Over 90 more mix and match combinations are available. Turn to the SpecCharts on pages G48 to G57 for the full selection.*
- *All details of the various mechanisms and platforms, including tips on which platforms and mechanisms are most appropriate, are on pages G58 to G61.*

These solutions work in a wide cross-section of popular applications. Please check with Customer Alliance or your Details Market Manager to confirm the selection for a particular application or if you have questions.



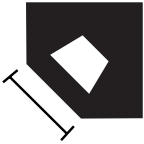
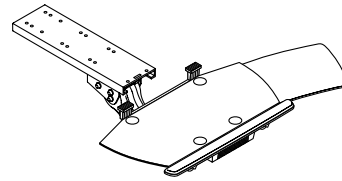
Straight

CCSAF2 \$413
Standard Stella Mechanism with a Classic Rectangular Platform and a Positionable Palm Rest



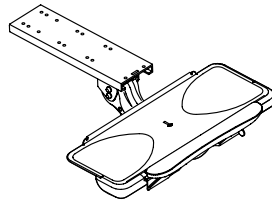
Straight

MKC044 \$427
Standard Stella mechanism with a Slider Platform and a 1.5" Palm Rest



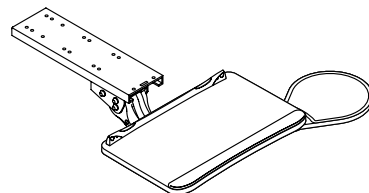
Diagonal

CCSAF2 \$413
Standard Stella Mechanism with a Classic Rectangular Platform and a Positionable Palm Rest



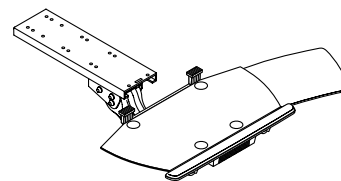
Radius

MKC129 \$356
Extended Stella Mechanism with a Jules Platform (12" Radius)



Radius

MKC071 \$443
Extended Stella Mechanism with a Slider Platform and 1.5" Palm Rest

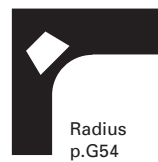


Details

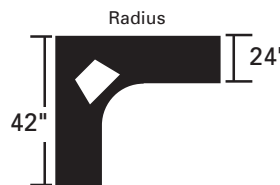
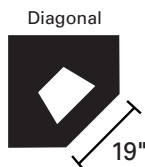
Don't turn the page quite yet.

Read this first for a clear way to get precisely what you want. Just follow these two steps.

1 Determine the workstation's configuration: Straight, Diagonal, or Radius.



2 Measure the depth of the worksurface. (For Diagonal configuration, measure front edge of worksurface.)



To specify a Radius Corner: $42'' - 24'' = 18''$ radius dimension.
Note: This formula may not apply for extended corner or irregularly shaped worksurfaces.

GSA Catalog: Straight Surface Application SpecChart

Workstation Configurations

Find the appropriate dimension for your workstation and select from the product offerings on these pages.

Legend

* Select a Mousing Surface, pg.G65

Mechanisms

Keyboard Platforms

MVP
(Most Versatile/Practical)

All of the Platforms and Mechanisms shown on this page will work together for the condition specified.

Fixed Mount Combinations are also available when keyboard storage is not required. See pg.G62 for additional information.

		18" Mechanisms		20" Mechanisms		
		Standard Spring Assist CMSSS		Standard Spring Assist CMSSS		
		pg.G58		pg.G58		
		Standard Stella CMCSQ		pg.G58		
		pg.G58		pg.G58		
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326		Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	MKC041* \$368 MKC042* \$384
	17" Diagonal CSD17V2 pg.G60	MKC102 \$321		17" Diagonal CSD17V2 pg.G60	MKC102 \$321	MKC116 \$380
	21" Diagonal CSD21V2 pg.G60	MKC103 \$321		21" Diagonal CSD21V2 pg.G60	MKC103 \$321	MKC117 \$380
	Jules™ CSAM pg.G60	MKC125 \$283		Jules™ CSAM pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC128 \$341
	Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR pg.G61	MKC004 \$369 MKC072 \$385		Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR pg.G61	MKC004 \$369 MKC072 \$385	MKC044 \$427 MKC076 \$443
	Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR pg.G61	MKC159 \$282 MKC160 \$355 MKC161 \$347 MKC162 \$370		Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR pg.G61	MKC159 \$282 MKC160 \$355 MKC161 \$347 MKC162 \$370	CCSAF1 \$340 CCSAF2 \$413 MKCO55 \$405 MKCO56 \$428



In Straight Applications measure unobstructed dimensions to ensure fit based on width of keyboard platform and required undersurface track clearance.

		Mechanisms	
		 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	MKC041* \$368 MKC042* \$384
	17" Diagonal CSD17V2 pg.G60	MKC102 \$321	MKC116 \$380
	21" Diagonal CSD21V2 pg.G60	MKC103 \$321	MKC117 \$380
	Jules™ CSAM pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC128 \$341
	Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR pg.G61	MKC004 \$369 MKC072 \$385	MKC044 \$427 MKC076 \$443
	Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR pg.G61	MKC159 \$282 MKC160 \$355 MKC161 \$347 MKC162 \$370	CCSAF1 \$340 CCSAF2 \$413 MKC055 \$405 MKC056 \$428

Order separately or order as a combination.

To order as a combination, choose both a keyboard Platform and a Mechanism.

Trace across on the horizontal plane from the desired Platform until intersecting the vertical plane for the desired Mechanism. Then simply order the indicated style number.

Straight Surface Applications

Details

GSA Catalog: Diagonal Surface Application SpecChart

Workstation Configurations

Find the appropriate dimension for your workstation and select from the product offerings on these pages.


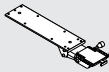
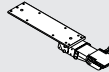
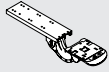
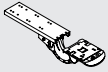



Legend


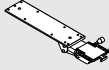
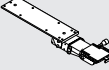

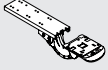



* Select a Mousing Surface, pg.G65

■ Mechanisms

■ Keyboard Platforms

MVP
(Most Versatile/Practical)

		 17"	Mechanisms			
			 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR  pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347	MKC041* \$368 MKC042* \$384	MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399	
	17" Diagonal CSD17V2  pg.G60	MKC102 \$321		MKC116 \$380		
	Jules™ CSAM  pg.G60		MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356	

		 19"	Mechanisms			
			 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR  pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347	MKC041* \$368 MKC042* \$384	MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399	
	17" Diagonal CSD17V2  pg.G60	MKC102 \$321		MKC116 \$380		
	Jules™ CSAM  pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356	



Measure the inside of the diagonal edge. Diagonal edge must be greater than keyboard platform width to allow for full workstation clearance. Note grommet hole locations for track mounting clearance. For systems with 3" cantilevers or central locking, please call Customer Alliance for specification assistance.

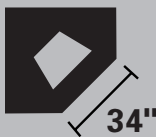
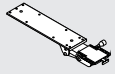
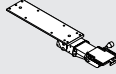
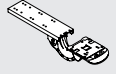
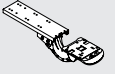






		Mechanisms			
		 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347	MKC041* \$368 MKC042* \$384	MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399
	17" Diagonal CSD17V2 pg.G60	MKC102 \$321		MKC116 \$380	
	21" Diagonal CSD21V2 pg.G60	MKC103 \$321		MKC117 \$380	
	Jules™ CSAM pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356
	Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR pg.G61		MKC017 \$391 MKC073 \$407		MKC071 \$443 MKC077 \$459
	Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR pg.G61		MKC163 \$303 MKC164 \$376 MKC165 \$368 MKC166 \$391 Available for 25" Diagonal and larger.		CCCAF1 \$340 CCCAF2 \$413 MKC057 \$405 MKC058 \$428 Available for 25" Diagonal and larger.

All of the Platforms and Mechanisms shown on this page will work together for the condition specified. Fixed Mount Combinations are also available when keyboard storage is not required. See pg.G62 for additional information.

Order separately or order as a Combination.

To order as a combination, choose both a keyboard Platform and a Mechanism. Trace across on the horizontal plane from the desired Platform until intersecting the vertical plane for the desired Mechanism. Then simply order the indicated style number.



		Mechanisms			
		 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR  pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347	MKC041* \$368 MKC042* \$384	MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399
	17" Diagonal CSD17V2  pg.G60	MKC102 \$321		MKC116 \$380	
	21" Diagonal CSD21V2  pg.G60	MKC103 \$321		MKC117 \$380	
	Jules™ CSAM  pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356
	Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR  pg.G61		MKC017 \$391 MKC073 \$407		MKC071 \$443 MKC077 \$459
	Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR  pg.G61		MKC163 \$303 MKC164 \$376 MKC165 \$368 MKC166 \$391	CCSAF1 \$340 CCSAF2 \$413 MKC055 \$405 MKC056 \$428	CCCAF1 \$340 CCCAF2 \$413 MKC057 \$405 MKC058 \$428

Diagonal Surface Applications



Diagonal

Details

GSA Catalog: Radius Surface Application SpecChart

Workstation Configurations

Find the appropriate dimension for your workstation and select from the product offerings on these pages.



To specify a Radius Corner: $42'' - 24'' = 18''$ radius dimension. Note: This formula may not apply for extended corner or irregularly shaped worksurfaces.



Legend

* Select a Mousing Surface, pg.G65

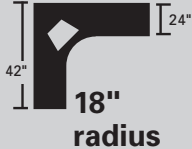
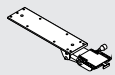
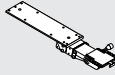
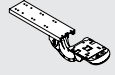
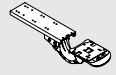





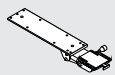
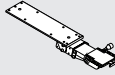
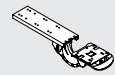
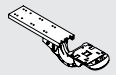







Mechanisms

Keyboard Platforms

MVP
(Most Versatile/Practical)

Platforms	<p>12" radius</p>	Mechanisms	<p>Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58</p>	<p>Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58</p>
	<p>Jules™ CSAM pg.G60</p>		MKC126 \$304	MKC129 \$356

Keyboard Platforms	<p>15" to 17" radius</p>	Mechanisms	<p>Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58</p>	<p>Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58</p>
	<p>Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR pg.G60</p>		CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347	MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399
	<p>Jules™ CSAM pg.G60</p>		MKC126 \$304	MKC129 \$356

 18" radius		Mechanisms			
		 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR  pg.G60		CSEKS* \$332 CSKSD* \$347		MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399
	18" Radius CSR18V2  pg.G60	MKC101 \$321		MKC115 \$380	
	Jules™ CSAM  pg.G60		MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356 
 20" to 24" radius		Mechanisms			
		 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR  pg.G61	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326 Available for 24" Radius only.	CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347		MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399
	18" Radius CSR18V2  pg.G60	MKC101 \$321		MKC115 \$380	
	Jules™ CSAM  pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356 
	Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR  pg.G61		MKC017 \$391 MKC073 \$407		MKC071 \$443 MKC077 \$459 
	Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR  pg.G61				CCCAF1 \$340 CCCAF2 \$413 MKC057 \$405 MKC058 \$428 Available for 24" Radius only.

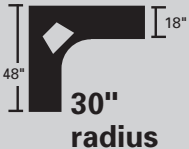
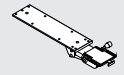
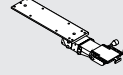
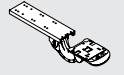






Details

GSA Catalog: Radius Surface Application SpecChart

All of the Platforms and Mechanisms shown on this page will work together for the condition specified.

Fixed Mount Combinations are also available when keyboard storage is not required. See pg.G62 for additional information.

Order separately or order as a combination. To order as a combination, simply trace across on the horizontal, from the platform desired, until intersecting the correct vertical column, for the desired mechanism, and order the indicated style number.

 30" radius		Mechanisms			
		 Standard Spring Assist CMSSS pg.G58	 Extended Spring Assist CMSES pg.G58	 Standard Stella CMCSQ pg.G58	 Extended Stella CMCEQ pg.G58
Keyboard Platforms	Compact CSC* w/1.5" PR CSCD* w/3" PR  pg.G60	CSKS* \$310 CSKSD* \$326	CSEKS* \$332 CSEKSD* \$347		MKC069* \$384 MKC070* \$399
	18" Radius CSR18V2  pg.G60	MKC102 \$321		MKC115 \$380	
	Jules™ CSAM  pg.G60	MKC125 \$283	MKC126 \$304	MKC128 \$341	MKC129 \$356 ★
	Slider CSP w/1.5" PR CSPD w/3" PR  pg.G61		MKC017 \$391 MKC073 \$407		MKC071 \$443 MKC077 \$459 ★
	Classic Rectangular CSS w/o PR CSSPP w/positionable PR CSSFP w/full-width PR CSSAP w/height adj. full-width PR  pg.G61		MKC163 \$303 MKC164 \$376 MKC165 \$368 MKC166 \$391		CCCAF1 \$340 CCCAF2 \$413 MKC057 \$405 MKC058 \$428

Radius Surface Applications

Radius

Details

Mechanisms

■ **SPRING ASSIST MECHANISM**

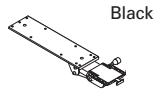
- Provides rigid support
- Works in all worksurface configurations, except 90° corner
- Single knob for height adjustment
- Tilt control at the front
- Works with all Details platforms

Track Length and Application Hints

- Standard requires 18" worksurface depth
- Extended requires 21" worksurface depth
- Track length of standard mechanism is 17"
- Track length of extended mechanism is 21"

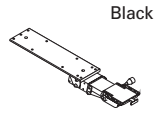
Standard Spring Assist CMSSS - \$197

6 lbs.
W10 x H3½ x D12¼

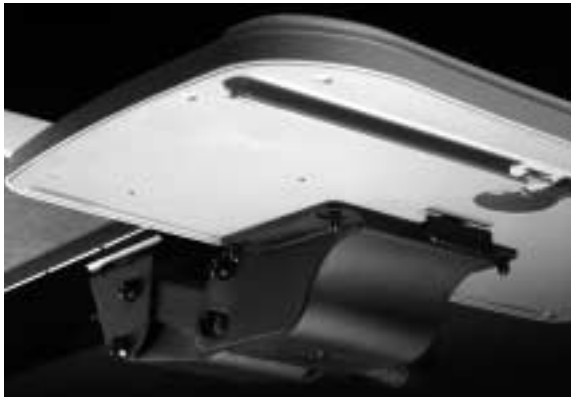


Extended Spring Assist CMSES - \$218

7.5 lbs.
W10 x H3½ x D17¼



Installation required



01S02013

The Spring Assist mechanism provides rigid support in standard and extended applications and works with all Details platforms. Use it on most straight or corner worksurface configurations. A corner filler is required for use in a 90-degree corner application. Refer to SpecCharts or call Customer Alliance at 800.833.0411.

Recommended for moderate computer users;
2-4 hours / day



■ **WORKSTATION DESIGN TIPS**

- Most keyboard-only applications require a minimum of 20" horizontal space. Keyboard and mouse combinations require a minimum of 28" horizontal space. Refer to SpecCharts or call Customer Alliance at 800.833.0411.
- A keyboard mechanism cannot mount to a worksurface with a center drawer.
- Depending on the platform chosen, mounting a keyboard support on a credenza requires sufficient knee space and depth for the track.
- Double-pedestal desks may require a mouse support that stores over or under the keyboard when not in use.

■ **STELLA MECHANISM**

- Sets the standard for keyboard mechanisms. That's why it's the best selling mechanism in the entire industry
- Patented knob-free adjustability
- Unique cable-controlled mechanism
- Ideal for intensive computer user or multi-user workstation
- Works with all Details platforms

Track Length and Application Hints:

- Standard requires 20" worksurface depth clearance. Overall track length is 19¼"
- Extended requires 25" worksurface depth clearance. Overall track length is 23½"
- Ships with positive tilt locked out

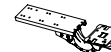
Standard Stella CMCSQ - \$255

12 lbs.
W6½ x H9 x D16



Extended Stella CMCEQ - \$270

16 lbs.
W6½ x H9 x D20



Straight retro-fit kit (for conversion to straight application)

CCSR - \$35
6 lbs.

Extended retro-fit kit (for conversion to corner application)

CCCR - \$35
9 lbs.

Installation required



01S02013

Stella is a completely knob-free keyboard support mechanism that adjusts at the touch of a finger, works with a wide variety of keyboards, and provides superior stability. The unique cable-controlled technology offers 360-degree rear swivel motion and moves the tray from 2" above to 5" below the worksurface. To adjust, simply lift the platform front, move it to a comfortable position, and release. A large, easy-to-reach tilt handle changes the platform angle within a 15-degree range in either direction for personal comfort.

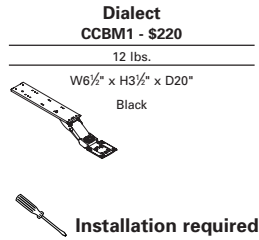
The Stella mechanism is available in a standard-mount model for straight-on applications and in an extended-mount option that extends the platform an additional 4" for mounting in corner applications. Stella also features patented Quick-Connect™ capability, which lets you quickly change out keyboard support platforms as needs and people change, without the costly reconfiguration of your total space. A corner filler is required for use in a 90-degree corner application. Refer to SpecCharts or call Customer Alliance at 800.833.0411.

Recommended for intensive computer users;
4 + hours / day



■ DIALECT MECHANISM

- Proprietary Clutch Brake mechanism for Height Adjustment
- Tilt Range is 15 degrees. From 0 to Neg. 15 degrees
- Adjust from 1" below worksurface level to 6.5" below



Track Length and Application Hints:

- Application is Straight or Corner Worksurfaces
- Requires minimum 24" worksurface depth.
- Track length is 23.5"

Note: Contact Customer Alliance for a list of Dialect combinations and pricing.



04-0012445

With the availability of the Dialect mechanism, Details is able to offer the market what it has been asking for: simplicity, minimal profile and superior functionality.

The application of a new type of mechanical clutch linkage allows the physical properties of the mechanism to be enhanced while maintaining simplicity for the user. This new controller, incorporated into the body of the mechanism, can be activated with fingertip ease.

Additionally, Dialect offers center-mounted tilt dial control and the versatile Quick-Connect™ feature which allows any of our keyboard platforms to be mounted to the mechanism without the use of tools.

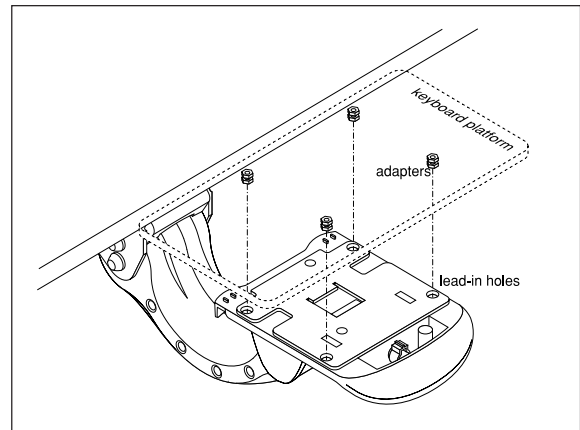
Recommended for intensive computer users;
4 + hours / day



■ APPLICATION TIPS

- Keyboard supports can be installed on millwork or case goods. Blocking or washers may be required for mounting if worksurface has an apron or front edge.
- Consider worksurface brackets, back panels, cable troughs, or other potential undersurface obstacles for proper installation or storage.
- Typically, straight worksurface applications require standard-mount mechanisms and corner applications require longer, extended-mount mechanisms. Exception: Depending on the dimension of the radius or diagonal corner, a standard mount could be used (see SpecCharts). Actual product application and specific user needs should be taken into consideration.
- Consider clearance depth under worksurface to accommodate track and required storage depth.

Quick-Connect™ and Modularity



Details offers modular solutions with Quick-Connect capability — a patented system that allows platforms to be easily exchanged to suit specific user or workstation needs. All modular platforms will automatically ship with Quick-Connect capability — no tools are needed for installation of platforms. Mounting hardware for application of platforms to mechanisms that do not have Quick-Connect capability is included.

■ MECHANISMS

	Standard Stella	Extended Stella	Standard Spring Assist	Extended Spring Assist
Rear Swivel	360°	360°	360°	360°
Tilt	+/-15°	+/-15°	+/-15°	+/-15°
Rises Above Worksurface	2"	2"	0	2"
Lowers Below Worksurface	5"	5"	6"	6"
Min. Worksurface Depth Requirement	20"	25"	18"	21"

Keyboard Platforms



■ COMPACT

- Palm rest adjusts 1/2" to 2" and is available in two depths
- Offers Quick-Connect™ capability (patented)
- Expandable clamping tray design



98S0450

CSC - \$113

Compact with 1 1/2" adjustable palm rest

6 lbs.

W11 1/2" x H2 1/2" x D9 1/2"

Black



CSCD - \$129

Compact with 3" adjustable palm rest

7 lbs.

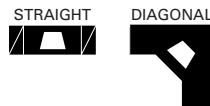
W11 1/2" x H2 1/2" x D9 1/2"

Black



Specifying Hints

- Requires 20" wide kneespace clearance
- Use with CKMS or CKF mousing supports (consult workstation application/design for most appropriate option)
- Supports keyboards up to W22" x D9 1/2"
- Cable management routing hardware included



■ 17" AND 21" DIAGONAL

- For diagonal or straight applications
- Document slot supports up to 20 sheets of paper for convenient in-line viewing of reference material
- Ships with full-width, fixed-height palm rest
- Offers Quick-Connect capability (patented)
- Includes mouse retention and cable management wires
- Textured mousing surface for both right-handed and left-handed users



00S0230

CSD17V2 - \$125

7 lbs.

W27 3/4" x H4" x D12 3/4"

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



CSD21V2 - \$125

7 lbs.

W27 3/4" x H4" x D12 3/4"

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



Specifying Hints

- Requires 28" wide kneespace clearance



■ 18" RADIUS

- Document slot supports up to 20 sheets of paper for convenient in-line viewing of reference material
- Ships with full-width, fixed-height palm rest
- Offers Quick-Connect capability (patented)
- Includes mouse retention and cable management wires
- Textured mousing surface for both right-handed and left-handed users



00S0229

CSR18V2 - \$125

7 lbs.

W27 3/4" x H4" x D14 1/4"

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



Specifying Hints

- Requires 28" wide kneespace clearance



■ JULES™

- Ambidextrous, integrated mousing surface adjusts without tools for left- or right-handed mousing
- Ideal for multi-user workstations
- Curved mouse surface design for correct ergonomic positioning
- Includes integrated routing clips
- Standard fixed-height palm rest is 2" wide and covers entire front edge of the platform
- Offers Quick-Connect Capability (patented)



01S0206

CSAM - \$86

3 lbs.

W18 3/4" x H5 5/8" x D12

Mouse Surface W8 1/2" x D7 1/2"

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



Specifying Hints

- Requires 20" wide kneespace clearance

Jules platform on an extended mechanism works in a 12" radius application.



Keyboard Platforms



CLASSIC RECTANGULAR™ KEYBOARD PLATFORM

- Thinner Profile
- Ideal for intensive computer users or multi-user workstation situations
- Ambidextrous same plane mousing surfaces
- Integral cable guides for wire management
- Quick-Connect™ for tool-free swap-out (patented)
- Platform surface is steel; mouse surface material is PVC
- Attaches to any Details Mechanism



6610S10

CSS - \$85

Without Palm Rest

CSSPP - \$158

With Positionable Palm Rest

CSSFP - \$150

With Full-Width, Fixed height Palm Rest

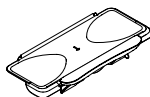
CSSAP - \$173

With Full-Width, Height-Adjustable Palm Rest

8 lbs.

W27½ x D9½

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



Standard mount options are typically used in straight and diagonal applications. Consult with Customer Alliance 800.833.0411 to determine appropriate use in radius applications.



Classic Rectangular Keyboard Platform without palm rest easily accommodates a Microsoft Natural Keyboard.



SLIDER

- Ambidextrous, integrated mousing surfaces adjust for left-handed or right-handed mousing
- Offers Quick-Connect™ capability (patented)
- Creates an integrated workstation approach
- Curved mouse surface designed for correct ergonomic positioning
- Palm rests are height-adjustable in a range of 1¼" from ¼" to 1½" above the platform



01S0204

CSP - \$173

Slider with 1½" adjustable palm rest

CSPD - \$188

Slider with 3" adjustable palm rest

7 lbs.

W20 x H3 x D9½

Mouse Surface W8 x 8

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

Specifying Hints

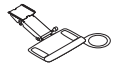
- Requires 20"- wide kneespace clearance
- Cable management routing clips included



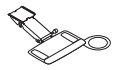
Details

I/Q Solutions & Fixed Mount Combinations

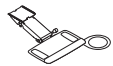
■ I/Q COMBINATIONS



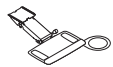
QA237191F - \$210
Lift and Lock mechanism w/ 19" platform, single mouse (7" arm and 23" track) and foam palm rest
18 lbs.



QA237191G - \$220
Lift and Lock mechanism w/ 19" platform, single mouse (7" arm and 23" track) and gel palm rest
18 lbs.



QA185191F - \$210
Lift and Lock mechanism w/ 19" platform, single mouse (5" arm and 18" track) and foam palm rest
17 lbs.



QA185191G - \$220
Lift and Lock mechanism w/ 19" platform, single mouse (5" arm and 18" track) and gel palm rest
17 lbs.

■ FIXED MOUNT COMBINATIONS



MKC122 - \$366
18" Radius Standard Stella
Minimum radius required 18"
17 lbs.



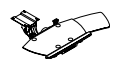
MKC123 - \$366
17" Diagonal Standard Stella
Minimum width required 17"
17 lbs.



MKC124 - \$366
21" Diagonal Standard Stella
Minimum width required 21"
17 lbs.



MKC139 - \$327
Jules Standard Stella
Minimum width required 19"
Minimum radius required 19"
13 lbs.



MKC050 - \$414
Slider with 1.5" palm rest
Standard Stella
Minimum width required 20"
Minimum radius required 20"
17 lbs.



MKC078 - \$430
Slider with 3" palm rest
Standard Stella
Minimum width required 20"
Minimum radius required 20"
17 lbs.

■ FIXED MOUNT COMBINATIONS



CCTT - \$335
Fixed mount Stella mechanism w/Classic Rectangular platform without palm rest
Minimum width required 28"
Minimum radius required 32 1/2"
21 lbs.



CCTTP - \$408
Fixed mount Stella mechanism w/Classic Rectangular platform w/ positionable palm rest
Minimum width required 28"
Minimum radius required 32 1/2"
23 lbs.



MKC067 - \$399
Fixed mount Stella mechanism w/Classic Rectangular platform w/full-width, fixed-height palm rest
Minimum width required 28"
Minimum radius required 32 1/2"
22 lbs.



MKC068 - \$423
Fixed mount Stella mechanism w/Classic Rectangular platform w/full-width, adjustable palm rest
Minimum width required 28"
Minimum radius required 32 1/2"
23 lbs.

■ MECHANISM



CSFMSS - \$241
Standard Stella
10 lbs.

Fixed-mount combinations do not store under worksurface.



 Installation required

READ THIS AND YOUR SELECTION WILL BE A BREEZE.

Simple two-step process.

1 Pick a Support/Arm

Specifying Hint: Key considerations are the desired level of adjustability and the weight of the flat panel that the arm will support.

2 Pick a Bracket (if necessary)

Specifying Hint: Key consideration is the specific application — the furniture system and/or the mounting requirements.

That's it! You're now ready to choose. Once you've chosen, simply place your order using the two separate style numbers.

■ WALL MOUNT SUPPORT

- No additional brackets required
- Mounts directly to wall
- LCD Monitor mounts directly to the support with VESA Plate allowing the monitor to sit approximately 4" from the wall
- LCD Monitor can tilt over 15° up and down
- LCD can rotate over 90° for portrait viewing



CFWM - \$95

3.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter



03-0000857

■ LIGHT-DUTY ARM

- Supports 4 – 25 lbs.
- 18" of Extension
- 8.5" of Height Adjustment (based on application)
- LCD Monitor can rotate 360° at three joints
- Cable management included with the arm
- Must also order a bracket from pg. G64



CF450 - \$310

10 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

03-0000853

■ STANDARD ARM & HEAVY-DUTY ARM

- Standard Arm supports 10 – 22 lbs.
- Heavy-Duty Arm supports 12 – 29 lbs.
- 24" of Extension
- 16" of Height Adjustment (based on application)
- LCD Monitor can rotate 360° at three joints
- Cable management included with the arm
- Must also order a bracket from pg. G64



**STANDARD ARM
CF800 - \$345**

**HEAVY-DUTY ARM
CF1000 - \$375**

10.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

03-0000854

■ POLE MOUNT, SINGLE ARM

- Supports 5 – 35 lbs.
- 12"H Pole
- Arm is horizontal orientation
- Will fold into approximately 3" of space
- LCD Monitor extends 14" from pole
- Cable management included with the pole
- Must also order a bracket from pg. G64



CFSHA - \$260

6.0 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

03-0000855

■ POLE MOUNT, DOUBLE ARM

- Each arm supports 5 – 35 lbs.
- 12"H Pole
- Arm is horizontal orientation
- Will fold into approximately 3" of space
- LCD Monitor extends 14" from pole
- Cable management included with the pole
- Must also order a bracket from pg. G64



CFDHA - \$445

11.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

03-0000856

Each Monitor Support Arm includes 75mm mounting plate, 100mm mounting plate and tilt knuckle. Mounting tools also included with each Monitor Support Arm.

If you have questions regarding VESA compliance, contact Customer Alliance at 1-800-833-0411.



SpecTip



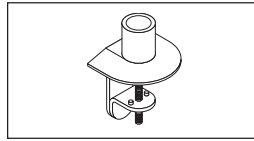
Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

■ **DESK-CLAMP / GROMMET**

CFSPC - \$40

3.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

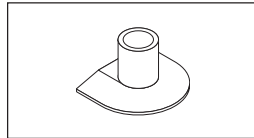


■ **THROUGH MOUNT**

CFSPTM - \$40

2.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

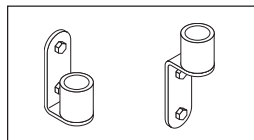


■ **WALL / REVERSE WALL MOUNT**

CFSPWM - \$40

2.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter



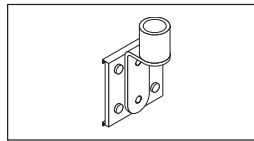
wall reverse wall

■ **SLATWALL**

CFSPSW - \$40

3.0 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

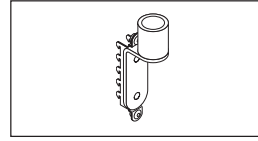


■ **SERIES 9000® - STRAIGHT**

CFSP9S - \$40

2.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

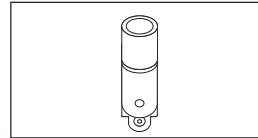


■ **SERIES 9000® - CORNER**

CFSP9C - \$40

3.0 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

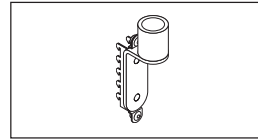


■ **AVENIR® - STRAIGHT**

CFSPAS - \$40

2.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

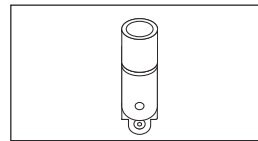


■ **AVENIR® - CORNER**

CFSPAC - \$40

2.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

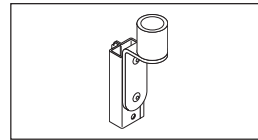


■ **ANSWER® / KICK™ - STRAIGHT**

CFSPANS - \$40

2.5 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter

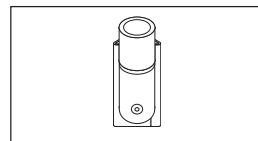


■ **ANSWER® / KICK™ - CORNER**

CFSPANC - \$40

3.0 lbs.

Charcoal, Pewter



Mounting tools included with each Bracket.

Contact our Customs group for alternative mounting solutions, including Post and Beam.



Mouse Supports & Palm Rests

■ SLIDE, SWIVEL, TILT MOUSE PAD

- Attaches to Compact platform
- Swivels 360°
- Mouse pad slides left and right increasing user comfort
- Tilts +/- 15°
- Can be adjusted independent of keyboard support
- All steel construction with PVC mouse pad for durability
- Attaches to either side of the support tray for non-handed application



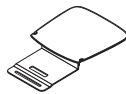
01S0207

CSSTM - \$125

2 lbs.

W8¼ x D8¼

Charcoal



■ ADJUSTABLE WRITING/ MOUSING SURFACE

- Mousing support or supplementary writing surface
- Mounts independently of keyboard
- Swivels 360° to accommodate many applications
- Height adjusts from flush to 6" below worksurface
- Slides or swivels under work surface for storage
- Ample size creates more worksurface space



98S0460

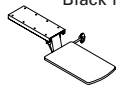
CADW - \$172

10 lbs.

W10 x H5 X D18½

W10 x D12¼ usable surface

Black or Grotto surface
Black mechanism



Installation required

Specifying Hints

- Requires 20" worksurface depth

■ COMPACT, ADJUSTABLE (SWIVEL AND TILT)

- Attaches to Compact platform and 99274
- Mounts on either the Spring Assist or Stella Mechanism
- Mounts left or right without use of tools
- Keeps mousing in close proximity to keyboard
- Pivots 360° over 10-key pad for even closer mousing, greater stability and storage
- Tilts independently of keyboard +/- 15°
- Not height-adjustable
- Stores over keyboard when not in use
- Will not work with 99274 if keyboard was purchased prior to 1998.



98S0454

CKMS - \$112

5 lbs.

W8 x H2½ x D8

Black



■ COMPACT, FIXED MOUSING SURFACE

- Attaches to Compact platform
- Static surface
- Mounts left or right without tools
- Includes detachable palm rest



98S0453

CKF - \$57

2 lbs.

W12½ x H¾ x D9

Charcoal



■ ACCESSORY PALM REST

- Attaches to the 99274A and 99274PR assemblies
- Installs between front and back supports of keyboard tray
- Height adjusts from ½" to 2"
- Nylon padding can be easily cleaned or replaced in field



98S0459

CPRA - \$80

4 lbs.

1½" Deep

Black

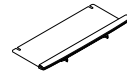
CPRAD - \$97

4 lbs.

3" Deep

W18" x D7¾"

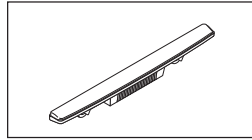
Black



Mouse Supports & Palm Rests

■ 1½" PALM REST

- For use on Compact or Slider platforms
- Height adjusts ½" to 2"



CAP - \$33

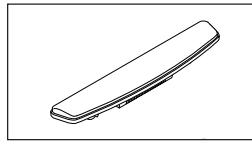
1 lb.

W20 x H½ x D1½

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ 3" PALM REST

- For use on Compact or Slider platforms
- Height adjusts ½" to 2"



CAPD - \$49

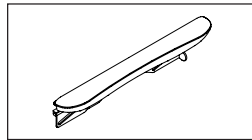
1 lb.

W20 x H½ x D3

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ CLASSIC RECTANGULAR, POSITIONABLE PALM REST

- For use with Classic Rectangular platform
- Padded, height adjustable palm rest from level to ¾" above platform
- Fits left, right or middle



CCP - \$73

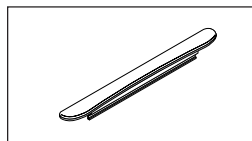
2 lbs.

W19¾ x H2 x D2

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ CLASSIC RECTANGULAR, FULL-WIDTH, FIXED-HEIGHT PALM REST

- For use with Classic Rectangular platform
- Full-width for support during keying and mousing breaks
- Mounts inboard on platform



CPF - \$64

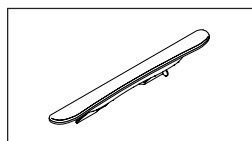
1 lb.

W27 x H¾ x D2

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ CLASSIC RECTANGULAR, FULL-WIDTH, HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE PALM REST

- For use with Classic Rectangular platform
- Full-width for support during keying and mousing breaks
- Mounts outboard on platform
- Height adjusts from level to ¾" above platform



CPA - \$89

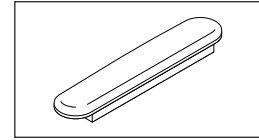
2 lbs.

W27 x H2 x D2

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ SLIDER MOUSING SURFACE PALM REST

- Attaches to the Slider mousing surface
- Mounts left or right without the use of tools



SMPRS - \$40

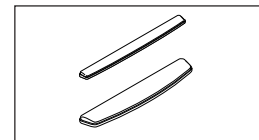
1 lb.

W6¾ x H¾ x D1½

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ CUSHIONED REPLACEMENT PAD

- Replaces worn pads on existing Details palm rests
- Clean, healthy solution for multiple users or new staff
- Easy to install
- Nylon padding can be easily cleaned or replaced in field



CSWP - \$27

1 lb.

1½" deep

Specifying Hints

- For use with Compact, Slider, 99274PR, CPRA, CPRAD, CPRF, and CPRFD.

CSWPD - \$43

1 lb.

3" deep

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

■ GLARE SCREEN

- Helps reduce eyestrain caused by glare, reflections and poor screen contrast
- 31% transmission rate
- 99% glare reduction
- Grounded to eliminate static
- Double-coated
- Includes cable and grounding plug



98S0294

CCGF15 - \$138

for 15" monitors

3 lbs.

Grey Value 1

CCGF17 - \$177

for 17" monitors

3 lbs.

Black, Grey Value 1

CCGF21 - \$231

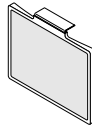
for 21" monitors

3 lbs.

Black, Grey Value 1



Other glare screens are available through Custom Solutions.



■ CABLE KEEPER

- Generous poly-fabric bag holds loose cables together in a central area
- Suspends at back of worksurface for a clean aesthetic
- Includes hardware for mounting
- Top of bag can be closed to securely trap and hide cables
- Pouch can also hold installation and maintenance pamphlets for ready reference



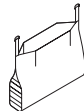
18S0291

TWSB - \$85

1 lb.

W19 x D13

Black



Not intended for storage of power strips: these should be mounted separately in a well-ventilated area.

■ CABLE MANAGER

- 8 feet of flexible, 1½"-diameter tubing to house cables
- Bundles and routes cables from various locations within workspace
- Includes 32 color-coded labels and two reusable, beaded tie wraps with adhesive mounts
- Can be cut to desired length



98S0284

TCMK - \$32

1 lb.

8 feet x 1½" diameter

Grey



■ CORNER FILLER

- For use in 90° corner applications
- Creates a diagonal corner for mounting a keyboard mechanism
- All steel construction
- Simply slide onto 90° corner worksurface and attach



01S0209

CCWS22125 - \$99

22" Filler

10 lbs.

For use with 1¼" worksurfaces

CCWS22150 - \$99

22" Filler

10 lbs.

For use with 1½" worksurfaces

CCWS229 - \$99

22" Filler

10 lbs.

For use with Series 9000 worksurfaces

W28½ x D13

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

CCWS18125 - \$99

18" Filler

10 lbs.

For use with 1¼" worksurfaces

CCWS18150 - \$99

18" Filler, 10 lbs.

10 lbs.

For use with 1½" worksurfaces

CCWS189 - \$99

18" Filler

10 lbs.

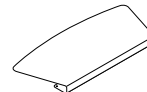
For use with Series 9000 worksurfaces

W24½ x D13

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter

Specifying Hints

- 22" filler creates a 21" diagonal corner
- 18" filler creates a 17" diagonal corner
- Pre-drilled holes allow for easy keyboard support installation of 1¼" and 1½" fillers
- Self-drilling and self-tapping screws included with Series 9000 fillers



Sitting & Processing Worktools

■ FREESTANDING PALM REST

- Use when keyboard is placed directly on desktop
- Cushioned support to palms during brief breaks in keying
- Fits keyboards up to 22" wide by 9½" deep
- Height adjusts ½" to 2"
- Available in two sizes
- Nylon padding can be easily cleaned or replaced in field

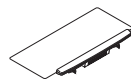


9750303

CPRF - \$64
4 lbs.
1½" deep
W22 x D10

CPRFD - \$84
4 lbs.
3" deep
W22 x D10

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



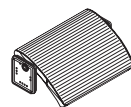
■ FOOT REST

- Curved, non-skid surface
- Promotes good seated posture and blood circulation
- Four height positions (2" to 6" off floor)
- Patented design



9850463

CFTR - \$92
8 lbs.
W18 x H2-6 x D12
Champagne, Charcoal



■ PROCESSOR STAND

- Economical solution for vertical storage of processors
- Lifts processor 1¼" off floor for improved air circulation around the CPU and added safety from bumping and tipping
- Two "feet" accommodate CPUs 3½" to 6½" wide and weights up to 55 lbs.

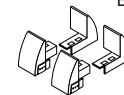


9850286

CPRS - \$41
3 lbs.
W10* x H5 x D3¾

*fully expanded width

Black



Specifying Hints

- Requires maximum 10" wide floor clearance when fully extended

■ VERTICAL PROCESSOR SLING

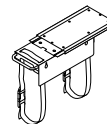
- Stores vertical, tower-oriented processors under the worksurface
- Easy accessibility to disk drives and cables
- Slides out 4½" and swivels 360°
- Adjustable straps support processors with perimeters up to 53" and weights up to 75 lbs.
- For use with CD-ROM drives in tower-orientation only
- Mounts to underside of worksurface



9850287

CPRSL - \$110
4 lbs.
W5½ x D19½
Black

Black



Specifying Hints

- Requires minimum 20" work surface depth clearance
- Check with your MIS manager for recommendation on correct CPU support



Installation required

CPU must be at least 11" deep to work with the Vertical Processor Sling. If CPU depth is less than 11" use Processor Stand.



■ **MONITOR BLOCKS**

- Stackable 1½"-high blocks
- Positions VDT at most comfortable height
- Handy paper storage between tiers
- Cable management feature at back
- Supports up to 75 lbs.
- Available in packs of 3 and 18



98S0469

CMNB3 - \$64

3-pack

5 lbs.

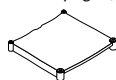
CMNB18 - \$348

18-pack

25 lbs.

W12 x H1½ x D12

Champagne, Charcoal, Pewter



■ **FREESTANDING IN-LINE DOCUMENT SUPPORT**

- Reduces eye movement from your data to the screen
- Freestanding Unit
- Angle, depth, and horizontal slide adjustment
- Can be used in tandem with Monitor Risers
- 8" height adjustment of easel



03-000860

CDFIS14 - \$90

7 lbs.

W14 x H12 x D18

Black



■ **IN-LINE DOCUMENT SUPPORT**

- Reduces eye movement from your data to the screen
- Single riser included
- Angle, depth, and horizontal slide adjustment
- Use in tandem with Monitor Riser
- 8" height adjustment of easel



00S0119

CDIS14 - \$120

7 lbs.

W14 x H12 x D18

Black



■ **MONITOR RISER**

- For use with the In-Line Document Support
- Assists in placing monitor at correct height
- Supports up to 75 lbs.
- Each Riser increases monitor height in 1" increments
- Available in packs of 4



01S0208

CMIS4 - \$58

6 lbs.

W11¼ x H1 x D11¼

Black



Avoid placing the computer monitor below overhead bins or service modules, as this restricts adjustability.



■ **DOCUMENT HOLDER**

- Freestanding unit positions documents for visual comfort
- Holds letter- or legal-size documents vertically
- See-through slider holds a ½" stack of documents
- Slide base under VDT for improved stability and to conserve space
- Adjusts 10" vertically and swivels 360° at base



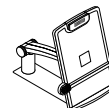
98S0470

CDH - \$64

2 lbs.

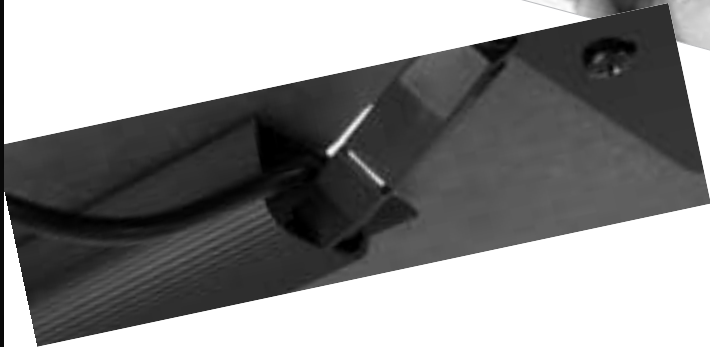
W9 x H12 x D5

Chalk





get
Adjusted



tall Todd: 6'4" short
April: 5'



The long and short of it is this:

People are built differently and work differently. Now, one worksurface with a 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 52" electric height adjustability range can instantly and easily transform to meet the needs of the really tall, the really small and most everyone in between. ONE SIZE CAN FIT ALL. Fully adjustable workstations... from Details.

Details



■ HEIGHT-ADJUSTABLE WORKSURFACES

- 24¹/₄" to 52" electric height adjustability range (assumes 1" glide adjustment)
- Infinite height adjustments within the range
- Three pre-set position options
- Low surge electric motor with whisper quiet operation, adjusts @ 1.7" per second
- Built in trough for wire and cable management (vertical wire management is available)
- 2¹/₂" diameter glides have 1" of glide adjustment for surface leveling on uneven floors
- Lifting column controlled by central control box for synchronization
- 150 lbs. dynamic load-bearing capacity per lift column
- Wide variety of top shapes and sizes
- Internal dc motor housed inside worksurface leg – no magnetic interference with a CRT monitor on the worksurface
- Built-in limiter switches
- Soft stop motor eliminates abrupt starts and stops
- Flush mounted worksurface bracing (for two-piece tops)
- COL available
- More than just a worksurface; add the right worktools and it becomes a fully adjustable workstation
- All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards

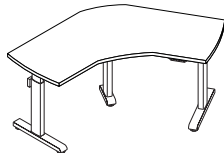
Standard Sizes available:

RECTANGULAR



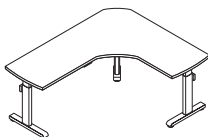
W	D	Description	Style #	List Price
34	23	2 Legs	AH3423	\$2,035
42	23	2 Legs	AH4223	\$2,035
46	23	2 Legs	AH4623	\$2,040
58	23	2 Legs	AH5823	\$2,150
70	23	2 Legs	AH7023	\$2,165
34	29	2 Legs	AH3429	\$2,055
42	29	2 Legs	AH4229	\$2,055
46	29	2 Legs	AH4629	\$2,060
58	29	2 Legs	AH5829	\$2,170
70	29	2 Legs	AH7029	\$2,180

120 DEGREE



W	D	Description	Style #	List Price
42	42 23	3 Legs	AH424223	\$3,445
42	42 29	3 Legs	AH424229	\$3,465
54	54 23	3 Legs	AH545423	\$3,555
54	54 29	3 Legs	AH545429	\$3,575
66	66 23	3 Legs	AH666623	\$3,660
66	66 29	3 Legs	AH666629	\$3,680

90 DEGREE



W	D	Description	Style #	List Price
40	70 23	3 Legs	AH9407023	\$3,390
46	70 23	3 Legs	AH9467023	\$3,430
58	58 23	3 Legs	AH9585823	\$3,430
58	70 23	3 Legs	AH9587023	\$3,510
70	40 23	3 Legs	AH9704023	\$3,390
70	46 23	3 Legs	AH9704623	\$3,430
70	58 23	3 Legs	AH9705823	\$3,510
70	70 23	3 Legs	AH9707023	\$3,700

Universal Sizes available:

RECTANGULAR

W	D	Description	Style #	List Price
34	23	2 Legs	AHU3423	\$2,035
42	23	2 Legs	AHU4223	\$2,035
46	23	2 Legs	AHU4623	\$2,040
58	23	2 Legs	AHU5823	\$2,150
70	23	2 Legs	AHU7023	\$2,165
34	29	2 Legs	AHU3429	\$2,055
42	29	2 Legs	AHU4229	\$2,055
46	29	2 Legs	AHU4629	\$2,060
58	29	2 Legs	AHU5829	\$2,170
70	29	2 Legs	AHU7029	\$2,180

120 DEGREE

W	D	Description	Style #	List Price
42	42 23	3 Legs	AHU424223	\$3,445
42	42 29	3 Legs	AHU424229	\$3,465
54	54 23	3 Legs	AHU545423	\$3,555
54	54 29	3 Legs	AHU545429	\$3,575
66	66 23	3 Legs	AHU666623	\$3,660
66	66 29	3 Legs	AHU666629	\$3,680

90 DEGREE

W	D	Description	Style #	List Price
40	70 23	3 Legs	AHU9407023	\$3,390
46	70 23	3 Legs	AHU9467023	\$3,430
58	58 23	3 Legs	AHU9585823	\$3,430
58	70 23	3 Legs	AHU9587023	\$3,510
70	40 23	3 Legs	AHU9704023	\$3,390
70	46 23	3 Legs	AHU9704623	\$3,430
70	58 23	3 Legs	AHU9705823	\$3,510
70	70 23	3 Legs	AHU9707023	\$3,700

Base Color: Black

Laminate Colors: 31 Steelcase laminates available. Contact Customer Alliance for a complete list.



Details

VALUE-ADDED SERVICES

■ AD STOCK

Ad Stock is the marketing collateral fulfillment function of Steelcase Inc. The quickest way to obtain Ad Stock materials such as brochures, videos and swatches, is via in2.steelcase.com, click on Ad Stock. Search for an item, check inventory, place an order, and check shipping status quickly and easily on this web site. For more information call Ad Stock at 800.784.0358.

■ CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

Whether adapting an existing Details product or developing a totally unique concept, we're here to help. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request to the Steelcase IN2 site or www.details-worktools.com.

Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

■ CUSTOMER ALLIANCE — here for the asking!

Have a question? Need more information? Need the name and number of the Details Market Manager or Dealer closest to you? Call our fast, friendly support line. They'll be happy to answer all of your questions including product specification and application information. **800.833.0411**

■ RED CARPET SERVICE

Details will package its products by individual workstation for a fee. If you have a need for this service, contact the Major Order Coordinator at **1.800.833.0411**. The coordinator will gather all necessary information needed to ensure the order is delivered to meet your exact specifications.

■ WEB SITE

Our Details web site includes valuable product information promoting organization, comfort, personalization and use of vertical space. www.details-worktools.com

■ MOCK-UPS

Sometimes showing the customer a sample of the product is all it takes to close the sale. This dealer program lets you order single units at a nominal cost. To access this service, contact Details Customer Alliance at **1.800.833.0411**. To assure correct pricing, be sure to include your sample quote number and clearly identify your order as a Details mock-up.

■ AVAILABILITY

Details products are available through any authorized Steelcase/Details dealer. All Details products ship with all necessary parts. Contact your local Steelcase/Details dealer for specific terms and conditions regarding ordering procedures, cancellations, freight costs, expedited services, handling charges and the return policy.

■ WARRANTY

Details warrants all standard products to be free from defects in design, material and workmanship if given normal use and care for ten (10) years from the date of shipment except as noted below. Details will repair or replace, any product or part thereof which fails as a result of such a defect during the warranty period. Details does not warrant matching of color, grain or texture, or

any natural variations resulting from hand finishing techniques. This warranty is the customer's exclusive remedy for product defects and does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier
- User modification (customer's own material/leather) applied to Details products
- Products not installed or used in accordance with Details installation and/or application guidelines
- Side Access Folder is warranted for two years
- Lighting ballast is warranted for five years
- Specials (Custom) product is warranted for two years

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, DETAILS MAKES NO EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AS TO ANY PRODUCT, AND IN PARTICULAR, MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. DETAILS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM ANY PRODUCT DEFECT.

Global Capabilities

■ CANCELLATION

All orders are subject to acceptance by Seller. An acknowledgment copy of the order will be returned to the Buyer to confirm all order information and final prices. Details reserves the right to disallow requests for changes or cancellations on orders for standard products after ten (10) days from the receipt of the order. Orders requiring special construction or special materials are subject to additional charges and are not subject to cancellation. Details has the right to back-order any items unless purchase order specifically states shipment complete. Special items (non-catalog) for manufacture are not subject to cancellation.

Changes/cancellations must be communicated by Dealer to Customer Alliance.

■ DEALER RETURN POLICY

Authorized Details dealers may return unused product in its original carton up to ninety (90) days after the date of purchase. Before making a return you MUST call Customer Alliance (CA) at 1.800.833.0411 for a Return Goods Authorization (RGA) number and Form, which will be faxed to you. Attach the completed RGA Form to the product to be returned. The RGA number, purchase order number, invoice number and the date of purchase must be included in the shipping documentation.

Unless otherwise specified by a CA Representative, all returned goods must be sent freight prepaid, and shipped to the following address:

Details – Returns
216 Durham Drive, Door 126
Athens, AL 35611

COD shipments and/or shipments without the completed RGA Form will be refused and returned at shipper's expense.

Product must be returned in its original carton and in sellable condition. All product is subject to a return goods inspection. Details reserves the right to deny credit due to the condition of the product, including the determination of user damage or abuse, and/or alterations to the original product design.

All returned product is subject to a MINIMUM restocking charge of 25%.

For product received by Dealer or Dealer's customer in damaged or defective condition or to return a product within the terms of Details warranty, call Customer Alliance at 1-800-833-0411 to arrange for a call tag, RGA and shipment back to Details.

The terms and conditions herein apply only to the continental 48 states. Orders outside the continental United States will be handled on a case-by-case basis.

STANDARD PRODUCT

- Products listed in this Details SpecCatalog are considered standard products.

Lead-time

Details offers the best service in the business, and our standard product is usually shipped to you within an average of three business days. For larger quantities, leadtimes can run 2 to 10 weeks depending on the product and services ordered. Including specific planned delivery dates on orders and providing longer lead-times for large quantities will help us ensure on-time delivery. Orders without specific required dates will be shipped within 48 hours, or as soon as product is available.

If you have any questions about your order, please contact Customer Alliance at 1.800.833.0411.

RED CARPET SERVICE

- For major project installations (100 workstations or more), Details will package by individual workstation for a fee. Each area is packaged and labeled to save time and effort.

Lead-time

Five additional business days are required with this service, especially for items that are not stocked in the Distribution Center. This additional time will include, but is not limited to, additional transit time to receive product into the Distribution Center plus additional packaging time required.

CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

- A custom product is a non-standard Details product. It may be an adaptation of an existing Details product or the development of a totally unique concept.

Lead-time

Lead-times vary from 4 to 10 weeks depending on the complexity of the product's design, specifications and quantities ordered. Lead-times begin at the time a sample is approved (if required) and are exclusive of transit times. Early notification will provide a better opportunity for Details to ensure that we can meet your needs.

DELIVERY AND FREIGHT

A) All shipments within the 48 contiguous United States, except those designated to ports of embarkation, will be shipped FCA factory, freight prepaid and allowed regardless of weight. Details may select the most appropriate mode of shipment from the manufacturing point of its choice. Special shipping methods or handling will be subject to an additional charge.

B) All shipments outside of the 48 contiguous United States to the Zone 1 Caribbean areas designated in the Details Standard Price and Product Manual will be shipped FCA factory, as modified, freight prepaid, and allowed to port of embarkation. All charges beyond the point of embarkation are collect.

C) All shipments to Alaska and Hawaii will be shipped FCA factory; freight prepaid, and allowed to port of embarkation. Details reserves the right to select shipping method and the port of embarkation. All charges beyond the point of embarkation are collect.

D) If Dealer or Dealer's Customer receives a shipment in damaged condition, they shall note the damage on the carrier's freight bill(s) and not reject the shipment. Concealed damage must be reported to the transportation company within 15 days of delivery date. Damages noted on delivery receipt must be filed directly with the delivering carrier within nine (9) months from the date of the bill of lading. If a shipment is delivered on Steelcase trucks, claims for transportation damage must be filed directly with Steelcase.

TITLE; RISK OF LOSS

A) Except as provided in Subsection (B) below, title and risk of loss or damage shall pass from Details to Dealer upon delivery to the carrier.

B) Where shipment is by Steelcase truck, title and risk of loss shall pass to the Dealer or Dealer's Customer upon delivery to either of them, or to a designated storage site designated by either of them, or to the Dealer upon delivery to another carrier for delivery. If the product is to be placed in storage by Details, title and risk of loss shall pass immediately to Dealer upon Details placing the product in storage.

C) For international shipments, title and risk of loss or damage shall pass from Details to Dealer upon arrival, but before customs clearance, at the foreign (non-U.S.) (a) port of entry (for ocean shipments), (b) airport (for air shipments), or (c) first point of entry within the foreign jurisdiction for overland shipments.

Brayton Seating

Brayton International is well known for its innovative lounge designs. Our lounge designs offer one, two and three seat models including our award-winning collaborative lounge collection, Migrations. Each collection provides various sizes, design flexibility, and upholstery details plus coordinate well with Brayton occasional tables (SIN 711.8)

General Information	H1
How to Order	H2
Warranty	H2
COM/COL Information	H3
Wood Finishes	H4
Designtex Graded-In Fabrics	H5
Fast Track Information	H6

Lounge Seating

Herren (SIN 711.16)	H7
Rocco (SIN 711.16)	H8
Swathmore/Wood (SIN 711.16)	H9
Swathmore/Louver (SIN 711.16)	H10
Swathmore Grande/Wood(SIN 711.16)	H11
Swathmore Grande/Louver(SIN 711.16)	H12
Swathmore Grande/Mobile (SIN 711.16)	H13

Multiple Seating

Torus (711.17)	H14-H15
----------------	---------

Guest Seating

BCN (SIN 711.18)	H16
------------------	-----

Migrations

Migrations Seating (SIN 711.99)	H17-H22
Migrations Tables (SIN 711.99)	H23-H26
Migrations Ottomans (SIN 711.99)	H26

ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER

Mail or FAX all orders to:

Brayton International Collection
P.O. Box 7288
High Point, NC 27264 Fax: 888-413-5161
For Customer Service assistance dial: 1 800.627.6770

Please be sure to specify:

1. Model number
2. Product name
3. Quantity
4. Finish
5. Fabric/Leather Grade/Selection
6. Options
7. Pricing including options
8. Indicate any special quotation reference or contract number.

NOTE: Any reproduction of catalog or products is prohibited. All rights reserved. Copyright 2002. Brayton Furniture is manufactured under one or more of the following patents or pending patents:

D387,585	5,816,649	5,802,988	D327,583	D385,423	D390,710	D303,326
D337,450	D330,464	D382,123	D329,543	D382,149	D382,737	5,931,528
D436,768	D330,132	82143CAN	82423CAN	82143CAN		

OTHER IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

The following information can prevent order delays when followed:

A. Brayton Textiles

- Brayton supplies synthetic leather and genuine leather as part of our line. These are purchased by Brayton and graded in; they are also available as COM/COL from Brayton.

B. Designtex Textiles

- Most Designtex textiles are graded into Brayton. If you would like Brayton to purchase the Designtex fabric, price the product with the graded in price and list the fabric. If you would like to purchase the fabric, treat it like a COM and price it with the COM price and list the fabric for identification when received.
- Most Designtex fabrics have to be evaluated and approved on the Brayton products in the same manner as a COM. As with all of the fabrics, we do keep a database if an approval has been done before. Please contact our Customer Service at 800.627.6770 or our website - www.brayton.com.
- For samples, please contact Designtex.

C. COM Textiles

- Brayton does not purchase COM/COL textiles, other than Designtex graded-in fabrics, unless there is a special situation that has been worked out prior to order entry.
- All COM/COL must be evaluated and approved prior to order entry, unless it has been used on the identical piece previously. Brayton International is very attentive to how the COM will look on our designs. We try to notify our customers of any fabric concerns before production when possible.
- In order to have a fabric evaluated, a sample needs to be sent to our Customer Service team at Brayton. If you let us know what the fabric and chair design is, we can do this or you can call the fabric manufacturer directly. Within 24-48 hours after receiving the sample, Brayton will fax or e-mail an evaluation back to you with yardage.
- This is a very proactive step to avoid any problems. If your client has a few fabric options, sometimes it is a good idea to test all the fabrics, in the event that one will not work. It is difficult when we receive a fabric that will not upholster well on our chair design, and the order and the fabric are already in house.
- There are situations where the client or specifier requests a fabric to be used that we do not recommend. If this occurs, there is an option to sign a waiver.

D. Latex Backing

- Some fabrics require latex backing. Brayton will notify you during a fabric evaluation. This usually means that we do not feel that it will hold up during normal use, due to the weight or possibility of raveling. If requested, we can send the fabric out for backing. This will add two weeks to your lead time and have additional costs.

E. Custom Fabric Applications

- If two or more fabrics are being used on our product, Brayton will require a sketch to insure that it is upholstered correctly. Diagrams are available. There is a \$100 list upcharge for each contrasting fabric. The list price of a chair will correspond to the highest grade being specified. Contact Customer Service for details.

SPECIAL FLAMMABILITY CODE REQUIREMENTS

When a specific flammability specification is required, Brayton should be informed of the code to be passed and the method of testing for that particular code. Once information is submitted, Brayton will determine if specified unit will meet that particular code. Upon determination of product acceptability for specified application, a price quotation will be prepared. Flammability requirements of COM/COL is the responsibility of the customer before the fabric/leather is shipped to Brayton.

All units' interior foam meets the California Home Furnishings Bulletin #117, Section E. For New York Port Authority foam and CAL #133 information, consult Customer Service for upcharge.

WARRANTY

Brayton International warrants its products to be free from defects in design, material and workmanship, given normal use and care, for ten years of single-shift service, with exceptions noted below. We will repair or replace at our discretion, without charge to original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the following warranty periods:

1. All products and components not listed below (10 years).
2. All interior lounge wood frames (lifetime).
3. High-wear parts such as columns, casters, pneumatic tube, tablet arms, mechanisms and metal frame chairs (3 years).
4. Exposed wood frames and wood top surfaces (2 years).
5. Granite and glass top surfaces (1 year).

This warranty is the customer's exclusive remedy for product defect and does not apply to:

- Damage caused by carrier or other than Brayton
- User modification
- Attachments to or alterations to a product
- Products not installed or used in accordance with Brayton and/or application guidelines.
- Damages in transit, or occasioned by accident, negligence, abuse or misuse.

Except as stated above, Brayton makes no express or implied warranties as to any product, and in particular, makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose. Brayton shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from product defects. Textiles are not covered under this warranty.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION CHANGES

Brayton reserves the right to make product specification changes at any time. Sizes and dimensions noted may vary up to 1/2". For exact dimensions on a specific model, consult Customer Service.

COMBINATION FABRICS/FINISHES

For combination fabric application on all products, specify and add \$100/list per fabric specified/per unit. For multiple wood finishes on seating or tables (if applicable), specify and add \$150/list per finish/per unit. Not all models may allow combination finishes or fabrics.

SPECIAL FABRIC APPLICATION

On fabrics where special application is requested, additional charges for fabric may apply (i.e. centering an object). Consult Customer Service.

CONSTRUCTION

All products are designed and engineered to endure normal usage in public seating areas. Heavy duty frames are used on all upholstered items. Where necessary, frames are reinforced with bar stock steel. However, misuse, abuse, or modification of product voids warranty. **All modular units are identified by facing the front of the units.**

DORADO LEATHER CARE

Only the finest hides are used for Dorado leather. Expect some color variations from hide to hide due to the aniline state of the product. Color fading may occur if leather is exposed to direct or intense light. Care is required to allow this product to achieve the rich natural patina that beautiful natural leather develops. The hallmarks of this leather include some naturally occurring markings, such as healed scars, insect bites, stretch marks, and fat wrinkles. Dorado's leather treatment is very natural with little protection from spills or body oils. This rich leather will exhibit stains and oils through normal use. Brayton is not responsible for discoloration, spotting, or staining on this leather.

brayton
international®
A Steelcase Company

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIALS/LEATHERS / TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SQUARE FOOTAGE/YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

COM and COL price includes application of customer's own material or leather to frames. All COM and COL should be shipped freight prepaid to:

Brayton International Collection
250 Swathmore Avenue
High Point, North Carolina 27263

COM and COL must be identified as follows to prevent order delays:

1. Name and address (Should match purchase order)
2. Your furniture purchase order number
3. Our style number to which fabric is to be applied
4. Supplier name and fabric name, number, and color

COL hides must be rolled for shipment to Brayton in a neat manner, avoiding creases and excessive roll marks. All leathers will be rejected if sent in a folded manner.

To determine COL square footage, see heading "Leather Sq. Ft." for product. Square footage requirements are based on an average hide size of **45-50 square feet of clean, usable leather**. If the COL has a smaller average hide size, please consult Customer Service for quotation. Please note, leather is a natural product and all square footage requirements are estimations. The shape of the COL hides supplied and the usable, clean square footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after COL is received.

Yardage requirements shown are based on 54" width plain material. If fabric design requires topped/woven way, Customer Service should be consulted for additional yards required. If fabric is under 54", see additional yardage requirements below:

— General Guide Only* —

53-52" wide – increase yardage by 10% 49-48" wide – increase yardage by 18%
51-50" wide – increase yardage by 15% Under 48" – consult Customer Service

If a fabric has a repeat, see additional yardage requirements below. Requirements are based on 54" fabrics. If a fabric is a velvet or a nap that requires topping, also consult Customer Service.

9" repeat and under— increase yardage by 15% 15"–19" repeat – increase yardage by 25%
10"–14" repeat – increase yardage by 20% Over 20" repeat – increase yardage by 28%

If fabric is similar weave on both sides, face side should be marked. While we inspect fabrics for mill imperfections, some are difficult to recognize. We cannot be responsible for defects, color inaccuracies, or other flaws. We suggest that customers inspect all fabrics before furnishing them. **All stripes will be applied vertically, unless customer specifies otherwise. Fabrics requiring latex backing will be returned to customer for backing or Brayton will handle at a charge. For contrasting fabric combinations on product, please consult Customer Service for yardage requirements and upcharge. It is Brayton's policy, unless otherwise specified, to apply fabric direction at our discretion. Return of excess COM/COL must be clearly stated on order or excess will be considered scrap and will be disposed.**

*If additional yardage is required after receipt of COM, charges will be the responsibility of customer.

APPROVAL OF CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL (COM) / CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER (COL)

Brayton is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections. Prior to order placement for exact yardage requirements, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Brayton for approval. Identify the name and number of units on which the fabric/leather is to be applied. If COM has a repeat the sample should be large enough to show the entire repeat. Brayton will not accept nor use any painted leathers. A painted leather is described as any suede or leather which is not aniline dyed with the same color throughout the thickness of the hide.

Even after preliminary approval, Brayton reserves the right to reject COM/COL if necessary when the quality is not satisfactory for the item it is intended to be used on. A COM/COL approval number will be assigned to your submitted fabric or leather. This number must be submitted with purchase order to assure proper handling. Once COM/COL is accepted Brayton assumes no responsibility for its overall appearance, flammability, normal durability, color-fastness or any other quality, after upholstered on a Brayton product.

"SPECIAL COLOR MATCH" LEATHER

Brayton International can provide a "special color match" in leather to any supplier's leather color, paint color, carpet color, wallpaper color, etc. Sample to match must be submitted to Brayton with purchase order. "Sample for approval" can be supplied if requested.

Note: – Minimum order 5,000 sq. ft = Price – Grade D

EXCESS COM/COL POLICY

All excess COM/COL will be disposed of after order completed unless otherwise stated to be returned to customer on purchase order.

CREDIT, PRICES AND TERMS

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Brayton's Credit Department. Brayton may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Brayton, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Brayton order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Brayton until delivery of the order confirmation.

Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. **All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid (orders over \$2,000 List) to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. Add \$50 net freight charge per order if less than \$2,000 List.** We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

SHIPPING AND STORAGE

Brayton reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Brayton is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Brayton's control. Brayton may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Brayton's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

CLAIMS

Merchandise shipped from Brayton is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Brayton is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Brayton without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Brayton guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Brayton for defects, errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within ten (10) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within ten (10) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Brayton is not liable for subsequent damages.

UPHOLSTERY

All Brayton fabrics are priced by grades from 6 through 13 and leathers C through D. Fabrics and leathers may be purchased separately. Some Brayton fabrics can be treated for flame retardancy, contact Customer Service. All Brayton products are handcrafted making each unique. Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose and may differ from like products due to comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

A contrasting welt is available on some products. Consult Customer Service for yardage or square feet requirements and prices. **All stripes will be applied vertically unless customer specifies otherwise.** Loose cushions on Brayton products are not fully upholstered (not reversible).

Designtex Fabrics are graded 6-12 in our pricing. Simply order Brayton products with Designtex specified. Designtex fabrics are graded in on Brayton products; however, Brayton does not stock fabrics and can only respond based on Designtex lead times. See Graded-In Price List on pages D5-D6.

DEFECTIVE TEXTILES

Return instructions on defective COM/COL must be provided within 10 days after notification of defect. Brayton is not responsible for returning defective material without instructions in writing.

brayton
international®

A Steelcase Company

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SCHEDULING POLICY/COM/COL POLICY

- A. COM/COL must be received in High Point **no later than 15 working days** from order scheduled ship date. If COM/COL is not received in this time frame, Scheduling will move the order's ship date out to the best available ship date. **Customer Service will notify the dealer** in writing or e-mail of the order's new scheduled ship date.
- B. If the COM/COL is received and the **COM/COL requires latex backing**, Scheduling will move order out to best available ship date. Backing charges will apply.
- C. Due to the short time frame on Fast Track, we **cannot accept COM/COL textiles which require Brayton to perform the backing process. We will accept "backed" fabrics on Fast Track.** COM/COL must be received at Brayton within **3 days** of receipt of dealer purchase order for Fast Track deliveries to apply.
- D. If COM/COL is received **defective or short yardage/sq. ft., the replacement COM/COL order must be received within 3 days to maintain scheduled ship date on order (excluding Fast Track).** Fast Track orders with textiles issues will move out to best available ship date. It is the responsibility of the dealer to advise Brayton on what to do with defective materials.

RESERVED FABRIC POLICY:

- A. Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL and Designtex Graded-In) is the responsibility of the dealer. **Brayton cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders.** Brayton International cannot guarantee Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Designtex textiles, Brayton will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

ORDER CANCELLATIONS/CHANGES:

- A. Brayton prides itself on being very responsive to our customers; however, **we cannot allow any acknowledged order to be cancelled or changes made once it is within 10 working days from its scheduled ship date.**
- B. No cancellations or product changes will be accepted on Fast Track or special/custom product orders including special laminates.
- C. If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation it is the dealer's responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Brayton will not hold materials after 30 days.
- D. **Order cancellations outside the 10-day period** will be chargeable to dealer on cancelled units as follows:

Order Status	Cancellation Charge (Based on Per Unit)
Not released into production	No charge
In production - no labor/fabric ordered	10% of normal dealer net
In production - cut/sewn/machined	60% of normal dealer net
In production - cut/sewn/framed	80% of normal dealer net
In production - finished/upholstered	100% of normal dealer net

- E. The following policy is in effect for **order changes:**

Type of Change	Effect on Order
Non-production related (ie. address changes, pricing)	None – no charge
Production related (ie. quantity, textiles, models, etc) -Charges may apply on large orders or restocking textiles.	None – no charge (greater than 4 weeks from scheduled ship date)*
Production related (ie. quantity, textiles, models, etc) -Charges will apply.	Will move to next available ship date – Charge (less than 4 weeks from scheduled ship date)*

*When manufacturing lead times improve to less than 6 weeks, the 4-week cut-off period will change.

SCHEDULE ENHANCEMENTS:

- A. Brayton will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we **must receive complete information** such as installation date, opening date etc...to make informed scheduling decisions.
- B. **No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed** on any order that falls within the 10-working day period of its scheduled ship date. If it is within the **10-working day** period, Brayton will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

SPECIAL FABRIC APPLICATIONS*

Teflon™ protection	
Minimum charge	
1-30 yards	\$125 list
31+ yards	\$2.50 list/per yard

Latex backing	
1-50 yards	\$260 list minimum charge
50+ yards	\$8.00 list/per yard

*Prices subject to change without notice and an additional lead time will apply. Multiple rolls will incur additional charges per roll.

WOOD AND FINISH SPECIFICATIONS

Solid hardwood is a renewable natural resource, and each section of a tree is unique. The color and grain pattern will vary emphasizing the natural beauty of each product built. Wood is a natural material and will accept stain differently. Brayton cannot guarantee finished products to be an exact match to finish samples due to the natural characteristics of wood. Light finishes (W-10) will exhibit some mineral streaks and dark graining due to the natural wood and clear lacquer application.

The finish used by Brayton is pre-catalyzed lacquer which can be easily repaired in the field if damage occurs. Veneer is sanded prior to finish application, and sanded between coats. The lacquer top coat is then polished after final application with wool wax. At least 4 to 6 layers of finish are applied during the process.

STANDARD WOOD FINISHES

W-10 Natural	W-40 Cordovan Walnut
W-15 Light Cherry	W-45 Mahogany
W-20 English Oak	W-60 Ebony
W-30 American Walnut	

STEELCASE FINISHES AT NO CHARGE (SC handrub/fulfilled finishes not available)

3412 Natural Cherry	3632 Medium Oak
3422 Medium Cherry	3642 Natural Oak
3562 Linseed on Maple	3712 Natural Walnut
3572 Amber on Maple	3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3582 Winter on Maple	3742 Autumn Walnut
3592 Blonde on Maple	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3792 Black Walnut	

Brayton will match current Vecta and Metro Furniture wood finishes at no additional upcharge. Discontinued Steelcase finishes are available at upcharge shown below. Submit sample for match if discontinued finish.

SPECIAL MATCH FINISH UPCHARGES FOR ALL PRODUCTS

Quantity	Flat Charge List/Per Finish
1-49	\$250
50-over	No Upcharge

(A sample may be required for match. Allow 1-2 week additional lead time.)

SPECIAL/CUSTOM PRODUCTS

Brayton prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our customer service team to discuss a **special** opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

brayton
international®

A Steelcase Company

GSA Approved Graded-In Designtex Fabrics

Brayton			Brayton			Brayton			Brayton		
Pattern Name	Pattern #	Grade	Pattern Name	Pattern #	Grade	Pattern Name	Pattern #	Grade	Pattern Name	Pattern #	Grade
Abex	2072	11	Fez	2982	10	Palette	2709	12	Taviano	2293	10
Abington	2489	11	Field Of Dreams	2966	10	Parallel Universe	2109	8	Tea Time	2154	10
About Face	6533		Fields	2452	13	Parlor Stripe	1921	10	Tempera	2707	12
Ace	2583	11	Filmstrip	2386	11	Pasa Doble	2657	9	Timepiece Safe	8086	N/A
Adelaide	1979	13	Firefly	2446	11	Patina	2043	12	Tinos	2548	9
Adonis	6535	11	Focus	2385	12	Pavers	2369	7	Toboggan	2148	11
Alaba	2174	13	Fog Lines	2232	13	Pepa	2175	13	Token	2598	9
Alethos Plus	2544	10	Foursquare	2394	10	Percival	1893	13	Topography	2190	8
Almost Perfect	2068	11	Fozzy	2334	7	Pharos	2501	11	Toronto	2558	11
Ana	2172	13	Freeze Frame	2384	12	Piero	2972	11	Transom	2018	11
Andalusia	2985	12	Frosted Fields	2302	13	Pigment	2711	12	Travelogue	2951	9
Aphrodite	2493	12	Fulcrum	2023	10	Pillow Talk	2956	9	Treetop	2339	11
Auberg	1169	8	Furrows	2236	12	Pinehurst	2134	10	Trieste	2067	11
Autumn	1006	13	Gadget	2563	10	Plain Jane	2129	13	Tucker	1876	12
Auxal	2368	6	Go Fish	2395	10	Plainclothesman	2147	12	Turnberry	2128	8
B-Sharp	2362	10	Golden Mean	2233	13	Planes	2465	11	Twist and Shout	2179	7
Banyan	6532-401		Gotham	2390	13	Plums	2276	13	V	2957	9
Be Bop	2466	11	Gouache	2172	12	Pogo	2121	11	Vibe	2377	11
Bee	5E58	8	Gramercy	2599	12	Portico Plus	1918	11	Volute	2027	10
Bennington Too	2431	10	Graphic	1151	13	Prairie	5E82	7	Waste = Food	2397	13
Big Benn	2509	11	Henry	2458	9	Prelude II	2437	13	Water Garden	2589	11
Blanca	2176	12	Hermitage	2126	11	Primavera	1588	13	Wexford		
Blanket Wrap	2586	11	Hide & Seek	2713	10	Quattro	2254	12	White Ash	2231	13
Block Party	2152	8	High Fiber	2632		Queen of Leaves	2156	8	Widget	2714	10
Bodrum	2557	11	Hole-in-One	2064		Raffles	2138	11	Wisdom	2554	11
Bossa Nova	2655	9	Honor Plus	2547	11	Raj	2987	10	Wishbone	2370	6
Boulevard	2119	11	Hue	2710	11	Recess	2358	11	Wonderland	2153	12
Bowline	2592	8	Hyde Park	2481	11	Recoup	2012	12	Wool Suede Too	2435	11
Box Lunch	2634	11	Iliad	2495	11	Reed Stripe	5D58	8	Workhorse	1191	10
Boxcar	2143	12	Impasto	2706	12	Repeat	2013	11	World Cup	2049	11
Bridge & Tunnel	2596	10	Incognito	2378	9	Replay	2042	11	You Are What You Eat	2633	
Bromley	2483	11	Incognito Pearl	2379	10	Rerun	2037	11	Zebu	2429	10
Brookfield	2491	11	Insight Plus	2549	9	Reuse	2039	11			
Brushstroke	2168	11	Instant Classic	2297	13	Reverb	2363	11			
Bubble Bubble	2274	13	Jakarta	2559	9				Zorro	1604	COL
Business Attire	2188	13	Jot	2178	10	Rickshaw	2142	11	Zouzou	2433	11
Caboose Plus	2396	12	Jumbo Shrimp	2073	12	Rising Sun	2332	8			
Casanova	6302	10	Jump n' Jive	2077	10	Rising Sun Plus	2375	9			
Catalogna	2287	11	Jungle Gym	2367	11	Room Service	2959	11			
Cha Cha	2115	11	Kansas Plus	1919	11	Room with a View	2952	10			
Chariot	2146	11	Kings Road	2484	11	Rosalita	2333	8			
Cheshire	2155	10	L.P.	2388	12	Rosalita Plus	2376	11			
Chip	2461	9	Lago Plus	1901	13	Rough & Ready	2016	10			
Claridge	2124	12	Leafline	2166		Round About	2593	8			
Closed Loop	2550		Leger Leaf	2445	12	Rumble	2281	13			
Cole Springs	2488	11	Leonor Stripe	2283	12	Sabara Plus	1908	11			
Coney Island	2451	10	Lillian	2439	11	Sam	2459	10			
Connoisseur Too	1102	11	Lismore	2418	12	Samba	2654	10			
Contour	2162	11	Lola	2173	13	Saranac	2928	10			
Coppice	2237	12	Lorenzo	2976	11	Satchmo Plus	1907	11			
Cord	2594	8	Loseta	2285	11	Scooter	2139	11			
Corrugated	2585	11	Mad Hatter	2158	9	See Saw	2824	11			
Cosmic	2108	8	Mantle	2510	13	Serenity Plus	2543	9			
County Line	2968	9	Masquerade	2383	11	Serious Fun	2141	13			
Crosscut	2165		Mayfair	2135	11	Shammy	2419	13			
Cyberwhirted	2436	13	Meander	2238	12	Shariff	6511	8			
Dakar	2556	7	Mena	2545	11	Shimmy	2434	11			
Danieli	2123	11	Metroploe	2122	11	Shiraz	2984	11			
Delphos	2438	11	Minor Miracle	2074	11	Silhouette	2177	11			
Depth of Field	2387	12	Minuet	2656	10	Singing In the Rain	6418	6			
Divisions	2289	11	Miss Yoo	2278	12	Sintra	2284	12			
Dizzy	2463	13	Mohair Plush	1219	13	Skiff	2145	11			
Do Si Do	2114	11	Mohair Plush II	2447	13	Sonic Plus	2373	11			
Dodge Ball	2391	11	Moss	2241	12	Sorella	2259	13			
Dodge Ball Too	2366	11	Mountains	2453	13	Sprocket	2564	11			
Double Dutch	2392	11	Multi Culti	2063	12	Stardust	2110	10			
Double Dutch Too	2365	11	New Grange	2257	13	Stellar	2112	9			
Drawing StrawsS	2393	9	NoHo	2294	9	Stitch	2584				
Ellington	2456	13	Nomad	2071	12	Stonehenge	2195	12			
Encaustic	2708	8	Odyssey	2010	13	Stonehenge Too	2499	12			
Espanade	2118	13	Oklahoma	1920	12	Strada	2116	13			
Eureka Too	2113	7	Oporto	2286	13	Swayed	2469	13			
Falling Leaves	2442	11	Oz Plus	1914	12	Swing Set	2421	11			
Fandango Plus	2117	11	Packard	1877	12	Tango	6366	9			

Brayton In Stock Textiles

Name	Content	Grade
Tulsa	Full grain Aniline dyed, Semi-aniline finish	C
Nevada	Full grain, Aniline dyed, Semi-aniline finish	D
Dorado	Full grain Aniline dyed Semi-aniline finish	E
Finesse®	100% Nylon	10
Prestige®	100% Nylon	10
Destiny®	100% Nylon	11

*All fabrics are not recommended on all products. Call Customer Service (800-627-6770) or visit our website (www.brayton.com) for fabric approval on specific products.

brayton
international®

A Steelcase Company

Brayton

FAST TRACK

Brayton's **FAST TRACK** Program offers availability of selected items within 15 working days from receipt of the credit-approved order. Order acceptance is based on inventory availability and credit approval. Brayton reserves the right to limit quantities. For quantities over 12 of an item, contact Customer Service in advance to insure 15-working day scheduled ship date.

ORDER ENTRY:

FAST TRACK orders require a P.O. number placed verbally or in writing. Verbal orders must be confirmed by mail or fax 888 413 5161. These orders must be received within three days to initiate production. Brayton will not be responsible for duplicate orders not marked FAST TRACK Confirmation. Order must be marked as Fast Track.

PRICES & TERMS, SHIPPING, STORAGE, CLAIMS & RETURNS:

Please refer to page D3 for detailed information.

CANCELLATION AND SHIPPING:

Due to the nature of this program, changes and cancellations cannot be accepted. All credit approved orders will ship within 15 working days. Every effort will be made to ship complete orders on schedule. FAST TRACK orders will not be held. Brayton reserves the right to make partial shipments as merchandise is ready. Invoices are payable upon receipt.

COM/COL ACCEPTANCE:

Due to the short time frame on Fast Track, we **cannot accept COM/COL textiles which require Brayton to perform the backing process. We will accept "backed" fabrics on Fast Track.** COM/COL must be received at Brayton within 3 days of receipt of dealer purchase order for Fast Track deliveries to apply.

STANDARD FINISHES AVAILABLE:

W-10 Natural	W-15 Light Cherry	W-20 English Oak	W-30 American Walnut	W-40 Cordovan Walnut	W-45 Mahogany	W-60 Ebony
--------------	-------------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------	------------

ADDITIONAL FINISHES AVAILABLE AT NO UPCHARGE:

3412 Natural Cherry	3632 Medium Oak	3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3572 Amber Maple	3792 Black Walnut
3422 Medium Cherry	3642 Natural Oak	3742 Autumn Walnut	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3582 Winter on Maple
3562 Linseed on Maple	3712 Natural Walnut			3592 Blonde on Maple

FAST TRACK MODELS

Herren

284
284-2
284-3

Swathmore/louvered base

241
241-2
241-3

Rocco

295
295-2
295-3

Swathmore Grande/wood leg

243
243-2
243-3

Rocco/Camelback

297
297-2
297-3

Swathmore Grande/louvered base

244
244-2
244-3

Swathmore/wood leg

240
240-2
240-3



Models available on Fast Track are indicated by symbol at left on each product page.

Ordering:




- When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection
 3. Leg or Base Finish
 4. Quantity

HERREN

Design: Christian Heimberger
 Design Origin: Germany
 (SIN 711.16)



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 284 Chair (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 32W 31H Inside: 20.75D 21W 14H Seat 17H Arm 26H fastrack	3.5	77	1380.	1580.	1420.	1465.	1520.	1650.	1755.	1855.	1920.	2130.	2570.	2730.	2880.
 284-2 Two Seat Sofa (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 56W 31H Inside: 20.75D 45W 14H Seat 17H Arm 26H fastrack	5	110	2020.	2220.	2400.	2470.	2550.	2670.	2820.	2970.	3010.	3310.	4080.	4310.	4460.
 284-3 Three Seat Sofa (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 72W 31H Inside: 20.75D 61W 14H Seat 17H Arm 26H fastrack	6	132	2430.	2630.	2950.	3035.	3140.	3290.	3480.	3675.	3715.	4090.	5090.	5385.	5535.

Construction	Textile Information	Wood Finishes																																
<p>Frame: Molded wood veneer and selected hardwood frame.</p> <p>Upholstery: Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber seat, back and arm cushions. All cushions are attached.</p> <p>Base: Solid Maple 1.125" diameter non-adjustable metal glides.</p> <p>NOTE: Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.</p>	<p>Graded In Fabrics:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Fabric</th> <th>Grade</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Destiny</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eureka</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finesse</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prestige</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table> <p>Recommended Leathers:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Leather</th> <th>Grade</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Dorado</td> <td>E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nevada</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tulsa</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </table> <p>Special color match consult customer service.</p> <p>COM/COL: For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.</p>	Fabric	Grade	Destiny	11	Eureka	7	Finesse	10	Prestige	10	Leather	Grade	Dorado	E	Nevada	D	Tulsa	C	<p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>W-10</td> <td>Natural</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-15</td> <td>Light Cherry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-20</td> <td>English Oak</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-30</td> <td>American Walnut</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-40</td> <td>Cordovan Walnut</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-45</td> <td>Mahogany</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-60</td> <td>Ebony</td> </tr> </table> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.</p> <p>This unit meets minimum performance test requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.4.</p>	W-10	Natural	W-15	Light Cherry	W-20	English Oak	W-30	American Walnut	W-40	Cordovan Walnut	W-45	Mahogany	W-60	Ebony
Fabric	Grade																																	
Destiny	11																																	
Eureka	7																																	
Finesse	10																																	
Prestige	10																																	
Leather	Grade																																	
Dorado	E																																	
Nevada	D																																	
Tulsa	C																																	
W-10	Natural																																	
W-15	Light Cherry																																	
W-20	English Oak																																	
W-30	American Walnut																																	
W-40	Cordovan Walnut																																	
W-45	Mahogany																																	
W-60	Ebony																																	








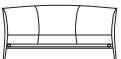


ROCCO

Design: Dennie Pimental/John Duffy
 Design Origin: United States
 U. S. Patent: D382,123
 (SIN 711.16)

Ordering:
 When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection
 3. Leg or Base Finish
 4. Quantity
 5. Sphere finish

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 295 Chair (SIN 711.16) Overall: 25.75D 29.25W 29.75H Inside: 18.25D 19.25W 12H Seat 17.75H Arm 29.75H	3.5	77	1275.	1475.	1315.	1355.	1395.	1525.	1605.	1645.	1730.	1920.	2575.	2795.	2945.
fastrack															
 295-2 Loveseat (SIN 711.16) Overall: 25.75D 50.75W 29.75H Inside: 18.25D 40.75W 12H Seat 17.75H Arm 29.75H	5.25	116	1975.	2175.	2035.	2095.	2155.	2275.	2395.	2455.	2545.	2800.	3825.	4155.	4305.
fastrack															
 295-3 Sofa (SIN 711.16) Overall: 25.75D 61.5W 29.75H Inside: 18.25D 51.5W 12H Seat 17.75H Arm 29.75H	6.25	138	2750.	2950.	2820.	2890.	2960.	3100.	3240.	3310.	3415.	3760.	4875.	5260.	5410.
fastrack															
 297 Camelback Chair (SIN 711.16) Overall: 26.5D 29.25W 31H Inside: 18.25D 19.25W 13.25H Seat 17.75H Arm 29.75H	3.5	77	1275.	1475.	1315.	1355.	1395.	1525.	1605.	1645.	1730.	1920.	2575.	2795.	2945.
fastrack															
 297-2 Camelback Loveseat (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27D 50.75W 31.25H Inside: 18.25D 40.75W 13.5H Seat 17.75H Arm 29.75H	5.25	116	1975.	2175.	2035.	2095.	2155.	2275.	2395.	2455.	2545.	2800.	3825.	4155.	4305.
fastrack															
 297-3 Camelback Sofa (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 61.5W 32H Inside: 18.25D 51.5W 14.25H Seat 17.75H Arm 29.75H	6.25	138	2750.	2950.	2820.	2890.	2960.	3100.	3240.	3310.	3415.	3760.	4875.	5260.	5410.
fastrack															

Construction	Options	Textile Information	Wood Finishes
--------------	---------	---------------------	---------------

Frame:
 Interior frames are constructed of hard-wood solids and laminations. Exterior frames are made of select hard maple.

Upholstery:
 Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber.

Brushed aluminum or brushed bronze spheres are available; specify and **add \$250 list per unit.**

Contrasting welt detail is available; specify and **add \$110 list per unit.**

Contrasting wood finish on spheres, specify and **add \$100 list per unit.**

Graded In Fabrics:

Fabric	Grade
Destiny	11
Eureka	7
Finesse	10
Prestige	10

Recommended Leathers:

Leather	Grade
Dorado	E
Nevada	D
Tulsa	C

COM/COL:

For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.

Standard wood finishes:

W-10	Natural
W-15	Light Cherry
W-20	English Oak
W-30	American Walnut
W-40	Cordovan Walnut
W-45	Mahogany
W-60	Ebony

Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.

This unit meets minimum performance test requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.4.


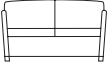
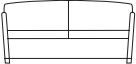
Ordering:
 When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection
 3. Leg or Base Finish
 4. Quantity

SWATHMORE/WOOD LEG

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 U.S. Patent: D329,543
(SIN 711.16)



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades											Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E	
 240 Chair/Wood Leg (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 27W 28.5H Inside: 19D 20W 14H Seat 17H Arm 25H fastrack	4	88	895.	1095.	1000.	1040.	1080.	1170.	1210.	1250.	1315.	1465.	2115.	2255.	2405.	
 240-2 Two Seat Sofa/Wood Leg (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 51W 29H Inside: 19D 44W 14H Seat 17H Arm 25H fastrack	5.5	121	1575.	1775.	1665.	1715.	1790.	1890.	2015.	2140.	2180.	2400.	3075.	3285.	3435.	
 240-3 Three Seat Sofa/Wood Leg (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 67W 29.5H Inside: 19D 60W 14H Seat 17H Arm 25H fastrack	7	154	1995.	2195.	2120.	2195.	2285.	2410.	2570.	2730.	2770.	3050.	3925.	4180.	4330.	

Construction	Textile Information	Wood Finishes																		
<p>Frame: Unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.</p> <p>Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber seat, back and arm cushions. All cushions are attached.</p> <p>Legs: Solid maple, 1.125" dia., non-adjustable metal glides.</p> <p>NOTE: Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.</p>	<p>Contrasting welt available, specify and add \$110 list per unit.</p> <p>Graded In Fabrics:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fabric</td> <td>Grade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Destiny</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eureka</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finesse</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prestige</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	Fabric	Grade	Destiny	11	Eureka	7	Finesse	10	Prestige	10	<p>Recommended Leathers:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Leather</td> <td>Grade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dorado</td> <td>E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nevada</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tulsa</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </table> <p>Special color match, consult customer service.</p> <p>COM/COL: For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.</p>	Leather	Grade	Dorado	E	Nevada	D	Tulsa	C
Fabric	Grade																			
Destiny	11																			
Eureka	7																			
Finesse	10																			
Prestige	10																			
Leather	Grade																			
Dorado	E																			
Nevada	D																			
Tulsa	C																			
		<p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.</p> <p>This unit meets minimum performance test requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.4.</p>																		





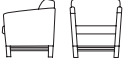


SWATHMORE/LOUVER

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 U.S. Patent: D329,543
 (SIN 711.16)

Ordering:

- When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection
 3. Leg or Base Finish
 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 241 Chair/Wood Louver Base (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 27W 28.5H Inside: 19D 20W 14H Seat 17H Arm 25H fastrack	4	88	1295.	1495.	1370.	1420.	1475.	1550.	1655.	1750.	1790.	1970.	2485.	2640.	2790.
 241-2 Two Seat Sofa/Wood Louver Base (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 51W 29H Inside: 19D 44W 14H Seat 17H Arm 25H fastrack	5.5	121	1975.	2175.	2045.	2105.	2180.	2290.	2425.	2560.	2600.	2860.	3575.	3830.	3980.
 241-3 Three Seat Sofa/Wood Louver Base (SIN 711.16) Overall: 27.5D 67W 29.5H Inside: 19D 60W 14H Seat 17H Arm 25H fastrack	7	154	2575.	2775.	2665.	2785.	2880.	3065.	3240.	3420.	3460.	3810.	4705.	4975.	5125.

Construction	Textile Information	Wood Finishes																		
<p>Frame: Unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.</p> <p>Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber seat, back and arm cushions. All cushions are attached.</p> <p>Base/Legs: Solid maple, 1.125" dia., non-adjustable metal glides.</p> <p>NOTE: Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.</p>	<p>Graded In Fabrics:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Fabric</th> <th>Grade</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Destiny</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eureka</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finesse</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prestige</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table> <p>Contrasting welt available, specify and add \$110 list per unit.</p>	Fabric	Grade	Destiny	11	Eureka	7	Finesse	10	Prestige	10	<p>Recommended Leathers:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Leather</th> <th>Grade</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Dorado</td> <td>E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nevada</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tulsa</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </table> <p>Special color match, consult customer service.</p> <p>COM/COL: For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.</p>	Leather	Grade	Dorado	E	Nevada	D	Tulsa	C
Fabric	Grade																			
Destiny	11																			
Eureka	7																			
Finesse	10																			
Prestige	10																			
Leather	Grade																			
Dorado	E																			
Nevada	D																			
Tulsa	C																			
		<p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>W-10</td> <td>Natural</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-15</td> <td>Light Cherry</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-20</td> <td>English Oak</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-30</td> <td>American Walnut</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-40</td> <td>Cordovan Walnut</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-45</td> <td>Mahogany</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W-60</td> <td>Ebony</td> </tr> </table> <p>Special color match, consult customer service.</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.</p>	W-10	Natural	W-15	Light Cherry	W-20	English Oak	W-30	American Walnut	W-40	Cordovan Walnut	W-45	Mahogany	W-60	Ebony				
W-10	Natural																			
W-15	Light Cherry																			
W-20	English Oak																			
W-30	American Walnut																			
W-40	Cordovan Walnut																			
W-45	Mahogany																			
W-60	Ebony																			

This unit meets minimum performance test requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.4.

Ordering:


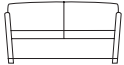
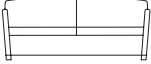
- When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection
 3. Leg or Base Finish
 4. Tablet Color
 5. Quantity

SWATHMORE GRANDE/WOOD LEG

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 U.S. Patent: D329,543
(SIN 711.16)



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 243 Chair/Wood Leg (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 30W 29.5H Inside: 20D 21.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H fastrack	5	110	1195.	1395.	1305.	1350.	1410.	1540.	1645.	1750.	1815.	2015.	2485.	2650.	2800.
 243-2 Two Seat Sofa/Wood Leg (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 54W 30H Inside: 20D 45.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H fastrack	6.5	143	1795.	1995.	1895.	1960.	2040.	2155.	2300.	2445.	2485.	2735.	3625.	3765.	3915.
 243-3 Three Seat Sofa/Wood Leg (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 70W 30.5H Inside: 20D 61.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H fastrack	8	176	2275.	2475.	2420.	2505.	2605.	2750.	2935.	3115.	3155.	3470.	4495.	4785.	4935.

Construction	Textile Information	Wood Finishes
--------------	---------------------	---------------

Frame:
 Unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Upholstery:
 Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber seat, back and arm cushions. All cushions are attached.

NOTE:
 Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Contrasting welt available, specify and **add \$110 list per unit.**

Optional tablet, specify and **add \$250 list per unit** for laminate or **\$425 list per unit** for wood.

Graded In Fabrics:

Fabric	Grade
Destiny	11
Eureka	7
Finesse	10
Prestige	10

Recommended Leathers:

Leather	Grade
Dorado	E
Nevada	D
Tulsa	C

Special color match, consult customer service.

COM/COL:

For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.

Standard wood finishes:

W-10	Natural
W-15	Light Cherry
W-20	English Oak
W-30	American Walnut
W-40	Cordovan Walnut
W-45	Mahogany
W-60	Ebony

Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.

This unit meets minimum performance test requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.4.




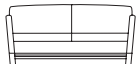
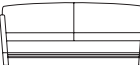


SWATHMORE GRANDE / LOUVER

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 U.S. Patent: D329,543
 (SIN 711.16)

Ordering:
 When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number 3. Leg or Base Finish
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 244 Chair/Wood Base (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 30W 29.5H Inside: 20D 21.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H fastrack	5	110	1650.	1850.	1745.	1790.	1855.	1945.	2060.	2175.	2215.	2440.	3025.	3205.	3355.
 244-2 Two Seat Sofa/Wood Base (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 54W 30H Inside: 20D 45.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H fastrack	6.5	143	2375.	2575.	2460.	2530.	2615.	2740.	2895.	3055.	3095.	3405.	4220.	4510.	4660.
 244-3 Three Seat Sofa/Wood Base (SIN 711.16) Overall: 30D 70W 30.5H Inside: 20D 61.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H fastrack	8	176	2750.	2950.	2850.	2990.	3100.	3315.	3515.	3715.	3770.	4150.	5200.	5510.	5660.

Construction	Textile Information	Wood Finishes																		
Frame: Unibody construction with finger jointed plywood. Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber seat, back and arm cushions. All cushions are attached. Legs: Solid maple, 1.125" dia., non-adjustable metal glides.	Graded In Fabrics: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Fabric</td> <td>Grade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Destiny</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eureka</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finesse</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prestige</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE: Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.</p>	Fabric	Grade	Destiny	11	Eureka	7	Finesse	10	Prestige	10	Recommended Leathers: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Leather</td> <td>Grade</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dorado</td> <td>E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nevada</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tulsa</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </table> <p>Special color match, consult customer service.</p> <p>COM/COL: For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.</p>	Leather	Grade	Dorado	E	Nevada	D	Tulsa	C
Fabric	Grade																			
Destiny	11																			
Eureka	7																			
Finesse	10																			
Prestige	10																			
Leather	Grade																			
Dorado	E																			
Nevada	D																			
Tulsa	C																			
		Standard wood finishes: W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.																		

Ordering:



- When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric or Leather Selection
 3. Leg or Base Finish
 4. Tablet Color
 5. Quantity

SWATHMORE GRANDE MOBILE

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 (SIN 711.16)



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grades		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 243M-TL Chair/Tablet Left Facing Overall: 30D 30W 29.5H Inside: 20D 21.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H	5	110	1550.	1750.	1650.	1695.	1765.	1910.	2030.	2150.	2215.	2455.	2995.	3180.	3330.
 243M-TR Chair/Tablet Right Facing Overall: 30D 30W 29.5H Inside: 20D 21.75W 15H Seat 16.75H Arm 24H	5	110	1550.	1750.	1650.	1695.	1765.	1910.	2030.	2150.	2215.	2455.	2995.	3180.	3330.

Construction	Options	Wood Finishes	Textile Information																		
<p>Frame: Selected hardwood and molded wood veneer frame. Locking hard rear casters standard. Soft casters are not available. Steel push handle standard. Black finish.</p> <p>Tablet: Pivoting laminate worksurface tablet standard. Tablet weight capacity up to 40 lbs. For wood tablet, specify and add \$225 list per unit. Tablet measures 21.625 x 11.625. Delete push handle, deduct \$25 list per unit.</p> <p>SPECIFY TABLET FROM FACING POSITION</p>	<p>Contrasting welt available, specify and add \$110 list per unit. (¼ yard or 6 sq. ft. required).</p> <p>Delete tablet, specify and deduct \$200 list per unit.</p> <p>Wilsonart standard laminate colors. Refer to Brayton Master price list.</p>	<p>Standard wood tablet finishes:</p> <p>W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page D4 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page D4 for upcharge.</p>	<p>Graded In Fabrics:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Fabric</th> <th>Grade</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Destiny</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eureka</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finesse</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prestige</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table> <p>Recommended Leathers:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Leather</th> <th>Grade</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Dorado</td> <td>E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nevada</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tulsa</td> <td>C</td> </tr> </table> <p>Special Color Match, consult Customer Service</p> <p>COM/COL: For customer's own material or leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information on page D3.</p> <p>This unit meets minimum performance test requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.4.</p>	Fabric	Grade	Destiny	11	Eureka	7	Finesse	10	Prestige	10	Leather	Grade	Dorado	E	Nevada	D	Tulsa	C
Fabric	Grade																				
Destiny	11																				
Eureka	7																				
Finesse	10																				
Prestige	10																				
Leather	Grade																				
Dorado	E																				
Nevada	D																				
Tulsa	C																				





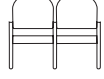
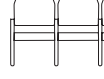
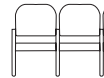
TORUS/METAL NARROW & WIDE

Design: HD Studio/Tolleson Design
 Design Origin: United States
 (SIN 711.17)

Ordering:
 When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Fabric Selection
 3. Finish
 4. Options
 5. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

braytonspaces

	Yardage		Fabric Grades											
	COM/yds	Frame	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D
 H201 Narrow Armchair High Back Overall: 26D 24W 45H Inside: 19D 20W 28H Seat 18H Arm 24.5H	2.25	Powdercoat	590.	790.	680.	700.	710.	760.	835.	905.	960.	1055.	1340.	1390.
	50	Plastisol	665.	865.	755.	775.	785.	835.	910.	980.	1035.	1130.	1415.	1465.
 H205 Wide Armchair Mid Back Overall: 26D 26W 38H Inside: 19D 22W 21H Seat 18H Arm 24.5H	1.5	Powdercoat	565.	765.	630.	645.	665.	695.	735.	790.	830.	910.	1060.	1095.
	33	Plastisol	640.	840.	705.	720.	740.	770.	810.	865.	905.	985.	1135.	1170.
 H205-2 Wide Tandem / Mid Back Two Seat Overall: 26D 50W 38H Inside: 19D 22W 21H Seat 18H Arm 24.5H	3	Powdercoat	1050.	1250.	1170.	1205.	1245.	1315.	1390.	1490.	1530.	1685.	2040.	2110.
	66	Plastisol	1200.	1400.	1320.	1355.	1395.	1465.	1540.	1640.	1680.	1835.	2190.	2260.
 H205-3 Wide Tandem / Mid Back Three Seat Overall: 26D 74W 38H Inside: 19D 22W 21H Seat 18H Arm 24.5H	4.5	Powdercoat	1570.	1770.	1750.	1795.	1865.	1960.	2075.	2230.	2270.	2500.	3055.	3155.
	99	Plastisol	1795.	1995.	1975.	2020.	2090.	2185.	2300.	2455.	2495.	2725.	3280.	3380.
 H205-4 Wide Tandem / Mid Back Four Seat Overall: 26D 98W 38H Inside: 19D 22W 21H Seat 18H Arm 24.5H	6	Powdercoat	2085.	2285.	2325.	2390.	2470.	2605.	2760.	2960.	3060.	3370.	4065.	4200.
	132	Plastisol	2385.	2585.	2625.	2690.	2770.	2905.	3060.	3260.	3360.	3670.	4365.	4500.

For units over four seats, consult Customer Service for configuration, pricing and ordering information.

Construction	Options	Finish Information
<p>Frame:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side arm frames are 1" x 2" half-round cold-rolled steel 16 GA. tubing. Main frame cross rails are constructed of 1/2" x 1 1/2" rectangular steel tubing – 14 GA. Seat and back frames are constructed of 1/4" x 1 1/2" hot rolled steel bar. All frames are assembled with 5/16" x 18 threaded bolts. All metal frames use glass-filled nylon glides as an interface with the floor. <p>Upholstery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zippered seat and back standard. 	<p>Cushioning:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seat and back are sprung with "ULTRAFLEX" webbing which is stretched over the steel frame to provide "bottomless" seating comfort. Seats utilize 2.5 pounds density molded urethane foam with an ILD of 45. <p>CAL 133:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Fire Code Seating option, specify with CAL 133 and refer to General Ordering Information CAL 133 for necessary requirements and important processing instructions. See pre-approved CAL133 fabric/product listing in BraytonSpaces price list. Add \$150 list per seat. 	<p>Metal Finish:</p> <p>Powdercoat - Standard powdercoat colors are as follows. Please specify color:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Graphite Black Wheat <p>Custom colors are available, consult Customer Service.</p> <p>Plastisol Finish:</p> <p>This is a 1/16" thick coating of integral color PVC applied to the side arms of the chairs which is scratch resistant and warm to the touch. Finish options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Graphite Black Wheat

Ordering:
 When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Top Surface Color Selection
 3. Leg Finish
 4. Quantity

TORUS/TABLES

Design: HD Studio/Tolleson Design
 Design Origin: United States
 (SIN 711.17)

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.

Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

braytonspaces™

Top Surface

Laminate Top



H204T Table/ Square
Freestanding

Overall: **22D 22.375W 16H**

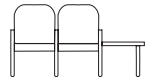
Leg
 - D (Plastisol Finish) **385.**
 - P (Powder Coat) **310.**



H209T Table/ Rectangular
Freestanding

Overall: **22D 46.625W 16H**

Leg
 - D (Plastisol Finish) **510.**
 - P (Powder Coat) **425.**



H214T Table/ Square
End-Of-Run

Overall: **22D 22.375W 16H**

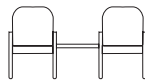
Leg
 - D (Plastisol Finish) **330.**
 - P (Powder Coat) **290.**



H219-T Table/ Tandem Corner
Ganging/ With Leg

Overall: **28D 28W 16H**

Leg
 - D (Plastisol Finish) **460.**
 - P (Powder Coat) **385.**

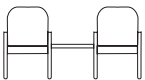


H200-T4 Table/ Square/
Tandem/Ganging/ No Legs

Overall: **22D 22.375W 16H**

For
Wide
Seating

355.



H200-T5 Table/ Narrow/
Tandem/Ganging/ No Legs

Overall: **22D 20.75W 16H**

For
Narrow
Seating

305.

Finish Information

Metal Frame/Leg Finish:
 Powdercoat - Standard powder-coat colors are as follows, please specify color:

- Graphite
- Black
- Wheat

Custom frame colors are available. Consult customer service.

Plastisol Finish:
 This is a 1/16" thick coating of integral color PVC applied to the side arms of the chairs which is scratch resistant and warm to the touch. Finish options:

- Graphite
- Black
- Wheat

Ganging:
 H200-T4 is for straight-line wide application only. H200-T5 is for straight-line narrow application. Submit sketch for any ganging application. Tables are shipped separately from chairs. Hardware for on-site assembly is included.

Laminate Tops:
 1 1/4" laminate tops available in most standard Steelcase laminates:

Refer to Brayton Master price list for list of colors.








BCN

Design: Josep Llusca
 Design Origin: Spain
 (SIN 711.18)

- Ordering:**
 Specify:
 1. Model number
 2. Finish
 3. Fabric/Leather selection
 4. Quantity
 5. Options (if available)

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Frame	Fabric Grades										Leather Grades			
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft		COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Belt	C	D	E
 3407-10 Stacking Armchair (SIN 711.18) Overall: 24D 20.75W 31.75H Inside: 17.75D 17.5W 13.75H Seat 18H Arm 26H	1.25	23	PC MC	675. 825.	785. 935.	650. 800.	660. 810.	675. 825.	740. 840.	765. 865.	785. 885.	850. 925.	955. 1005.	695. 845.	925. 1075.	N/A N/A	N/A N/A
 3707-1T Tablet Arm Overall: 14.125H Inside: 11.75H Width 9.125D	Available on left side facing only			220.													
 9012S BCN Stacking Dolly Overall: 34D 20W 23H				500.													

Construction

Frame:
 Constructed of oval tubular carbon steel. Each weld joint is internally braced with steel. Seat and back are produced using comfort-contoured reinforced fiberglass.

Powdercoat Finishes:
 BK = Black
 SM = Silver Metallic

Plated Finishes:
 MC = Mirror Chrome

Custom frame colors are available for minimum quantities of 100 chairs, consult Customer Service.

Upholstery:
 Seat and back are covered with polyurethane foam. Hand-stitched belt leather seat and back is available.

Stacking Dolly:
 BCN Chairs can be stacked 5 high. Black finish is standard.

Tablet Arm:
 Arm constructed of black urethane. Left side facing only. Chairs do not stack with tablet arm.

Textile Information

Consult Customer Service for recommended fabrics.

NOTE:
 Due to the design and construction techniques of the BCN Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Brayton for approval prior to order acceptance.

NOTE:
 Certain fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Belt Leather Colors:
 BCNBLK = Black

Custom leather colors are available for minimum quantities of 100 seats, consult customer service.

Migrations

Stationary



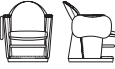



SIN 711.99

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number
2. Fabric or Leather Selection
3. Quantity
4. Tablet laminate color
5. Options

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

U.S. Patents: 5,816,649 / 385,432 / 390,710
Design: Michael Shields / Design Origin: United States

	Yardage		Fabric Grades											Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E	
 2000 Open Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	940.	1150.	1075.	1085.	1110.	1290.	1440.	1555.	1665.	1830.	1885.	N/A	N/A	
 2001 Open/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	1255.	1465.	1375.	1385.	1410.	1590.	1740.	1855.	1965.	2160.	2185.	N/A	N/A	
 2002 Open/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	1255.	1465.	1375.	1385.	1410.	1590.	1740.	1855.	1965.	2160.	2185.	N/A	N/A	
 2003 Closed Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1045.	1255.	1195.	1205.	1230.	1430.	1600.	1725.	1850.	2035.	2095.	N/A	N/A	
 2004 Closed/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1340.	1550.	1470.	1485.	1510.	1710.	1880.	2005.	2130.	2345.	2375.	N/A	N/A	
 2005 Closed/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1340.	1550.	1470.	1485.	1510.	1710.	1880.	2005.	2130.	2345.	2375.	N/A	N/A	

Construction	Textile Information
--------------	---------------------

Frame: Internal frame is constructed of welded tubular steel. Nylon glides standard. Chairs do not swivel.

Foam: Contour molded urethane foam seat and backs.

Arms: Injection molded polymer armcaps and armrest supports. Standard in black finish.

Upholstered armcaps: Available, specify and add \$75 LIST/UNIT.

Wood Armcaps: Specify and add \$100 LIST/UNIT.

Stabilizer Bar: Specify and add \$150 LIST/UNIT. Black finish.

Tablet: Consists of injection molded polymer tablet housing with high pressure laminate insert (standard black) for mar resistance. Tablet overall dimensions are 13D x 20W. Other laminate colors are also available.

Tablet with occupant seated, weight capacity is up to 75 lbs. No occupant weight capacity on tablet up to 10 lbs.

Specify tablet from facing position.

Shelves: Injection molded polymer (black).

Whiteboard Marker Tablet Surface: Specify and add \$25 List/per unit.

Graded In Fabrics:

Fabric	Grade
Eureka	7
Finesse®	10
Prestige®	10

Wood Veneer Tablet Insert: Specify and add \$75 LIST/UNIT.

Contrasting Welt: Specify and add \$110 LIST/UNIT. (Requires 1/4 yard).

Recommended Leather:

Leather	Grade
Tulsa	C

COM/COL:
For customer's own material or leather, necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information, refer to page D3 or contact Brayton customer service at 1.800.627.6770.

For multi-fabric application, contact customer service.



Migrations

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

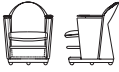





Mobile

SIN 711.99

Design: Michael Shields
Design Origin: United States

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

Ordering: Leather
When ordering, Selection
please specify: 3. Quantity
1. Model 4. Tablet
number Laminate Color
2. Fabric or 5. Options

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 2006 Open Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	1020.	1230.	1175.	1185.	1210.	1390.	1540.	1655.	1765.	1940.	1985.	N/A	N/A
 2007 Open/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H fastrack	3.5	63	1360.	1570.	1475.	1485.	1510.	1740.	1890.	2005.	2140.	2370.	2285.	N/A	N/A
 2008 Open/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H fastrack	3.5	63	1360.	1570.	1475.	1485.	1510.	1740.	1890.	2005.	2140.	2370.	2285.	N/A	N/A
 2009 Closed Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1150.	1360.	1290.	1305.	1330.	1530.	1700.	1825.	1950.	2145.	2195.	N/A	N/A
 2010 Closed/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1465.	1675.	1590.	1605.	1630.	1830.	2000.	2125.	2250.	2475.	2495.	N/A	N/A
 2011 Closed/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 33.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1465.	1675.	1590.	1605.	1630.	1830.	2000.	2125.	2250.	2475.	2495.	N/A	N/A

Construction

Frame: Internal frame is constructed of welded tubular steel.

Foam: Contour molded urethane foam seat and backs.

Arms: Injection molded polymer armcaps and armrest supports. Standard in black finish.

Upholstered armcaps: Available, specify and add
\$75 LIST/UNIT.

Wood Armcaps: Specify and add
\$100 LIST/UNIT.

Stabilizer Bar: Specify and add **\$150 LIST/UNIT.**

Tablet: Consists of injection molded polymer tablet housing with high pressure laminate insert (standard black) for mar resistance. Tablet overall dimensions are 13D x 20W. Other laminate colors are also available. Specify:

2595 Black
2759 Warm White
2821 Black/White Speckle
2811 Mist
2906 Northsea

For **dry erase top** option, specify and add \$25 List/unit for tablets.

Contrasting Welts: Specify and add **\$110 LIST/UNIT.** (Requires 1/4 yard).

Contrasting Fabric application, add \$100 List per fabric specified.

Shelves: Injection molded polymer (black).

Mobility Feature: Chair rotates 360° on a welded tubular steel turntable and 6-leg base. Black dual wheel carpet casters standard.

Note: Migrations open models are standard with storage shelf. Deduct \$25 List/Unit if shelf is deleted.

Wood Veneer Tablet Insert: Specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Wood Finish

Standard wood finishes:

W-10 Natural
W-15 Light Cherry
W-20 English Oak
W-30 American Walnut
W-40 Cordovan Walnut
W-45 Mahogany
W-60 Ebony







Steelcase wood finishes available at no upcharge. Special match finishes available. Refer to page D3 or contact Brayton customer service at 1.800.627.6770.

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number
2. Fabric or Leather Selection
3. Quantity
4. Tablet laminate color
5. Options

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Migrations/Square Stationary SIN 711.99

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 2100 Open Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	940.	1150.	1075.	1085.	1110.	1290.	1440.	1555.	1665.	1830.	1885.	N/A	N/A
 2101 Open/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	1255.	1465.	1375.	1385.	1410.	1590.	1740.	1855.	1965.	2160.	2185.	N/A	N/A
 2102 Open/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	1255.	1465.	1375.	1385.	1410.	1590.	1740.	1855.	1965.	2160.	2185.	N/A	N/A
 2103 Closed Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1045.	1255.	1195.	1205.	1230.	1430.	1600.	1725.	1850.	2035.	2095.	N/A	N/A
 2104 Closed/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1340.	1550.	1470.	1485.	1510.	1710.	1880.	2005.	2130.	2345.	2375.	N/A	N/A
 2105 Closed/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1340.	1550.	1470.	1485.	1510.	1710.	1880.	2005.	2130.	2345.	2375.	N/A	N/A

Construction

Frame: Internal frame is constructed of welded tubular steel. Nylon glides standard. Chairs do not swivel.

Foam: Contour molded urethane foam seat and backs.

Arms: Injection molded polymer armcaps and armrest supports. Standard in black finish.

Upholstered armcaps: Available, specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Wood Armcaps: Specify and add **\$100 LIST/UNIT.**

Stabilizer Bar: Specify and add **\$150 LIST/UNIT.**

Textile Information

Tablet: Consists of injection molded polymer tablet housing with high pressure laminate insert (standard black) for mar resistance. Tablet overall dimensions are 13D x 20W. Other laminate colors are also available. Specify:

- 2595 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2821 Black/White Speckle
- 2811 Mist
- 2906 Northsea

For **dry erase top** option, specify and add \$25 List/unit for tablets.

Wood Veneer Tablet Insert: Specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Graded In Fabrics:

Fabric	Grade
Eureka	7
Finesse®	10
Prestige®	10

Shelves: Injection molded polymer (black).

Note: Migrations open models are standard with storage shelf. Deduct \$25 List/Unit if shelf is deleted.

Contrasting Welt: Specify and add **\$110 LIST/UNIT.** (Requires 1/4 yard).

Contrasting Fabric application, add \$100 List per fabric specified.

Recommended Leather:

Leather	Grade
Tulsa	C

COM/COL:

For customer's own material or leather, necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information, refer to page D3 or contact Brayton customer service at 1.800.627.6770.

Brayton

Migrations/Square Mobile







SIN 711.99

Design: Michael Shields
Design Origin: United States

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number
2. Fabric or Leather Selection
3. Quantity
4. Tablet Laminate Color
5. Options

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 2106 Open Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	3.5	63	1020.	1230.	1175.	1185.	1210.	1390.	1540.	1655.	1765.	1940.	1985.	N/A	N/A
 2107 Open/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H fastrack	3.5	63	1360.	1570.	1475.	1485.	1510.	1740.	1890.	2005.	2140.	2370.	2285.	N/A	N/A
 2108 Open/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H fastrack	3.5	63	1360.	1570.	1475.	1485.	1510.	1740.	1890.	2005.	2140.	2370.	2285.	N/A	N/A
 2109 Closed Overall: 28.5D 27.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1150.	1360.	1290.	1305.	1330.	1530.	1700.	1825.	1950.	2145.	2195.	N/A	N/A
 2110 Closed/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1465.	1675.	1590.	1605.	1630.	1830.	2000.	2125.	2250.	2475.	2495.	N/A	N/A
 2111 Closed/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 28.5D 29.5W 35.75H Inside: 20.25D 20.75W 17.25H Seat 18 Arm 26.25H	4	72	1465.	1675.	1590.	1605.	1630.	1830.	2000.	2125.	2250.	2475.	2495.	N/A	N/A

Construction

Frame: Internal frame is constructed of welded tubular steel.

Foam: Contour molded urethane foam seat and backs.

Arms: Injection molded polymer armcaps and armrest supports. Standard in black finish.

Upholstered armcaps: Available, specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Wood Armcaps: Specify and add **\$100 LIST/UNIT.**

Stabilizer Bar: Specify and add **\$150 LIST/UNIT.**

Tablet: Consists of injection molded polymer tablet housing with high pressure laminate insert (standard black) for mar resistance. Tablet overall dimensions are 13D x 20W. Other laminate colors are also available. Specify:

2595 Black
2759 Warm White
2821 Black/White Speckle
2811 Mist
2906 Northsea

For **dry erase top** option, specify and add \$25 List/unit for tablets.

Wood Veneer Tablet Insert: Specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Shelves: Injection molded polymer (black).

Mobility Feature: Chair rotates 360° on a welded tubular steel turntable and 6-leg base. Black dual wheel casters standard.

Note: Migrations open models are standard with storage shelf. Deduct \$25 List/Unit if shelf is deleted.

Contrasting Welt: Specify and add **\$110 LIST/UNIT.** (Requires 1/4 yard).

Contrasting Fabric application, add \$100 List per fabric specified.

Standard wood finishes:

W-10 Natural
W-15 Light Cherry
W-20 English Oak
W-30 American Walnut
W-40 Cordovan Walnut
W-45 Mahogany
W-60 Ebony

Steelcase wood finishes available at no upcharge. Special match finishes available. Refer to page D3 or contact Brayton customer service at 1.800.627.6770.

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number
2. Fabric or Leather Selection
3. Quantity
4. Tablet laminate color
5. Options







U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Migrations Plus

Stationary

SIN 711.99

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 2040 Open Overall: 29.75D 28.5W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17H Arm 25.25	4	72	1020.	1230.	1195.	1210.	1235.	1455.	1645.	1780.	1920.	2110.	2185.	N/A	N/A
 2041 Open/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17H Arm 25.25	4	72	1310.	1520.	1470.	1485.	1510.	1730.	1920.	2055.	2195.	2415.	2460.	N/A	N/A
 2042 Open/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17H Arm 25.25	4	72	1310.	1520.	1470.	1485.	1510.	1730.	1920.	2055.	2195.	2415.	2460.	N/A	N/A
 2043 Closed Overall: 29.75D 28.5W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17H Arm 25.25	4.5	81	1100.	1310.	1290.	1305.	1335.	1575.	1780.	1930.	2075.	2280.	2370.	N/A	N/A
 2044 Closed/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17H Arm 25.25	4.5	81	1420.	1630.	1540.	1605.	1635.	1875.	2080.	2230.	2375.	2610.	2670.	N/A	N/A
 2045 Closed/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17H Arm 25.25	4.5	81	1420.	1630.	1540.	1605.	1635.	1875.	2080.	2230.	2375.	2610.	2670.	N/A	N/A

Construction	Options	Textile Information
--------------	---------	---------------------

Frame: Internal frame is constructed of welded tubular steel. Nylon glides standard. Chairs do not swivel.

Foam: Contour molded urethane foam seat and backs.

Arms: Injection molded polymer armcaps and armrest supports. Standard in black finish.

Upholstered armcaps: Available, specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Wood Armcaps: Specify and add **\$100 LIST/UNIT.**

Stabilizer Bar: Specify and add **\$150 LIST/UNIT.**

Tablet: Consists of injection molded polymer tablet housing with high pressure laminate insert (standard black) for mar resistance. Tablet overall dimensions are 13D x 20W. Other laminate colors are also available. Specify:

- 2595 Black
- 2759 Warm White
- 2821 Black/White Speckle
- 2811 Mist
- 2906 Northsea

For **dry erase top** option, specify and add \$25 List/unit for tablets.

Wood Veneer Tablet Insert: Specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Graded In Fabrics:

Fabric	Grade
Eureka	7
Finesse®	10
Prestige®	10

Contrasting Welt: Specify and add **\$110 LIST/UNIT.** (Requires 1/4 yard).

Contrasting Fabric application, add \$100 List per fabric specified.

Recommended Leather:

Leather	Grade
Tulsa	C

COM/COL:

For customer's own material or leather, necessary requirements and ordering information, refer to page D3 or contact Brayton customer service at 1.800.627.6770.



Migrations Plus

Mobile







SIN 711.99

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Design: Michael Shields
Design Origin: United States

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number
2. Fabric or Leather Selection
3. Quantity
4. Tablet Laminate Color
5. Options

	Yardage		Fabric Grades										Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E
 2046 Open Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17 Arm 25.25	4	72	1130.	1340.	1295.	1305.	1335.	1555.	1745.	1880.	2020.	2220.	2285.	N/A	N/A
 2047 Open/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17 Arm 25.25	4	72	1420.	1630.	1570.	1580.	1610.	1880.	2070.	2205.	2370.	2625.	2560.	N/A	N/A
 2048 Open/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17 Arm 25.25	4	72	1420.	1630.	1570.	1580.	1610.	1880.	2070.	2205.	2370.	2625.	2560.	N/A	N/A
 2049 Closed Overall: 29.75D 28.5W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17 Arm 25.25	4.5	81	1210.	1420.	1390.	1405.	1435.	1675.	1875.	2030.	2180.	2400.	2470.	N/A	N/A
 2050 Closed/Tablet-Right Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17 Arm 25.25	4.5	81	1520.	1730.	1690.	1705.	1735.	1975.	2175.	2330.	2480.	2730.	2770.	N/A	N/A
 2051 Closed/Tablet-Left Facing Overall: 29.75D 31W 32.25H Inside: 21D 20.75W 17H Seat 17 Arm 25.25	4.5	81	1520.	1730.	1690.	1705.	1735.	1975.	2175.	2330.	2480.	2730.	2770.	N/A	N/A

Construction

Frame: Internal frame is constructed of welded tubular steel.

Foam: Contour molded urethane foam seat and backs.

Arms: Injection molded polymer armcaps and armrest supports. Standard in black finish.

Upholstered armcaps: Available, specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Wood Armcaps: Specify and add **\$100 LIST /UNIT.**

Stabilizer Bar: Specify and add **\$150 LIST/UNIT.**

Options

Tablet: Consists of injection molded polymer tablet housing with high pressure laminate insert (standard black) for mar resistance. Tablet overall dimensions are 13D x 20W. Other laminate colors are also available. Specify:

2595 Black
2759 Warm White
2821 Black/White Speckle
2811 Mist
2906 Northsea

For **dry erase top** option, specify and add \$25 List/unit for tablets.

Wood Finish

Mobility Feature: Chair rotates 360° on a welded tubular steel turntable and 6-leg base. Black dual wheel carpet casters standard.

Wood Veneer Tablet Insert: Specify and add **\$75 LIST/UNIT.**

Contrasting Welt: Specify and add **\$110 LIST/UNIT.** (Requires 1/4 yard).

Contrasting Fabric application, add \$100 List per fabric specified.

Standard wood finishes:

W-10 Natural
W-15 Light Cherry
W-20 English Oak
W-30 American Walnut
W-40 Cordovan Walnut
W-45 Mahogany
W-60 Ebony

Steelcase wood finishes available at no upcharge. Special match finishes available. Refer to page D3 or contact Brayton customer service at 1.800.627.6770.

Ordering:
 When ordering, please specify:
 1. Model number/Size
 2. Top Selection
 3. Base Textile color
 4. Quantity/Price
 5. Power/data module type




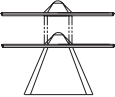
Migrations Tables/Upholstered Base

U.S. PATENTS:
 5, 816,649 / 387,585 / 5,802,988

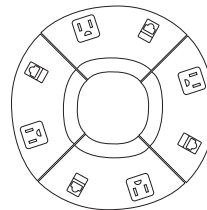
SIN 711.99

Design: Michael Shields
 Design Origin: United States

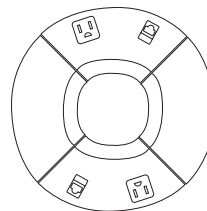
Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

		Top Surface		
		Laminate	Wood	
 <p>2024 Powered Overall: 24D 24W 16.5H</p>	Specify:			
	TP (Two Station/Plug)	1295.	1570.	
	TH (Two Station/Hardwire)	1370.	1645.	
	FP (Four Station/Plug)	1395.	1670.	
	FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1470.	1775.	
 <p>2024-A Powered/Adjustable Overall: 24D 24W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 26.25H</p>	Specify:			
	TP (Two Station/Plug)	1495.	1770.	
	TH (Two Station/Hardwire)	1570.	1845.	Use with Migrations Seating on pages D17-D20.
	FP (Four Station/Plug)	1595.	1870.	
	FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1670.	1945.	
 <p>2036 Powered Overall: 36D 36W 16.5H</p>	Specify:			
	TP (Two Station/Plug)	1595.	2070.	
	TH (Two Station/Hardwire)	1670.	2145.	
	FP (Four Station/Plug)	1695.	2170.	
	FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1770.	2245.	
 <p>2036-A Powered/Adjustable Overall: 36D 36W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 26.25H</p>	Specify:			
	TP (Two Station/Plug)	1795.	2270.	
	TH (Two Station/Hardwire)	1870.	2345.	Use with Migrations Seating on pages D17-D20.
	FP (Four Station/Plug)	1895.	2370.	
	FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1970.	2445.	

BASE UPHOLSTERY LIST UPCHARGE PER UNIT	
Grade	Add +
COM (1.25 yds)	100.
COL (23 sq. ft.)	100.
6	50.
7	60.
8	85.
9	100.
10	120.
11	145.
12	170.
13	190.
C	220.



Four Station
4 Power / 4 Data



Two Station
2 Power / 2 Data

Construction	Power/Data	Top Surface/Laminate
<p>Bridge Tables: Tops are constructed of laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding. Top attachment brackets are 14 gauge steel. BRIDGE TABLES ARE AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ONLY.</p> <p>Wood Tops: Tops are constructed of wood substrate with maple veneer top and solid maple contoured edges.</p>	<p>Bases: Bases upholstered in Brayton Finesse® 100% nylon material (specify color). Base and height adjustment mechanisms are welded tubular steel fabrications. Adjustable nylon glides standard.</p> <p>Power/Data Connection: Modules are molded polymer and are equipped with prewired "triboro" AC outlets and data couplers (both 6/RJ11 & 8/RJ45 pin supplied) standard.</p> <p>Select from two or four station wiring with single cord or hardwiring.</p>	<p>Wilsonart standard laminate colors. Refer to page 10.</p>
<p>Freestanding Tables: Tops made of high pressure laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding.</p> <p>Non-Powered: Available, specify and deduct \$75 list per unit.</p> <p>Whiteboard Marker Table Surface: Specify and add \$25 list per unit (2024) and \$125 list per unit (2036).</p>	<p>Fast Track: Black laminate top with AM-89 base. No wood options available.</p>	




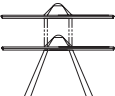
Migrations Plus Tables Upholstered Base

SIN 711.99

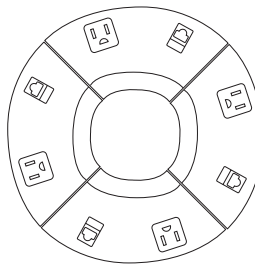
U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number/Size
2. Top Selection
3. Base Textile color
4. Quantity/Price
5. Power/data module type

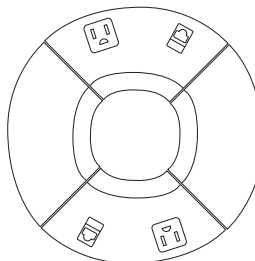
Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

Power/Data Connection		Top Surface	
 <p>2024-AP Powered/Adjustable Overall: 24D 24W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 25.25H</p>	Specify: TP (Two Station/Plug) TH (Two Station/Hardwire) FP (Four Station/Plug) FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	Laminate 1495. 1570. 1595. 1670.	Wood 1770. 1845. 1870. 1945.
	Use with Migrations Plus Seating on pages D21-D22.		
 <p>2036-AP Powered/Adjustable Overall: 36D 36W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 25.25H</p>	Specify: TP (Two Station/Plug) TH (Two Station/Hardwire) FP (Four Station/Plug) FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1795. 1870. 1895. 1970.	2270. 2345. 2370. 2445.
	Use with Migrations Plus Seating on pages D21-D22.		

BASE UPHOLSTERY LIST UPCHARGE PER UNIT	
Grade	Add +
COM (1.25 yds)	100.
COL (23 sq. ft.)	100.
6	50.
7	60.
8	85.
9	100.
10	120.
11	145.
12	170.
13	190.
C	220.



Four Station
4 Power / 4 Data



Two Station
2 Power / 2 Data

Construction	Power/Data	Top Surface/Wood
<p>Freestanding Tables: Tops made of high pressure laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding.</p> <p>Wood Tops: Tops are constructed of wood substrate with maple veneer top and solid maple contoured edges.</p> <p>Whiteboard Marker Table Surface: Specify and add \$25 list per unit (2024) and \$125 list per unit (2036).</p>	<p>Bases: Bases upholstered in Brayton Finesse® 100% nylon material (specify color). Base and height adjustment mechanisms are welded tubular steel fabrications. Adjustable nylon glides standard.</p> <p>Non-Powered: Available, specify and deduct \$75 list per unit.</p>	<p>Power/Data Connection: Modules are molded polymer and are equipped with prewired "triboro" AC outlets and data couplers (both 6 & 8 pin supplied) standard.</p> <p>Select from two or four station wiring with single 10' cord or hardwiring.</p>
	<p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony 	<p>Refer to page 9 for optional finishes.</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page 9 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page 9 for upcharge.</p>




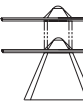
Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number/Size
2. Top Selection
3. Finish
4. Quantity/Price
5. Power/data module type

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Migrations Tables/Wood Base

SIN 711.99

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Power/Data Connection	Top Surface	
		Laminate	Wood
 <p>2024-W Powered Overall: 24D 24W 16.5H</p>	Specify: TP (Two Station/Plug) TH (Two Station/Hardwire) FP (Four Station/Plug) FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1395. 1470. 1495. 1570.	1670. 1745. 1770. 1845.
 <p>2024-WA Powered/Adjustable Overall: 24D 24W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 26.25H</p>	Specify: TP (Two Station/Plug) TH (Two Station/Hardwire) FP (Four Station/Plug) FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1595. 1670. 1695. 1770.	1870. 1945. 1970. 2045.
 <p>2036-W Powered Overall: 36D 36W 16.5H</p>	Specify: TP (Two Station/Plug) TH (Two Station/Hardwire) FP (Four Station/Plug) FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1695. 1770. 1795. 1870.	2170. 2245. 2270. 2345.
 <p>2036-WA Powered/Adjustable Overall: 36D 36W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 26.25H</p>	Specify: TP (Two Station/Plug) TH (Two Station/Hardwire) FP (Four Station/Plug) FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1895. 1970. 1995. 2070.	2370. 2445. 2470. 2545.

Use with Migrations Seating on pages D17-D20.

Use with Migrations Seating on pages D17-D20.

Construction	Power/Data	Top Surfaces
<p>Bridge Tables: Tops are constructed of laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding. Top attachment brackets are 14 gauge steel. AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ONLY.</p> <p>Non-Powered: Available, specify and deduct \$75 list per unit.</p>	<p>Power/Data Connection: Modules are molded polymer and are equipped with prewired "triboro" AC outlets and data couplers (both 6/RJ11 & 8/RJ45 pin supplied) standard. See diagram on page 32.</p> <p>Select from two or four station wiring with single cord or hardwiring.</p>	<p>Wilsonart standard laminate colors. Refer to page 10.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes, see page 32.</p> <p>Refer to page 9 for optional finishes.</p>
<p>Bases: Bases are constructed using maple veneer panels using finger joints. Base and height adjustment mechanisms are welded tubular steel fabrications.</p> <p>Wood Tops: Tops are constructed of wood substrate with maple veneer top and solid maple contoured edges.</p>	<p>Freestanding Tables: Tops made of high pressure laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding. Adjustable nylon glides standard.</p> <p>Whiteboard Marker Table Surface: Specify and add \$25 list per unit (2018/2024) and \$125 list per unit (2036).</p>	




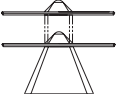
Migrations Plus Tables/Wood Base

SIN 711.99

U.S. PATENTS:
5, 816,649 / 385,423 / 390,710

Ordering:
When ordering, please specify:
1. Model number/Size
2. Top Selection
3. Wood Finish
4. Quantity
5. Power/data module type



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

Power/Data Connection		Top Surface	
 <p>2024-WAP Powered/Adjustable Overall: 24D 24W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 25.25H</p>	Specify:	Laminate	Wood
	TP (Two Station/Plug)	1595.	1870.
	TH (Two Station/Hardwire)	1670.	1945.
	FP (Four Station/Plug)	1695.	1970.
	FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	1770.	2045.
Use with Migrations Seating on pages D21 and D22.			
 <p>2036-WAP Powered/Adjustable Overall: 36D 36W Ht. Adj. 16.5 to 25.25H</p>	Specify:	Laminate	Wood
	TP (Two Station/Plug)	1895.	2370.
	TH (Two Station/Hardwire)	1970.	2445.
	FP (Four Station/Plug)	1995.	2470.
	FH (Four Station/Hardwire)	2070.	2545.
Use with Migrations Seating on pages D21 and D22.			

Construction	Power/Data	Top Surfaces
<p>Bridge Tables: Tops are constructed of laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding. Top attachment brackets are 14 gauge steel. AVAILABLE AS A SPECIAL ONLY.</p> <p>Non-Powered: Available, specify and deduct \$75 list per unit.</p>	<p>Power/Data Connection: Modules are molded polymer and are equipped with prewired "triboro" AC outlets and data couplers (both 6/RJ11 & 8/RJ45 pin supplied) standard. See diagram on page 32.</p> <p>Select from two or four station wiring with single cord or hardwiring.</p>	<p>Wilsonart standard laminate colors. Refer to page 10.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes, see page 32.</p> <p>Refer to page 9 for optional finishes.</p>
<p>Bases: Bases are constructed using maple veneer panels using finger joints. Base and height adjustment mechanisms are welded tubular steel fabrications.</p> <p>Wood Tops: Tops are constructed of wood substrate with maple veneer top and solid maple contoured edges.</p>	<p>Freestanding Tables: Tops made of high pressure laminate on wood substrate with black vinyl edge molding. Adjustable nylon glides standard.</p> <p>Whiteboard Marker Table Surface: Specify and add \$25 list per unit (2018/2024) and \$125 list per unit (2036).</p>	

Migrations Ottoman

SIN 711.99

	Yardage		Fabric Grades											Leather Grade		
	COM/yds	COL/sq ft	COM	COL	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	C	D	E	
 <p>2060 Stationary Overall: 26.5 dia 15.5H</p>	2.5	45	795.	995.	855.	860.	870.	925.	975.	1015.	1050.	1095.	1155.	N/A	N/A	
 <p>2061 Mobile Overall: 26.5 dia. 15.5H</p>	2.5	45	895.	1095.	955.	960.	970.	1025.	1075.	1115.	1150.	1195.	1265.	N/A	N/A	

Construction/Ottoman	Construction/Table	Wood Finishes	Top Surface/Laminate
<p>Frame: Interior frame is constructed from solid lumber, a polymer and laminated wood.</p> <p>Base: The metal base has six spokes for added stability. An injection molded polymer is utilized for the shroud.</p> <p>Foam: Custom cut urethane foam is used in seat.</p>	<p>Contrasting Fabrics: Specify and add \$100 list per fabric specified.</p> <p>Stationary Model: Features nylon glides standard.</p> <p>Mobile Model: Features black dual wheel carpet casters.</p>	<p>See page 33 for table specifications.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <p>W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Refer to page 9 for optional finishes.</p>	<p>Wilsonart standard laminate colors. Refer to page 10.</p>

Brayton Occasional Tables

Brayton International offers seven table collections, four of which are available on 15-day Fast Track. Each collection provides various sizes, design options, leg details and top selections and coordinate perfectly with Brayton lounge.

General Information	J2
How to Order	J2
Wood Finishes	J2
Warranty	J2
Fast Track Information	J3

Occasional Tables

Avon (SIN 711.8)	J4-J5
Boothe/Round (SIN 711.8)	J6
Boothe/Elliptical & Console (SIN 711.8)	J7
Donovan (SIN 711.8)	J8
Ginger (SIN 711.8)	J9
Rocco (SIN 711.8)	J10
Swathmore Plus/Beveled (SIN 711.8)	J11
Swathmore Plus/Louvered (SIN 711.8)	J12
Wellaver (SIN 711.8)	J13-J14
Interport Power Option	J15

ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER

Mail or FAX all orders to:

Brayton International Collection
P.O. Box 7288
High Point, NC 27264 Fax: 888.413.5161
For Customer Service dial: 1 800.627.6770

Please be sure to specify:

1. Model number
2. Product name
3. Quantity
4. Finish
5. Fabric/Leather Grade/Selection
6. Options
7. Pricing including options
8. Indicate any special quotation reference or contract number.

NOTE: Any reproduction of catalog or products is prohibited. All rights reserved. Copyright 2002. Brayton Furniture is manufactured under one or more of the following patents or pending patents:

D387,585	5,816,649	5,802,988	D327,583	D385,423	D390,710	D303,326
D337,450	D330,464	D382,123	D329,543	D382,149	D382,737	5,931,528
D436,768	D330,132	82143CAN	82423CAN	82143CAN		

CREDIT, PRICES AND TERMS

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Brayton's Credit Department. Brayton may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Brayton, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Brayton order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Brayton until delivery of the order confirmation.

Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. **All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid (orders over \$2,000 List) to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. Add \$50 net freight charge per order if less than \$2,000 List.** We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

SHIPPING AND STORAGE

Brayton reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Brayton is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Brayton's control. Brayton may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Brayton's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

CLAIMS

Merchandise shipped from Brayton is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Brayton is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Brayton without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Brayton guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Brayton for defects, errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within ten (10) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within ten (10) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Brayton is not liable for subsequent damages.

CONSTRUCTION

All products are designed and engineered to endure normal usage in public seating areas. Heavy duty frames are used on all upholstered items. Where necessary, frames are reinforced with bar stock steel. However, misuse or abuse of product voids warranty. **All modular units are identified by facing the front of the units.**

SPECIAL/CUSTOM PRODUCTS

Brayton prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our customer service team to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

WARRANTY

Brayton International warrants its products to be free from defects in design, material and workmanship, given normal use and care, for ten years of single-shift service, with exceptions noted below. We will repair or replace at our discretion, without charge to original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the following warranty periods:

1. All products and components not listed below (10 years).
2. All interior lounge wood frames (lifetime).
3. High-wear parts such as columns, casters, pneumatic tube, mechanisms and metal frame chairs (3 years).
4. Exposed wood frames and wood top surfaces (2 years).
5. Granite and glass top surfaces (1 year).

This warranty is the customer's exclusive remedy for product defect and does not apply to:

- Damage caused by carrier or other than Brayton
- User modification
- Attachments to or alterations to a product
- Products not installed or used in accordance with Brayton and/or application guidelines.
- Damages in transit, or occasioned by accident, negligence, abuse or misuse.

Except as stated above, Brayton makes no express or implied warranties as to any product, and in particular, makes no warranty of merchantability or of fitness for any particular purpose. Brayton shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from product defects. Textiles are not covered under this warranty.

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION CHANGES

Brayton reserves the right to make product specification changes at any time. Sizes and dimensions noted may vary up to 1/2". For exact dimensions on a specific model, consult Customer Service.

COMBINATION FINISHES / FABRICS

For combination fabric application on all products, specify and add \$100/list per fabric specified/per unit. For multiple wood finishes on seating or tables (if applicable), specify and add \$150/list per finish/per unit. Not all models may allow combination finishes or fabrics.

WOOD AND FINISH SPECIFICATIONS

Solid hardwood is a renewable natural resource, and each section of a tree is unique. The color and grain pattern will vary emphasizing the natural beauty of each product built. Wood is a natural material and will accept stain differently. Brayton cannot guarantee finished products to be an exact match to finish samples due to the natural characteristics of wood. Light finishes (W-10) will exhibit some mineral streaks and dark graining due to the natural wood and clear lacquer application.

The finish used by Brayton is pre-catalyzed lacquer which can be easily repaired in the field if damage occurs. Veneer is sanded prior to finish application, and sanded between coats. The lacquer top coat is then polished after final application with wool wax. At least 4 to 6 layers of finish are applied during the process.

STANDARD WOOD FINISHES

W-10 Natural	W-40 Cordovan Walnut
W-15 Light Cherry	W-45 Mahogany
W-20 English Oak	W-60 Ebony
W-30 American Walnut	

STEELCASE FINISHES AT NO CHARGE (SC handrub/fullfilled finishes not available)

3412 Natural Cherry	3632 Medium Oak
3422 Medium Cherry	3642 Natural Oak
3562 Linseed on Maple	3712 Natural Walnut
3572 Amber on Maple	3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3582 Winter on Maple	3742 Autumn Walnut
3592 Blonde on Maple	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3792 Black Walnut	

Brayton will match current Vecta and Metro Furniture wood finishes at no additional upcharge. Discontinued Steelcase finishes are available at upcharge shown below. Submit sample for match if discontinued finish.

SPECIAL MATCH FINISH UPCHARGES FOR ALL PRODUCTS

Quantity	Flat Charge List/Per Finish
1-49	\$250
50-over	No Upcharge

(A sample may be required for match. Allow 1-2 week additional lead time.)

COM / COL REQUIREMENTS

For COM or COL requirements, refer to Brayton International Master Price List.

Brayton's **FAST TRACK** Program offers availability of selected items within 15 working days from receipt of the credit-approved order. Order acceptance is based on inventory availability and credit approval. Brayton reserves the right to limit quantities. For quantities over 12 of an item, contact Customer Service in advance to insure 15-working day scheduled ship date.

ORDER ENTRY:

FAST TRACK orders require a P.O. number placed verbally or in writing. Verbal orders must be confirmed by mail or fax 888 413 5161. These orders must be received in High Point within three days to initiate production. Brayton will not be responsible for duplicate orders not marked FAST TRACK Confirmation. Order must be marked as Fast Track.

PRICES & TERMS, SHIPPING, STORAGE, CLAIMS & RETURNS:

Please refer to page H2 for detailed information.

CANCELLATION AND SHIPPING:

Due to the nature of this program, changes and cancellations cannot be accepted. All credit approved orders will ship within 15 working days. Every effort will be made to ship complete orders on schedule. FAST TRACK orders will not be held. Brayton reserves the right to make partial shipments as merchandise is ready. Invoices are payable upon receipt.

COM/COL ACCEPTANCE:

Due to the short time frame on Fast Track, we **cannot accept COM/COL textiles which require Brayton to perform the backing process. We will accept "backed" fabrics on Fast Track.** COM/COL must be received at Brayton within 3 days of receipt of dealer purchase order for Fast Track deliveries to apply.

STANDARD FINISHES AVAILABLE:

W-10 Natural	W-15 Light Cherry	W-20 English Oak	W-30 American Walnut	W-40 Cordovan Walnut	W-45 Mahogany	W-60 Ebony
--------------	-------------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------	------------

ADDITIONAL FINISHES AVAILABLE AT NO UPCHARGE:

3412 Natural Cherry	3632 Medium Oak	3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	3572 Amber Maple	3792 Black Walnut
3422 Medium Cherry	3642 Natural Oak	3742 Autumn Walnut	3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	3582 Winter on Maple
3562 Linseed on Maple	3712 Natural Walnut			3592 Blonde on Maple

FAST TRACK MODELS

	<p>Swathmore Plus/Beveled</p> <p>50-2020H</p> <p>50-2448L</p> <p>50-3030H</p>	<p>Wellaver/Tapered</p> <p>12-2650C</p> <p>12-2222C</p> <p>12-3232C</p> <p>13-2222C</p>	<p>Wellaver/Round</p> <p>12-2650R</p> <p>12-2222R</p> <p>12-3232R</p> <p>13-2222R</p>
<p>Boothe/Round</p> <p>15-15RD</p> <p>15-23RD</p> <p>15-36RD</p>	<p>Swathmore Plus/Louvered</p> <p>51-2020H</p> <p>51-2448L</p> <p>51-3030H</p>		
<p>Rocco</p> <p>29-2020L</p> <p>29-2448L</p> <p>29-2020H</p>			

fastrack Models available on Fast Track are indicated by symbol at left on each product page.








AVON

Design: Jim Barefoot
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8

ORDERING

- Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Top Surface	
	FINESSE/PRESTIGE	WOOD
 19-2020 Overall: 20D 20W 16.5H	680.	835.
 19-2030 Overall: 20D 30W 16.5H	715.	940.
 19-3030 Overall: 30D 30W 16.5H	805.	1030.
 19-3636 Overall: 36D 36W 16.5H	985.	1320.
 19-2448 Overall: 24D 48W 16.5H	875.	1280. (Interport Option not available on 19-2448)
Construction	Wood Finishes	Option

Frame:
 Solid maple with dowels and corner braces for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides. No frame sold separately.

Tops:
Finesse: .75" thick, double radius edge with Finesse applied. Specify color.

Wood: .75" thick, double radius on solid maple edge with selected maple veneer applied.

Standard wood finishes:

- W-10 Natural
- W-15 Light Cherry
- W-20 English Oak
- W-30 American Walnut
- W-40 Cordovan Walnut
- W-45 Mahogany
- W-60 Ebony

Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.

Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add **\$250 list per unit**. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.

ORDERING


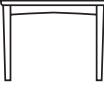
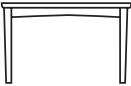
- Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

AVON

Design: Jim Barefoot
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Top Surface	
	FINESSE/PRESTIGE	WOOD
 21-2020 Overall: 20D 20W 21H	690.	840.
 21-3030 Overall: 30D 30W 21H	820.	1050.
 21-3636 Overall: 36D 36W 21H	1020.	1355.

Brayton

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
--------------	---------------	--------

Frame:
 Solid maple with dowels and corner braces for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides. No frame sold separately.

Tops:
Finesse: .75" thick, double radius edge with Finesse applied. Specify color.
Wood: .75" thick, double radius on solid maple edge with selected maple veneer applied.

- Standard wood finishes:
- W-10 Natural
 - W-15 Light Cherry
 - W-20 English Oak
 - W-30 American Walnut
 - W-40 Cordovan Walnut
 - W-45 Mahogany
 - W-60 Ebony

Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.

Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add **\$250 list per unit**. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.






BOOTHE / ROUND

Design: Michal Boothe
 Design Origin: United States
 SIN 711.8

ORDERING
 Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

		Top Surface				
		UPHOLSTERED	GLASS	WOOD	GRANITE	
		FINESSE			BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
 15-15RD Round Overall: 15Dia. 22H	fastrack	970.	1160.	1010.	1220.	1230.
					(n/a on Fast Track)	
 15-23RD Round Overall: 23D 24H	fastrack	1285.	1515.	1335.	1860.	1905.
					(n/a on Fast Track)	
 15-36RD Round Overall: 36Dia. 17H	fastrack	1515.	1795.	1600.	2980.	3105.
					(n/a on Fast Track)	

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
<p>Frame: Solid maple with dowels and wood substrate for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides.</p> <p>Tops: Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom. Finesse: .75" thick, with Finesse applied. Specify color. Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer. Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)</p>	<p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <p>W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.</p>	<p>INTERPORT POWER/DATA MODULE IS NOT AVAILABLE ON BOOTHE.</p>

ORDERING

Specify:

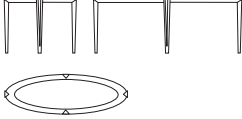
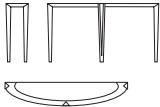
1. Model number/size
2. Top selection
3. Frame finish
4. Quantity

BOOTHE / ELLIPTICAL & CONSOLE

Design: Michal Boothe
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

		Top Surface				
		UPHOLSTERED	GLASS	WOOD	GRANITE	
		FINESSE			BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
 <p>15-4724 Elliptical Overall: 24.5D 47.75W 17H</p>		1620.	2070.	1775.	3000.	3105.
 <p>15-5118 Console Overall: 18D 51W 29H</p>		1605.	1870.	1705.	2695.	2895.

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
<p>Frame: Solid maple with dowels and wood substrate for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides.</p> <p>Tops:</p> <p>Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom.</p> <p>Finesse: .75" thick, with Finesse applied. Specify color.</p> <p>Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer.</p> <p>Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)</p>	<p>Granite is a natural material, and fissures, color, and vein patterns will be inherent.</p> <p>Granite tops are crated separately for maximum protection and shipped vertically.</p> <p>No bases sold separately.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <p>W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page J2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page J2 for upcharge.</p>	<p>INTERPORT POWER/DATA MODULE IS NOT AVAILABLE ON BOOTHE.</p> <p>Boothe Square models are available as a special, contact customer service.</p>











DONOVAN

Design: George Simons, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 SIN 711.8

ORDERING
 Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Top Surface				
	FINESSE	GLASS	WOOD	GRANITE	
				BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
 36-18RD H Round Overall: 18 Dia. 22H	995.	1210.	1075.	1270.	1280.
 36-24RD H Round Overall: 24 Dia. 22H	1185.	1415.	1235.	1760.	1805.
 36-24RD L Round Overall: 24 Dia. 17H	1155.	1385.	1205.	1730.	1775.
 36-31RD L Round Overall: 31 Dia. 17H	1465.	1745.	1550.	2930.	3055.
 36-1943 EL Elliptical Overall: 19.5D 43W 17H	1570.	2020.	1725.	2950.	3055.
(Interport Option not available on 36-1943EL)					
 36-1818 H Square Overall: 18D 18W 22H	995.	1210.	1075.	1270.	1280.
 36-2424 H Square Overall: 24D 24W 22H	1185.	1415.	1235.	1760.	1805.
 36-2424 L Square Overall: 24D 24W 17H	1155.	1385.	1205.	1730.	1775.

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
<p>Frame: Solid maple and maple veneered frame. Polyethylene glides.</p> <p>Tops: Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom. Finesse/Prestige: .75" thick, with Finesse or Prestige applied. Specify color. Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer. Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)</p>	<p>Granite is a natural material, and fissures, color, and vein patterns will be inherent. No sealer is applied to marble tops. Granite tops are crated separately for maximum protection and shipped vertically. No bases sold separately.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes: W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.</p>	<p>Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add \$250 list per unit. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.</p>

ORDERING

- Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

GINGER

Design: George Simons, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Top Surface				
	FINESSE/PRESTIGE	GLASS	WOOD	GRANITE	
				BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
 37-18RD H Round Overall: 18 Dia. 22H	995.	1210.	1075.	1270.	1280.
 37-24RD H Round Overall: 24 Dia. 22H	1185.	1415.	1235.	1760.	1805.
 37-24RD L Round Overall: 24 Dia. 17H	1155.	1385.	1205.	1730.	1775.
 37-31RD L Round Overall: 31 Dia. 17H	1465.	1745.	1550.	2930.	3055.
 37-1943 EL Elliptical Overall: 19.5D 43W 17H	1570.	2020.	1725.	2950.	3055.
(Interport Option not available on 37-1943EL)					
 37-1818 H Square Overall: 18D 18W 22H	995.	1210.	1075.	1270.	1280.
 37-2424 H Square Overall: 24D 24W 22H	1185.	1415.	1235.	1760.	1805.
 37-2424 L Square Overall: 24D 24W 17H	1155.	1385.	1205.	1730.	1775.

Brayton

Construction	Wood Finishes	Options
<p>Frame: Solid maple and maple veneered frame. Polyethylene glides.</p> <p>Tops: Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom. Finesse/Prestige: .75" thick, with Finesse or Prestige applied. Specify color. Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer. Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)</p>	<p>Standard wood finishes:</p> <p>W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.</p>	<p>Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add \$250 list per unit. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.</p>










ROCCO

Design: Dennie Pimental/John Duffy
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8

ORDERING

- Specify:
1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

		Top Surface	
		WOOD	
 29-2020H Overall: 20D 20W 21H	fastrack		995.
 29-2030H Overall: 20D 30W 21H			1175.
 29-3030H Overall: 30D 30W 21H			1295.
 29-2020L Overall: 20D 20W 16.5H	fastrack		895.
 29-2030L Overall: 20D 30W 16.5H			1095.
 29-3636L Overall: 36D 36W 16.5H			1350.
 29-2448L Overall: 24D 48W 16.5H	fastrack		1295.

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
<p>Base Frame: Frames are constructed of select hard maple with mortise and tenon joinery.</p> <p>Options: Brushed aluminum or bronze spheres are available; specify and add \$250 list per unit.</p> <p>Contrasting wood finish on spheres, specify and add \$100 list per unit.</p>	<p>Top: Wood: 3/4" thick, maple veneer top which is machined with a reveal on the top and bottom of its solid maple edge.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes: W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.</p>	<p>Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood tops. Specify and add \$250 list per unit. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.</p>

ORDERING


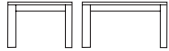


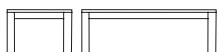



- Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

SWATHMORE PLUS/BEVELED

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 U.S. Patent: D330,132
SIN 711.8



Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Top Surface						
	FINESSE	WOOD	GLASS	GRANITE			
				BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA		
 50-2020L Overall: 20D 20W 16.5H			780.	935.	790.	1275.	1530.
 50-2030L Overall: 20D 30W 16.5H			815.	1040.	905.	1550.	1855.
 50-3030L Overall: 30D 30W 16.5H			900.	1130.	995.	1895.	2345.
 50-3636L Overall: 36D 36W 16.5H			1100.	1435.	1265.	2510.	3160.
 50-2448L Overall: 24D 48W 16.5H	fastrack		990.	1395.	1210.	2390.	3025. (n/a on FastTrack)
 50-2020H Overall: 20D 20W 21H	fastrack		785.	940.	800.	1280.	1485. (n/a on FastTrack)
 50-3030H Overall: 30D 30W 21H	fastrack		920.	1150.	1020.	1915.	2365. (n/a on FastTrack)
 50-3636H Overall: 36D 36W 21H			1140.	1475.	1305.	2550.	3200.

Brayton

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
<p>Frame: Solid maple with dowels and corner braces for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides. No bases sold separately.</p>	<p>Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)</p> <p>Granite is a natural material, and fissures, color, and vein patterns will be inherent. Granite tops are crated separately for maximum protection and shipped vertically.</p>	<p>Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add \$250 list per unit. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.</p> <p>Standard wood finishes: W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.</p>



SWATHMORE PLUS/LOUVERED

Design: Michael Shields, IDSA
 Design Origin: United States
 U.S. Patent: D330,132
 SIN 711.8

ORDERING
 Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

	Top Surface				
	FINESSE	WOOD	GLASS	GRANITE	
				BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
 51-2020L Overall: 20D 20W 16.5H	825.	980.	835.	1320.	1525.
 51-2030L Overall: 20D 30W 16.5H	850.	1055.	940.	1590.	1890.
 51-3030L Overall: 30D 30W 16.5H	950.	1180.	1045.	1945.	2395.
 51-3636L Overall: 36D 36W 16.5H	1175.	1510.	1340.	2585.	3235.
 51-2448L Overall: 24D 48W 16.5H	1115.	1520.	1330.	2510.	3145.
 51-2020H Overall: 20D 20W 21H	825.	980.	835.	1320.	1520.
 51-3030H Overall: 30D 30W 21H	975.	1200.	1070.	1965.	2415.
 51-3636H Overall: 36D 36W 21H	1195.	1530.	1360.	2605.	3265.

fastrack

(n/a on FastTrack)

fastrack

(n/a on FastTrack)

fastrack

(n/a on FastTrack)

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
--------------	---------------	--------

Frame:
 Solid maple with dowels and corner braces for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides.
 No bases sold separately.

Tops:
Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom.
Finesse: .75" thick, with chamfered edge and Finesse applied. Specify color.
Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer top and solid maple chamfered edge.

Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)
 Granite is a natural material, and fissures, color, and vein patterns will be inherent. Granite tops are crated separately for maximum protection and shipped vertically.

Standard wood finishes:
 W-10 Natural
 W-15 Light Cherry
 W-20 English Oak
 W-30 American Walnut
 W-40 Cordovan Walnut
 W-45 Mahogany
 W-60 Ebony
 Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.

Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add **\$250 list per unit**. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.

ORDERING

- Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity
 5. Leg selection





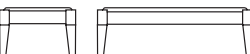

WELLAVER

Design: David Allan Pessio
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8



Brayton

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

		Top Surface				
		FINESSE	WOOD	GLASS	GRANITE	
					BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
						
12-2222		875.	1075.	900.	1300.	1510.
Overall: 22.5D 22.5W 16.5H	fastrack	(n/a on FastTrack)				
						
12-2232		895.	1100.	985.	1525.	1835.
Overall: 22.5D 32.5W 16.5H						
						
12-3232		950.	1160.	1050.	1800.	2250.
Overall: 32.5D 32.5W 16.5H	fastrack	(n/a on FastTrack)				
						
12-3838		1050.	1360.	1215.	2235.	2905.
Overall: 38.5D 38.5W 16.5H						
						
12-2650		975.	1340.	1175.	2165.	2795.
Overall: 26.5D 50.5W 16.5H	fastrack	(n/a on FastTrack)				
						
12-32RD		N/A	1265.	1135.	2110.	2535.
Overall: 32.5 Dia. 16.5H						

Construction	Wood Finishes	Option
--------------	---------------	--------

Frame:
 Solid maple with mitred corners and corner braces for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides.
 No bases sold separately.

Tops:
Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom.
Finesse: .75" thick, with chamfered edge and Finesse applied. Specify color.
Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer top and solid maple chamfered edge.
Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)

Granite is a natural material, and fissures, color, and vein patterns will be inherent. Granite tops are crated separately for maximum protection and shipped vertically.

Leg Style:
Specify leg design after model number:
 R = Round Leg
 C = Tapered Leg

Standard wood finishes:
 W-10 Natural
 W-15 Light Cherry
 W-20 English Oak
 W-30 American Walnut
 W-40 Cordovan Walnut
 W-45 Mahogany
 W-60 Ebony

Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page H2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page H2 for upcharge.

Interport Power/Data Module now available on wood, or Finesse® tops. Specify and add **\$250 list per unit**. Specify position of module—centered or off-centered (sketch required). See page H15 for details. Five standard colors.






WELLAVER

Design: David Allan Pessa
 Design Origin: United States
SIN 711.8

- ORDERING**
 Specify:
 1. Model number/size
 2. Top selection
 3. Frame finish
 4. Quantity
 5. Leg Selection

Freight Prepaid on all orders over \$2000 List.
 Add \$50 net freight charge for orders totaling less than \$2000 List.

		Top Surface				
		FINESSE	WOOD	GLASS	GRANITE	
					BLACK ABSOLUTE	UBATUBA
						
13-2222		925.	1130.	935.	1350.	1540.
Overall: 22.5D 22.5W 21H	fastrack	(n/a on FastTrack)				
						
13-3232		995.	1205.	1090.	1845.	2295.
Overall: 32.5D 32.5W 21H						
						
13-3838		1195.	1500.	1355.	2355.	3045.
Overall: 38.5D 38.5W 21H						

Construction	Wood Finishes
<p>Frame: Solid maple with mitred corners and corner braces for structural integrity. Polyethylene glides. No bases sold separately.</p> <p>Tops:</p> <p>Glass: .75" thick, with sand blasted glass with enamel bottom.</p> <p>Finesse: .75" thick, with chamfered edge and Finesse applied. Specify color.</p> <p>Wood: .75" thick, selected maple veneer top and solid maple chamfered edge.</p> <p>Granite: .75" thick, available in two finishes: Black Absolute Ubatuba (Green)</p>	<p>Granite is a natural material, and fissures, color, and vein patterns will be inherent. Granite tops are crated separately for maximum protection and shipped vertically.</p> <p>Leg Style: Specify leg design after model number: R = Round Leg C = Tapered Leg</p> <p>Standard wood finishes: W-10 Natural W-15 Light Cherry W-20 English Oak W-30 American Walnut W-40 Cordovan Walnut W-45 Mahogany W-60 Ebony</p> <p>Steelcase finishes available at no upcharge - refer to page J2 for listing. Special match finishes are available, refer to page J2 for upcharge.</p>

Interport® Power Module

New York City Approved.
Calendar #43897



Centered Position
Shown on Sidewalk
43-T171717 Table
(not on contract)



Off-Center Position
(sketch required)
Shown On Sidewalk
43-T173617 Table
(not on contract)

Brayton



Closed: Power and data ports and cords are neatly hidden away but ready to be accessed with an easy flip of the top.



Half Open: Exposes power and data ports. Power available. Data available. Overall dimensions are: 7W x 5D x 2H opened.



Completely Open / Inside: Reveals coiled power and data cords contained within caddy.



Bottom: Power and data cords exit through hole in the bottom of the caddy.

Available Models: Options: Available on wood, laminate and finesse covered tops only. Not available on glass or granite tops. Center and off center positions - not available on every model. Check grid for position availability. Interport is not available on all Brayton International and BraytonSpaces models. Check grid for model availability.

Table	Model	Centered	Off Center
Avon	19-2020	Yes	No
	19-2448	Yes	Yes
	19-2030	No	Yes
	21-2020	Yes	No
	19-3030	Yes	Yes
	21-3030	Yes	Yes
	19-3636	Yes	Yes
	21-3636	Yes	Yes
Donovan	36-18RD H	Yes	No
	36-1943 EL	No	No
	36-24RD H	Yes	No
	36-1818 H	Yes	No
	36-24RD L	Yes	No
	36-2424 H	Yes	Yes
	36-31RD L	Yes	No
	36-2424 L	Yes	Yes
Ginger	37-18RD H	Yes	No
	37-1943 EL	No	No
	37-24RD H	Yes	No
	37-1818 H	Yes	No
	37-24RD L	Yes	No
	37-2424 H	Yes	Yes
	37-31RD L	Yes	No
	37-2424 L	Yes	Yes

Table	Model	Centered	Off Center
Rocco	29-2020H	Yes	No
	29-2030L	No	Yes
	29-2030H	No	Yes
	29-3636L	Yes	Yes
	29-3030H	Yes	Yes
	29-2448L	Yes	Yes
	29-2020L	Yes	No
	50-2020L	Yes	No
	50-2448L	Yes	Yes
Swathmore Plus	50-2030L	No	Yes
	50-2020H	Yes	No
	50-3030L	Yes	Yes
	503030H	Yes	Yes
	50-3636L	Yes	Yes
	50-3636H	Yes	Yes
	51-2020L	Yes	No
	51-2448L	Yes	Yes
	51-2030L	No	Yes
	51-2020H	Yes	No
	51-3030L	Yes	Yes
51-3030H	Yes	Yes	
51-3636L	Yes	Yes	
51-3636H	Yes	Yes	

Table	Model	Centered	Off Center
Wellaver	12-2222	Yes	No
	12-3838	Yes	Yes
	12-2232	No	Yes
	12-2650	Yes	Yes
	12-3232	Yes	Yes
	12-32RD	Yes	Yes
	13-2222	Yes	No
	13-3838	Yes	Yes
	13-3232	Yes	Yes

Specify color:

© Trademark of Byrne Electrical, Rockford, Michigan



Matte Black



Charcoal Mica



Silver Mica



Nickel Mica



Translucent

Resources

Style Number Index

K2

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1020SCC	B13	Metro; Rover Side Chair
1020SCG	B13	Metro; Rover Side Chair
12 2222	J13	Brayton Wellaver 22.5x22.5
12 2232	J13	Brayton Wellaver 22.5x32.5
12 2650	J13	Brayton Wellaver 26.5x 50.5
12 32	J13	Brayton Wellaver 32.5 dia
12 3232	J13	Brayton Wellaver 32.5 x 32.5
12 3838	J13	Brayton Wellaver 38.5 x 38.5
13-2222	J14	Brayton Wellaver 22.5x22.5
13-3232	J14	Brayton Wellaver 32.5x32.5
13-3838	J14	Brayton Wellaver 38.5x38.5
15-15RD	J6	Brayton Boothe (15 dia)
15-23RD	J6	Brayton Boothe (23 dia)
15-26RD	J6	Brayton Boothe (36 dia)
15-4724	J7	Brayton Boothe/Elliptical
15-5118	J7	Brayton Boothe/Console
19-2020	J4	Brayton Avon Table (20x20)
19-2030	J4	Brayton Avon Table (20x30)
19-2448	J4	Brayton Avon Table (24x48)
19-3030	J4	Brayton Avon Table (30x30)
19-3636	J4	Brayton Avon Table (36x36)
2000	H17	Brayton Migrations/Open
2001	H17	Brayton Migrations Seating
2002	H17	Brayton Migrations Seating
2003	H17	Brayton Migrations/Closed
2004	H17	Brayton Migrations Seating
2005	H17	Brayton Migrations Seating
2006	H18	Brayton Migrations Open
2007	H18	Brayton Migrations Mobile
2008	H18	Brayton Migrations Mobile
2009	H18	Brayton Migrations Mobile
2010	H18	Brayton Migrations Mobile
2011	H18	Brayton Migrations Mobile
2024	H23	Brayton Migrations Table
2024-A	H23	Brayton Migrations Table
2024-AP	H24	Brayton Migrations Table
2024-W	H25	Brayton Migrations Table
2024-WA	H25	Brayton Migrations Table
2024-WAP	H26	Brayton Migrations Table
2026-W	H25	Brayton Migrations Table
2036	H23	Brayton Migrations Table
2036-A	H23	Brayton Migrations Table
2036-AP	H24	Brayton Migrations Table
2036-WA	H25	Brayton Migrations Table
2036-WAP	H26	Brayton Migrations Table
2040	H21	Brayton Migrations Plus
2041	H21	Brayton Migrations Plus
2042	H21	Brayton Migrations Plus
2043	H21	Brayton Migrations Plus
2044	H21	Brayton Migrations Plus
2045	H21	Brayton Migrations Plus
2046	H22	Brayton Migrations Plus
2047	H22	Brayton Migrations Plus
2048	H22	Brayton Migrations Plus
2049	H22	Brayton Migrations Plus

Style Number	Page	Description
2050	H22	Brayton Migrations Plus
2051	H22	Brayton Migrations Plus
2060	H26	Brayton Migrations Ottoman
2061	H26	Brayton Migrations Ottoman
21-2020	J5	Brayton Avon Table (20x20)
21-3030	J5	Brayton Avon Table (30x30)
21-3636	J5	Brayton Avon Table (36x36)
2100	H19	Brayton Migrations Square
2101	H19	Brayton Migrations Square
2102	H19	Brayton Migrations Square
2103	H19	Brayton Migrations Square
2104	H19	Brayton Migrations Square
2105	H19	Brayton Migrations Square
2106	H20	Brayton Migrations Square
2107	H20	Brayton Migrations Square
2108	H20	Brayton Migrations Square
2109	H20	Brayton Migrations Square
2110	H20	Brayton Migrations Square
2111	H20	Brayton Migrations Square
240	H9	Brayton Swathmore/Wood
240-2	H9	Brayton Swathmore Two Seat
240-3	H9	Brayton Swathmore Three Seat
241	H10	Brayton Swathmore/Louver
241-2	H10	Brayton Swathmore Two Seat
241-3	H10	Brayton Swathmore Three Seat
243	H11	Brayton Swathmore Grande
243-2	H11	Brayton Swathmore Grande
243-3	H11	Brayton Swathmore Grande
243-TL	H13	Brayton Swathmore Grande Mob
243-TR	H13	Brayton Swathmore Grande Mob
244	H12	Brayton Swathmore Grande
244-2	H12	Brayton Swathmore Grande
244-3	H12	Brayton Swathmore Grande
284	H7	Brayton Herren Lounge Chair
284-2	H7	Brayton Herren Two Seat
284-3	H7	Brayton Herren Three Seat
29-2020H	J10	Brayton Rocco (20x20)
29-2020L	J10	Brayton Rocco (20x20)
29-2030H	J10	Brayton Rocco (20x30)
29-2030L	J10	Brayton Rocco (20x30)
29-2448L	J10	Brayton Rocco (24x48)
29-3030H	J10	Brayton Rocco(30x30)
29-3636L	J10	Brayton Rocco (36x36)
295	H8	Brayton Rocco Lounge
295-2	H8	Brayton Rocco Loveseat
295-3	H8	Brayton Rocco Sofa
297	H8	Brayton Rocco Camelback
297-2	H8	Brayton Rocco Camelback
297-3	H8	Brayton Rocco Camelback
3407-1	H16	Brayton BCN Stacking
36-1818 H	J8	Brayton Donovan (18x18)
36-1943 EL	J8	Brayton Dovovan Elliptical
36-2424 H	J8	Brayton Donovan (24x24)
36-2424 L	J8	Brayton Donovan (24x24)
36-24RD L	J8	Brayton Donovan (24dia)

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
36-31RD L	J8	Brayton Donovan (31dia)	ACC-GROM	C42	Metro; Access Grommet Only
37-1818 H	J9	Brayton Ginger (18x18)	ACCESS-PDV	C42	Metro; Access Grommet w/Utility Box
37-18RD H	J9	Brayton Ginger (18 dia)	ACCESS-PDVHW	C42	Metro; Access Grommet w/Utility Box
37-1943 EL	J9	Brayton Ginger Elliptical	AH3423	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
37-2424H	J9	Brayton Ginger (24x24)	AH3429	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
37-2424L	J9	Brayton Ginger (24x24)	AH4223	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
37-24RD H	J9	Brayton Ginger (24 dia)	AH4229	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
37-24RD L	J9	Brayton Ginger (24 dia)	AH424223	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
37-31RD L	J9	Brayton Ginger (31dia)	AH424229	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
38-18RD H	J8	Brayton Donovan (18 dia)	AH4623	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
38-24RD H	J8	Brayton Donovan (24dia)	AH4629	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-2020H	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 20x20	AH545423	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-2020L	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 20x20	AH545429	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-2030L	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 20x30	AH5823	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-2448L	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 24x48	AH5829	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-3030H	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 30x30	AH666623	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-3030L	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 30x30	AH666629	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-3636H	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 36x36	AH7023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
50-3636L	J11	Brayton Swathmore Plus 36x36	AH7029	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-2020H	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 20x20	AH9407023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-2020L	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 20x20	AH9467023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-2030L	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 20x30	AH9585823	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-2448L	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 24x48	AH9587023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-3030H	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 30x30	AH9704023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-3030L	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 30x30	AH9704623	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-3636H	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 36x36	AH9705823	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
51-3636L	J12	Brayton Swathmore Plus 36x36	AH9707023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910C	B15	Metro; Archipelago Lounge	AHU3423	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910CY	B15	Metro; Archipelago Lounge	AHU3429	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910EAL	B17	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Left	AHU4223	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910EAR	B17	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Right	AHU4229	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910G	B15	Metro; Archipelago Lounge	AHU424223	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910GY	B15	Metro; Archipelago Lounge	AHU424229	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910IA	B17	Metro; Archipelago Intermediate Arm	AHU4623	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910LC	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Left	AHU4629	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910LCY	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Left	AHU545423	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910LG	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Left	AHU545429	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910LGY	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Left	AHU5823	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910RC	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Right	AHU5829	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910RCY	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Right	AHU666623	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910RG	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Right	AHU666629	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910RGY	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Right	AHU7023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910T45	B18	Metro; Archipelago Table	AHU7029	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910T90	B18	Metro; Archipelago Table	AHU9407023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910TAL	B18	Metro; Archipelago Tablet Arm	AHU9467023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910TAR	B18	Metro; Archipelago Tablet Arm	AHU9585823	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910UEAL	B17	Metro; Archipelago Upholstered Arm	AHU9587023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910UEAR	B17	Metro; Archipelago Upholstered Arm	AHU9704023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910UIA	B17	Metro; Archipelago Upholstered Arm	AHU9704623	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910XC	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Straight	AHU9705823	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910XCY	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Straight	AHU9707023	G72	Details AdjusTable Height Worksurface
910XG	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Straight	BTL26	E43, F57	Metro: Task Light
910XGY	B16	Metro; Archipelago Lounge, Straight	BTL38	E43, F57	Metro: Task Light
911	B18	Metro; Archipelago Ottoman	BTL50	E43, F57	Metro: Task Light
911Y	B18	Metro; Archipelago Ottoman	CADW	G65	Details Adjustable Writing/Mousing

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
CAP	G66	Details 1.5" PR
CAPD	G66	Details 3" PR
CCBM1	G59	Details Dialect Mechanism
CCCAF1	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Stella Ext. Mount
CCCAF2	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Stella Ext. Mount
CCCR	G58	Details Ext. retro-fit kit
CCGF15	G67	Details Glare Screen, 15"
CCGF17	G67	Details Glare Screen, 17"
CCGF21	G67	Details Glare Screen, 21"
CCP	G66	Details Stella POS PR
CCSAF1	G48, G49, G52	Details Stella Std Mount
CCSAF2	G45, G48, G49, G52	Details Stella Std Mount
CCSR	G58	Details Std retro-fit kit
CCTT	G62	Details Stella Assembly w/o PR
CCTTP	G62	Details Stella Assembly, POS PR
CCWS18125	G67	Details Corner Filler, 18"
CCWS18150	G67	Details Corner Filler, 18"
CCWS189	G67	Details Corner Filler, 18"
CCWS22125	G67	Details Corner Filler, 22"
CCWS22150	G67	Details Corner Filler, 22"
CCWS229	G67	Details Corner Filler, 22"
CDFIS14	G69	Details Freestanding In-Line Doc.Spt
CDH	G69	Details Document Holder
CDIS14	G69	Details In-Line Document Support, 14"
CF1000	G63	Details Heavy-Duty Arm
CF450	G63	Details Light-Duty Arm
CF800	G63	Details Std Arm
CFDHA	G63	Details Pole Mount, Double Arm
CFSHA	G63	Details Pole Mount, Single Arm
CFSP9C	G64	Details Series 9000, Corner
CFSP9S	G64	Details Series 9000, Straight
CFSPAC	G64	Details Avenir, Corner
CFSPANC	G64	Details Answer / Kick, Corner
CFSPANS	G64	Details Answer / Kick, Straight
CFSPAS	G64	Details Avenir, Straight
CFSPC	G64	Details Desk-Clamp / Grommet
CFSPSR	G64	Details I/Q Slatrail
CFSPSW	G64	Details Slatwall
CFSPTM	G64	Details Through Mount
CFSPWM	G64	Details Wall / Reverse Wall Mount
CFTR	G68	Details Foot Rest
CFWM	G63	Details Wall Mount Support
CIR-GROM	C41, F56	Metro; Circular Grommet
CKF	G65	Details Compact Fixed Mouse Pad
CKMS	G65	Details Compact Adj Swivel/Tilt Mouse
CMCEQ	G58	Details Ext. Stella
CMCSQ	G58	Details Std Stella
CMIS4	G69	Details Monitor Riser, 4-Pack
CMNB18	G69	Details Monitor Blocks, 18-Pack
CMNB3	G69	Details Monitor Blocks, 3-Pack
CMSES	G58	Details Ext. Spring Ast.
CMSSS	G58	Details Std Spring Ast.

Style Number	Page	Description
CPA	G66	Details Stella FW HA PR
CPF	G66	Details Stella FW FH PR
CPRA	G65	Details Accessory PR, 1.5"
CPRAD	G65	Details Accessory PR, 3"
CPRF	G68	Details Freestanding 1.5" PR
CPRFD	G68	Details Freestanding 3.0" PR
CPRS	G68	Details Processor Stand
CPRSL	G68	Details Vertical Processor Sling
CSAM	G60	Details Jules
CSC	G60	Details Compact w/ 1.5" Adj PR
CSCD	G60	Details Compact w/ 3" Adj PR
CSD17V2	G60	Details 17" Diagonal
CSD21V2	G60	Details 21" Diagonal
CSEKS	G50, G51, G52, G54, G55, G56	Details Compact, Ext. Spring Ast
CSEKSD	G50, G51, G54, G55, G56	Details Compact, Ext. Spring Ast
CSFMSS	G62	Details Std Spring Ast. Mechanism
CSKS	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Compact, Std Spring Ast
CSKSD	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Compact, Std Spring Ast
CSP	G61	Details Slider w/ 1.5" Adj PR
CSPD	G61	Details Slider w/ 3" Adj PR
CSR18V2	G60	Details 18" Radius
CSS	G61	Details Classic Rect, w/o PR
CSSAP	G61	Details Classic Rect, w/FW, HA PR
CSSFP	G61	Details Classic Rect, w/FW, FH PR
CSSPP	G61	Details Classic Rect, w/POS PR
CSSTM	G65	Details Slide, Swivel, Tilt Mouse Pad
CSWP	G66	Details Cushioned Replace Pad, 1.5"
CSWPD	G66	Details Cushioned Replace Pad, 3"
DBL-GROM	C41, F56	Metro TW; Double Grommet
DBLGROM-P	C41, F56	Metro TW; Double Grommet over Ped
DBU2458AC	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU2458ACM	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU2458AG	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU2458AGM	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU3058AC	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU3058ACM	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU3058AG	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DBU3058AGM	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Bullet
DCD2458ACL	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2458ACML	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2458ACMR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2458ACR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2458AGL	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2458AGMR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2458AGR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2464ACL	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2464ACMR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2464ACR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal
DCD2464AGL	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
DCD2464AGML	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal	DSS2DZG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DCD2464AGMR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal	DSS2LPC	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DCD2464AGR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal	DSS2LPG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DCD2464CML	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal	DSS2LZG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DCD248AGML	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Corner Diagonal	DSS2XPC	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DDE3048AC	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, D Desk	DSS2XPG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DDE3048AG	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, D Desk	DSS2XXG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DJD3058ACL	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DSS2XZG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage
DJD3058ACML	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DTMOPEDO	D12	Metro DT; Moped
DJD3058ACMR	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DV-MOD	C41, F56	Metro; Pop-up Voice/Data Module
DJD3058ACR	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DV-S	C43, F54	Metro; Data/Voice Sphere
DJD3058AGL	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DWBE	G28	Details Wastebasket
DJD3058AGML	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DWE2458ACL	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DJD3058AGMR	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DWE2458ACML	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DJD3058AGR	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Jetty	DWE2458ACMR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DOD2444ACL	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	DWE2458AGL	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DOD2444ACML	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	DWE2458AGML	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DOD2444ACMR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	DWE2458AGMR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DOD2444ACR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	DWE2458AGR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DOD2444AGL	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	DWE248ACR	D10	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Wedge
DOD2444AGML	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	FTH	G29	Details Flat Top Hanger
DOD2444AGMR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H200-T4	H15	Brayton Torus Ganging Table
DOD2444AGR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H200-T5	H15	Brayton Torus Ganging Table
DOD2458ACL	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H201	H14	Brayton Torus Narrow High Back
DOD2458ACML	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H204T	H15	Brayton Torus Freestanding
DOD2458ACMR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H205	H14	Brayton Torus Wide Mid Back
DOD2458ACR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H205-2	H14	Brayton Torus 2-seat Wide
DOD2458AGL	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H205-3	H14	Brayton Torus 3-seat Wide
DOD2458AGML	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H205-4	H14	Brayton Torus 4-seat Wide
DOD2458AGMR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H209T	H15	Brayton Torus Freestanding
DOD2458AGR	D11	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Open Diagonal	H214T	H15	Brayton Torus End of Run
DRCY	G28	Details Recycling Labels	H219-T	H15	Brayton Torus Corner
DRE2458AC	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KBR5	G24	Details Stanchion Brackets
DRE2458ACM	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KBRW	G24	Details Wall Mount Bracket
DRE2458AG	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KCR	G25	Details Cable Rings
DRE2458AGM	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KCSPD	G25	Details Cable Spool
DRE3058AC	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KJULES	G25	Details Slatwall Jules Platform
DRE3058ACM	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KLAS	G24	Details Active Shelf
DRE3058AG	D9	Metro DT; Mobile Desk, Rectangular	KLPS	G24	Details Passive Shelf
DSG1P	D17	Metro DT; Station, Garage	KMAC	G25	Details Tech Module
DSG1Z	D17	Metro DT; Station, Garage	KMINI	G25	Details Mini Shelf
DSG2P	D17	Metro DT; Station, Garage	KP24	G24	Details Riser, 24"
DSG2Z	D17	Metro DT; Station, Garage	KP36	G24	Details Riser, 36"
DSS1DPC	D15	Metro DT; Station, Storage	KP48	G24	Details Riser, 48"
DSS1DPG	D15	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHE9	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Series 9000
DSS1DZG	D15	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEA	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Avenir
DSS1LPC	D15	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEAN	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Answer / Kick
DSS1LPG	D15	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEAO	G36	Details Panel Mtd, HM Action Office
DSS1LZG	D15	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHECX	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Context V.Dble Arm
DSS1XPC	D14	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEE	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Elective Elements
DSS1XPG	D14	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEET	G36	Details Panel Mtd, HM Ethospace
DSS1XXG	D14	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEHA	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Haworth Places/Uni
DSS1XZG	D14	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEKN	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Knoll Equity/Morris
DSS2DPC	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHEPW	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Pathways
DSS2DPG	D16	Metro DT; Station, Storage	LCHE51	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall, Sgle Arm

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
LCHES2	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall, Dble Arm
LCHESH	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall, Horizontal
LELS9	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Series 9000
LELSA	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Avenir
LELSAN	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Answer/Kick
LELSAO	G38	Details Panel Mtd, HM Action Office
LELSE	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Elective Elements
LELSET	G38	Details Panel Mtd, HM Ethospace
LELSHA	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Haworth Places,/Uni
LELSKN	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Knoll
LELSPW	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Pathways
LELSSW	G38	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall
LIOS9	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Series 9000
LIOSA	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Avenir
LIOSAN	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Answer/Kick
LIOSAO	G37	Details Panel Mtd, HM Action Office
LIOSC	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Context
LIOSE	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Elective Elements
LIOSET	G37	Details Panel Mtd, HM Ethospace
LIOSHA	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Haworth Places/Uni
LIOSKN	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Knoll
LIOSPW	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Pathways
LIOSSW	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall
LLY139	G36	Details Panel Mtd, 9000 13-Watt
LLY13A	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Avenir 13-Watt
LLY13AN	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Ans/Kick 13-Watt
LLY13AO	G36	Details Panel Mtd, HM AO 13-Watt
LLY13C	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Context 13-Watt
LLY13E	G36	Details Panel Mtd, EE 13-Watt
LLY13ET	G36	Details Panel Mtd, HM Etho 13-Watt
LLY13HA	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Haworth 13-Watt
LLY13KN	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Knoll 13-Watt
LLY13PW	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Pathways 13-Watt
LLY13SW	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall 13-Watt
LLYRA9	G36	Details Panel Mtd, 9000 9-Watt
LLYRAA	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Avenir 9-Watt
LLYRAC	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Context 9-Watt
LLYRAE	G36	Details Panel Mtd, EE 9-Watt
LLYRAN	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Ans/Kick 9-Watt
LLYRAO	G36	Details Panel Mtd, HM AO 9-Watt
LLYRET	G36	Details Panel Mtd, HM Etho 9-Watt
LLYRHA	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Haworth 9-Watt
LLYRKN	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Knoll 9-Watt
LLYRPW	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Pathways 9-Watt
LLYRSW	G36	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall 9-Watt
LPAL9	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Series 9000
LPALA	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Avenir
LPALAN	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Answer Kick
LPALAO	G37	Details Panel Mtd, HM Action Office
LPALAE	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Elective Elements
LPALLET	G37	Details Panel Mtd, HM Ethospace
LPALHA	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Haworth Places/Uni
LPALKN	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Knoll
LPALPW	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Pathways
LPALSW	G37	Details Panel Mtd, Slatwall

Style Number	Page	Description
LT2	G35	Details T2 Task Light flush mount
LT2CHI	G35	Details T2 Task Light w/Chicago
LT2D	G35	Details Dimming Task Light
LT2DCHI	G35	Details Dimming Task Light w/Chicago
LT2DY	G35	Details Dimming Daisy Chain
LT2Y	G35	Details Daisy Chain
LTJUMP	G35	Details Jumper Cord
LTSTART	G35	Details Starter Cord
MABP36	E17	Metro MO; 36 Finished Back Panel
MABP3654C2	E17	Metro MO; 36 Finished Back Panel
MABP36C1	E17	Metro MO; 36 Finished Back Panel
MABP36C2	E17	Metro MO; 36 Finished Back Panel
MABP54	E17	Metro MO; 54 Finished Back Panel
MABP54C1	E17	Metro MO; 54 Finished Back Panel
MABP54C2	E17	Metro MO; 54 Finished Back Panel
MABP72	E17	Metro MO; 72 Finished Back Panel
MABP90	E17	Metro MO; 90 Finished Back Panel
MACKITT	E26	Metro MO; 36 Credenza
MACKITW	E26	Metro MO; 36 Credenza
MACWT36	E26	Metro MO; 36 Credenza
MACWT72	E26	Metro MO; 72 Credenza/Lateral
MAFP18	E17	Metro MO; 18 Filler Panel
MAFP36	E17	Metro MO; 36 Filler Panel
MAFP36C	E17	Metro MO; 36 Filler Panel
MAMD60	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk/Flex Modesty
MAMD70	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk/Flex Modesty
MAWT36	E32	Metro MO; 36 Wall Tack Panel
MAWT54	E32	Metro MO; 54 Wall Tack Panel
MAWT72	E32	Metro MO; 72 Wall Tack Panel
MAWT90	E32	Metro MO; 90 Wall Tack Panel
MAZY	E42	Metro MO; Display Cubby
MDA3066	E23	Metro MO; Pedestal Desk/Arc
MDA3072	E23	Metro MO; Pedestal Desk/Arc
MDR3066	E23	Metro MO; Pedestal Desk/Rectangular
MDR3072	E23	Metro MO; Pedestal Desk/Rectangular
MEA3648L	E20	Metro MO; Extension Arc Desk
MEA3648R	E20	Metro MO; Extension Arc Desk
MEA3660L	E20	Metro MO; Extension Arc Desk
MEA3660R	E20	Metro MO; Extension Arc Desk
MEB3648	E19	Metro MO; Extension Bullet Desk
MEB3648TM	E19	Metro MO; Extension Bullet Desk
MEB3648WM	E19	Metro MO; Extension Bullet Desk
MEB3660	E19	Metro MO; Extension Bullet Desk
MEB3660TM	E19	Metro MO; Extension Bullet Desk
MEB3660WM	E19	Metro MO; Extension Bullet Desk
MEP3048L	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3048LTM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3048LWM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3048R	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3048RTM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3048RWM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3060L	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3060LTM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3060LWM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk
MEP3060R	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
MEP3060RTM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk	MKC091	G56	Details Compact, Eastridge
MEP3060RWM	E19	Metro MO; Extension P-top Desk	MKC101	G55, G56	Details 18" Radius, Std Spring Ast.
MER3048	E20	Metro MO; Extension Rectangular Desk	MKC102	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52	Details 17" Diagonal, Std Spring Ast.
MER3060	E20	Metro MO; Extension Rectangular Desk	MKC103	G48, G49, G51, G52	Details 21" Diagonal, Std Spring Ast.
MJS24	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC115	G55, G56	Details 18" Radius, Std Stella
MJS30	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC116	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52	Details 17" Diagonal, Std Stella
MJS36	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC117	G48, G49, G51, G52	Details 21" Diagonal, Std Stella
MJW2466L	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC122	G62	Details 18" Radius, Std Stella
MJW2466R	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC123	G62	Details 17" Diagonal, Std Stella
MJW2484L	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC124	G62	Details 21" Diagonal, Std Stella
MJW2484R	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC125	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Jules, Std Spring Ast.
MJW3066L	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC126	G50, G51, G52, G54, G55, G56	Details Jules, Ext. Spring Ast.
MJW3066R	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC128	G48, G50, G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Jules, Std Stella
MJW3084L	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC129	G45, G50, G51, G52, G54, G55, G56	Details Jules, Ext. Stella
MJW3084R	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC139	G62	Details Jules, Std Stella
MJW3666L	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC159	G48, G49	Details Classic Rect, Std Spring Ast.
MJW3666R	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC160	G48, G49	Details Classic Rect, Std Spring Ast.
MJW3684L	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC161	G48, G49	Details Classic Rect, Std Spring Ast.
MJW3684R	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC162	G48, G49	Details Classic Rect, Std Spring Ast.
MJZ24	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC163	G51, G52, G56	Details Classic Rect, Ext. Spring Ast.
MJZ30	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC164	G51, G52, G56	Details Classic Rect, Ext. Spring Ast.
MJZ36	E40	Metro MO; Project Wall	MKC165	G51, G52, G56	Details Classic Rect, Ext. Spring Ast.
MKC004	G48, G49	Details Slider, Std Spring Ast	MKC166	G51, G52, G56	Details Classic Rect, Ext. Spring Ast.
MKC017	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Slider, Ext. Spring Ast	MMB3060C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Bo
MKC041	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52	Details Compact, Std Stella	MMB3060G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Bo
MKC042	G48, G49, G50, G51, G52	Details Compact, Std Stella	MMB3470C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Bo
MKC044	G45, G48, G49	Details Slider, Std Stella	MMB3470G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Bo
MKC050	G62	Details Slider, Std Stella	MML3060C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Barrel
MKC055	G48, G49, G52	Details Stella Std Mount	MML3060G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Barrel
MKC056	G48, G49, G52	Details Stella Std Mount	MML3470C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Barrel
MKC057	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Stella Ext. Mount	MML3470G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Barrel
MKC058	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Stella Ext. Mount	MMR3060C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Rectangular
MKC067	G62	Details Stella Assembly	MMR3060G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Rectangular
MKC068	G62	Details Stella Assembly	MMR3470C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Rectangular
MKC069	G50, G51, G52, G54, G55, G56	Details Compact, Ext. Stella	MMR3470G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Rectangular
MKC070	G50, G51, G52, G54, G55, G56	Details Compact, Ext. Stella	MMS3060C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Sto
MKC071	G45, G51, G52, G54, G55, G56	Details Slider, Ext. Stella	MMS3060G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Sto
MKC072	G48, G49	Details Slider, Std Spring Ast	MMS3470C	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Sto
MKC073	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Slider, Ext. Spring Ast	MMS3470G	E22	Metro MO; Mobile Desk Sto
MKC076	G48, G49	Details Slider, Std Stella	MPB18T	E25	Metro MO; Pedestal Box/Box/File
MKC077	G51, G52, G55, G56	Details Slider, Ext. Stella	MPB18W	E25	Metro MO; Pedestal Box/Box/File
MKC078	G62	Details Slider, Std Stella	MPCF18T	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Cubby/File
MKC090	G56	Details Compact, Eastridge	MPCF18W	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Cubby/File
			MPCL36T	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Cubby/Lateral
			MPCL36W	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Cubby/Lateral

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
MPD18LT	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Doors
MPD18LW	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Doors
MPD18RT	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Doors
MPD18RW	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Doors
MPD36T	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Doors
MPD36W	E26	Metro MO; Pedestal Doors
MPP18T	E25	Metro MO; Pedestal File/File
MPP18W	E25	Metro MO; Pedestal File/File
MPL36T	E25	Metro MO; Pedestal Lateral
MPL36W	E25	Metro MO; Pedestal Lateral
MSF1866LT	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1866LW	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1866RT	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1866RW	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1884LT	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1884LW	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1884RT	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSF1884RW	E37	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3066LT	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3066LW	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3066RT	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3066RW	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3084LT	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3084LW	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3084RT	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSFW3084RW	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/File/File
MSL3066T	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Lateral
MSL3066W	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Lateral
MSL3084T	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Lateral
MSL3084W	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Lateral
MSW3066T	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Wardrobe
MSW3066W	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Wardrobe
MSW3084T	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Wardrobe
MSW3084W	E38	Metro MO; Cab Storage/Door/Wardrobe
MTA2454LT	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2454LW	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2454RT	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2454RW	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2472LT	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2472LW	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2472RT	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTA2472RW	E15	Metro MO; Arc Top
MTC3636	E11	Metro MO; Optimized Corner Top
MTC5454	E11	Metro MO; Optimized Corner Top
MTE2458LT	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2458LW	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2458RT	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2458RW	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2468LT	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2468LW	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2468RT	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE2468RW	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top
MTE5836LTM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTE5836LWM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTE5836RTM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty

Style Number	Page	Description
MTE5836RWM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTE6836LTM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTE6836LWM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTE6836RTM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTE6836RWM	E14	Metro MO; Enterprise Top/Modesty
MTK5454	E11	Metro MO; Keyboard Corner Top
MTR2454LT	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2454LW	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2454RT	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2454RW	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2472LT	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2472LW	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2472RT	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTR2472RW	E13	Metro MO; Round Diagonal Top
MTS2436	E12	Metro MO; Straight Top
MTS2454	E12	Metro MO; Straight Top
MTS2472	E12	Metro MO; Straight Top
MTS2490	E12	Metro MO; Straight Top
MTX3654L	E11	Metro MO; Optimized Ext Corner Top
MTX3654R	E11	Metro MO; Optimized Ext Corner Top
MVHD1836T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1836W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1854T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1854W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1872T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1872W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1890T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD1890W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3636T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3636W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3654T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3654W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3672T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3672W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3690T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHD3690W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHL36T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL36W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL54T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL54W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL72T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL72W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL90T	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHL90W	E34	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch w/Shelf
MVHM36	E33	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHM54	E33	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHM72	E33	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHM90	E33	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3636T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3636W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3654T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3654W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3672T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3672W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch
MVHS3690T	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
MVHS3690W	E35	Metro MO; Overhead Hutch	TBK68	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase
MVWD1836T	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TBK68E	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase
MVWD1836W	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TBK82	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase
MVWD1854T	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TBK82E	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase
MVWD1854W	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TCMK	G67	Details Cable Manager
MVWD1872T	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TD3666	F30	Metro TP; Flush Top Desk
MVWD1872W	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TD3672	F30	Metro TP; Flush Top Desk
MVWD1890T	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TD4272	F30	Metro TP; Front Overhang Desk
MVWD1890W	E30	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TD4272	F30	Metro TP; Arc Top Desk
MVWD3636T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TD4272	F30	Metro TP; Arc Top Desk
MVWD3636W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD2D4	F24, F32	Metro TP; Cubby
MVWD3654T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD2D8	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped File/File
MVWD3654W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD2R4	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped File/File
MVWD3672T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD2R8	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped File/File
MVWD3672W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD2W4	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped File/File
MVWD3690T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD2W8	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped File/File
MVWD3690W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD3D4	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped Box/Box/File
MVWM36	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD3D8	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped Box/Box/File
MVWM54	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD3R4	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped Box/Box/File
MVWM72	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD3R8	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped Box/Box/File
MVWM90	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD3W4	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped Box/Box/File
MVWS3636T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFD3W8	F30	Metro TP; Desk Ped Box/Box/File
MVWS3636W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH2LD8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy File/File
MVWS3654T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH2LR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy File/File
MVWS3654W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH2LW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy File/File
MVWS3672T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH2RD8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy File/File
MVWS3672W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH2RR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy File/File
MVWS3690T	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH2RW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy File/File
MVWS3690W	E31	Metro MO; Overhead Wall	TFH3LD8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Box/Box/File
MXEPT	E16	Metro MO; End Panel Support	TFH3LR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Box/Box/File
MXEPW	E16	Metro MO; End Panel Support	TFH3LW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Box/Box/File
MXGP	E16	Metro MO; Top Ganging Kit	TFH3RD8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Box/Box/File
MXGS	E16	Metro MO; Top Ganging Kit	TFH3RR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Box/Box/File
P-S	C43, F54	Metro; Power Sphere	TFH3RW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Box/Box/File
PDV-MOD	C41, F56	Metro; Pop-up Power/Data/Voice Module	TFHDL8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Storage w/Door
PDV-S	C43, F54	Metro; Power/Data/Voice Sphere	TFHDLR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Storage w/Door
PI-MOD	C41, F56	Metro; Pop-up Module	TFHDLW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Storage w/Door
PI-MODSRG	C41, F56	Metro; Pop-up Module w/Surge	TFHDR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Storage w/Door
PPS6SP	G38	Details Powerpincher w/Sensor	TFHRR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Storage w/Door
QA185191F	G62	Details I/Q Lift & Lock w/19" Platform	TFHDRW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy Storage w/Door
QA185191G	G62	Details I/Q Lift & Lock w/19" Platform	TFHDSD8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy w/Doors & Slatwall
QA237191F	G62	Details I/Q Lift & Lock w/19" Platform	TFHDSR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy w/Doors & Slatwall
QA237191G	G62	Details I/Q Lift & Lock w/19" Platform	TFHDSW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy w/Doors & Slatwall
RECT-GROM	C41, F56	Metro TW; Rectangular Grommet	TFHDTD8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy w/Doors & Tack Panel
SMPRS	G66	Details Slider Mousing Surface PR	TFHDTR8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy w/Doors & Tack Panel
TADT	E41, F53	Metro; Desktop data connector	TFHDTW8	F46	Metro TP; Highboy w/Doors & Tack Panel
TAER	E41, F53	Metro; Desktop duplex connector	TFL1R4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Open Shelf w/Lateral
TAPT	F58	Metro TP; Pencil Tray	TFL2D4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped 2 Drawer Lateral
TAPTW	F58	Metro TP; Wood Pencil Tray Drawer	TFL2R4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped 2 Drawer Lateral
TB2429	F52	Metro TP; Straight Bookcase	TFL2W4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped 2 Drawer Lateral
TBC2429	F52	Metro TP; Corner Bookcase	TFL3D4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Box/Box/File Lateral
TBK29	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase	TFL3R4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Box/Box/File Lateral
TBK29E	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase	TFL3W4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Box/Box/File Lateral
TBK42	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase	TFLS1D4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Open Shelf w/Lateral
TBK42E	F52	Metro TP; Basic Bookcase	TFLS1W4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Open Shelf w/Lateral

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TFM2D4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped File/File
TFM2R4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped File/File
TFM2W4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped File/File
TFM3D4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Box/Box/File
TFM3R4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Box/Box/File
TFM3W4	F32	Metro TP; Mod Ped Box/Box/File
TFW2R4	F44	Metro TP; Moped
TG30304	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Square
TG30604	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Rect
TG30604M	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Rect
TG30604T	C17	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Rectangular
TG30604TM	C17	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Rectangular
TG36364	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Square
TG36724	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Rect
TG36724M	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Rect
TG36724T	C17	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Rectangular
TG36724TM	C17	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Rectangular
TG42424	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Square
TG42844	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Rect
TG42844T	C17	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Rectangular
TG48484	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Square
TG54544	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Square
TGA30704	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Arc
TGA30704T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Arc
TGA36804	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Arc
TGA36804T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Arc
TGA42964	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Arc
TGA42964T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Arc
TGD30604	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Half Round
TGD30604T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Half Round
TGD36364	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg D-Shape
TGD36724	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Half Round
TGD36724T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Half Round
TGD42424	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg D-Shape
TGD48484	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg D-Shape
TGD54544	C11	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg D-Shape
TGT30604	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Trapezoid
TGT30604M	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Trapezoid
TGT30604T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Trapezoid
TGT30604TM	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Trapezoid
TGT36724	C12	Metro TW; Ganging Table Leg Trapezoid
TGT36724T	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Trapezoid
TGT36724TM	C16	Metro TW; Ganging Table T Trapezoid
TMA2032	F27	Metro TP; Go Cart
TMJ2364D	F28	Metro TP; Jo Desk
TMJ2364MD	F28	Metro TP; Jo Desk with Modesty
TMJ3264D	F28	Metro TP; Jo Desk
TMJ3264MD	F28	Metro TP; Jo Desk with Modesty
TMS2450D	F28	Metro TP; Sto Desk
TMS3264D	F28	Metro TP; Bo Desk
TMS3264MD	F28	Metro TP; Bo Desk with Modesty
TMT4200	F27	Metro TP; Round Table
TMTA4224	F27	Metro TP; Bumper Table
TOD16364	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16364W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Sgl Ht w/Doors

Style Number	Page	Description
TOD16364X	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16368	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16368W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16368X	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16544	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16544W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16544X	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16548	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16548W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16548X	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16724	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16724W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16724X	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16728	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16728W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Sgl Ht w/Doors
TOD16728X	F37	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Sgl Ht w/Doors
TODD16364	F38	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16364W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16368	F38	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16368W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16544	F38	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16544W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16548	F38	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODD16548W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Dbl Ht w/Doors
TODS16368	F38	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Dbl Ht Dr/Shlf
TODS16368W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Dbl Ht Dr/Shlf
TODS16548	F38	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Dbl Ht Dr/Shlf
TODS16548W	F35	Metro TP; Overhead Wall Dbl Ht Dr/Shlf
TOS16368	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Shelf
TOS16368X	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Shelf
TOS16548	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Shelf
TOS16548X	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Shelf
TOS16728	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Shelf
TOS16728X	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Shelf
TOSC36368	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Corner Shelf
TOSC36368X	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Corner Shelf
TOSC54548	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Corner Shelf
TOSC54548X	F36	Metro TP; Overhead Clmn Corner Shelf
TP24361	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPA3654L2	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654L4	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654L5	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654L7	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654R3	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654R4	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654R6	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3654R7	F22	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672L2	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672L4	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672L5	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672L7	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672R3	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672R4	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672R6	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit
TPA3672R7	F23	Metro TP; Arc Perimeter Core Unit

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TPC36361	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24108T7	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3654L21	F13	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24362	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3654L22	F13	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24363	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3654L25	F13	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24364	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3654R21	F13	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24365	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3654R23	F13	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24366	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3654R26	F13	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24367	F15	Metro TP; 36 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672L21	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24541	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672L22	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24542	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672L25	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24543	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672L81	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24544	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672L82	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24545	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672L85	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24546	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672R21	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24547	F16	Metro TP; 54 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672R23	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24721	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672R26	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24722	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672R81	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24723	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672R83	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24724	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC3672R86	F14	Metro TP; Ext Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24725	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54541	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24726	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54542	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS24727	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54543	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS2472D1	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54544	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS2472D2	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54545	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS2472D3	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54546	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS2472D4	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC54547	F11	Metro TP; Corner Perimeter Core	TPS2472D5	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K1	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2472D6	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K2	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2472D7	F17	Metro TP; 72 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K3	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2490DL1	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K4	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2490DL2	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K5	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2490DL3	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K6	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2490DL4	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPC5454K7	F12	Metro TP; Corner Per Core w/Kybrd	TPS2490DL5	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPE3654L5	F20	Metro TP; Enterprise Perimeter Core	TPS2490DL6	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPE3654R6	F20	Metro TP; Enterprise Perimeter Core	TPS2490DL7	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPE3676L5	F20	Metro TP; Enterprise Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR1	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPE3676R6	F20	Metro TP; Enterprise Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR2	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPE3690L5	F21	Metro TP; Enterprise Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR3	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPE3690R6	F21	Metro TP; Enterprise Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR4	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPH24367	F24	Metro TP; Stand-Up Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR5	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPH24547	F24	Metro TP; Stand-Up Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR6	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPH24727	F24	Metro TP; Stand-Up Perimeter Core	TPS2490DR7	F18	Metro TP; 90 Straight Perimeter Core
TPS24108D1	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24361D4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108D2	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24361D8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108D3	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24361R4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108D4	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24361R8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108D5	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24361W4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108D6	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24361W8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108D7	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24362D4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108T1	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24362D8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108T2	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24362R4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108T3	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24362R8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108T4	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24362W4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108T5	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24362W8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPS24108T6	F19	Metro TP; 108 Straight Perimeter Core	TPZ24363D4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TPZ24363D8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24363R4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24363R8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24363W4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24363W8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2436DD4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2436DD8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2436DR4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2436DR8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2436DW4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2436DW8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24721D4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24721D8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24721R4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24721R8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24721W4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24721W8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24722D4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24722D8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24722R4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24722R8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24722W4	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24722W8	F42	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24723D4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24723D8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24723R4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24723R8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24723W4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ24723W8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2472DD4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2472DD8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2472DR4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2472DR8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2472DW4	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TPZ2472DW8	F43	Metro TP; Per Credenza w/Doors
TSF1668D4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1668D8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1668R4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1668R8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1668W4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1668W8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1682D4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1682D8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1682R4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1682R8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1682W4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSF1682W8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/File/File
TSFW2468D4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2468D8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2468R4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2468R8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2468W4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2468W8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2482D4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2482D8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe

Style Number	Page	Description
TSFW2482R4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2482R8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2482W4	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSFW2482W8	F49	Metro TP; Cab Storage/F/F/Wardrobe
TSL3268D4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3268D8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3268R4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3268R8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3268W4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3268W8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3282D4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3282D8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3282R4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3282R8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3282W4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL3282W8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36682D4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36682D8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36682R4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36682R8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36682W4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36682W8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36822D4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36822D8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36822R4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36822R8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36822W4	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSL36822W8	F50	Metro TP; Cab Storage/Lateral
TSW3268D4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3268D8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3268R4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3268R8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3282D4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3282D8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3282R4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3282R8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3668D4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3668D8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3668R4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3668R8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3682D4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3682D8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3682R4	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TSW3682R8	F50	Metro TP; Wardrobe w/Storage
TTP36	F39	Metro TP; Colmn Straight Tack Panel
TTP36W	F39	Metro TP; Wall Straight Tack Panel
TTP36X	F39	Metro TP; Colmn Straight Tack Panel
TTP54	F39	Metro TP; Colmn Straight Tack Panel
TTP54W	F39	Metro TP; Wall Straight Tack Panel
TTP54X	F39	Metro TP; Colmn Straight Tack Panel
TTP72	F39	Metro TP; Colmn Straight Tack Panel
TTP72W	F39	Metro TP; Wall Straight Tack Panel
TTP72X	F39	Metro TP; Colmn Straight Tack Panel
TTPC36	F39	Metro TP; Clmn Corner Tack Panel
TTPC36X	F39	Metro TP; Clmn Corner Tack Panel

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TTPC54	F39	Metro TP; Clmn Corner Tack Panel	TWDR48	C39	Metro TW; Display Rail
TTPC54X	F39	Metro TP; Clmn Corner Tack Panel	TWDR60	C39	Metro TW; Display Rail
TTSW36	F40	Metro TP; Clmn Straight Slatwall	TWDR72	C39	Metro TW; Display Rail
TTSW54	F40	Metro TP; Clmn Straight Slatwall	TWDR84	C39	Metro TW; Display Rail
TTSW72	F40	Metro TP; Clmn Straight Slatwall	TWDR96	C39	Metro TW; Display Rail
TTSWC36	F40	Metro TP; Clmn Corner Slatwall	TWME3672PP	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TTSWC54	F40	Metro TP; Clmn Corner Slatwall	TWME3672PT	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW18484	C33	Metro TW; Auxiliary Table	TWME3672SM	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW18724	C33	Metro TW; Auxiliary Table	TWME3672ST	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW19004	C34	Metro TW; Satellite Table	TWME4872PP	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW36004	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Round	TWME4872PT	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW36004-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Round	TWME4872SM	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW36364	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Square	TWME4872ST	C35	Metro TW; Mobile Easel
TW36364-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Square	TWO42724	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Oval
TW36364D	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg D-Shape	TWO42724-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Oval
TW36724	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Rect	TWO42724T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Oval
TW36724-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TWO48844	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Oval
TW36724T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Rectangular	TWO48844-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Oval
TW42004	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Round	TWO48844T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Oval
TW42004-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Round	TWO4884A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Oval
TW4200A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Round	TWO54964	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Oval
TW42424	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Square	TWO54964-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Oval
TW42424-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Square	TWO5496A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Oval
TW42424D	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg D-Shape	TWPB4836	C37	Metro TW; Wall Mtd Pres Brd
TW4242A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Square	TWPB4836-D	C38	Metro TW; Wall Mtd Pres Brd with Doors
TW42844	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Rect	TWPB4848	C37	Metro TW; Wall Mtd Pres Brd
TW42844-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TWPB4848-D	C38	Metro TW; Wall Mtd Pres Brd with Doors
TW42844T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Rectangular	TWPB7248	C38	Metro TW; Wall Mtd Pres Brd
TW4284A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Rect	TWPST	C44	Metro TW; Power Strip
TW48004	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Round	TWR36724	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Racetrck
TW48004-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Round	TWR36724T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Racetrack
TW4800A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Round	TWR42844	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Racetrck
TW481204-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TWR42844-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Racetrck
TW48120A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Rect	TWR42844T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Racetrack
TW481444-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TWR4284A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Race
TW48144A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Rect	TWR481204-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Racetrck
TW48484	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Square	TWR48120A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Race
TW48484-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Square	TWR481444-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Racetrck
TW48484D	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg D-Shape	TWR48144A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Race
TW4848A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Square	TWR48964	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Racetrck
TW48964	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Rect	TWR48964-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Racetrck
TW48964-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TWR4896A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Race
TW4896A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Rect	TWR541444-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Racetrck
TW54004	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Round	TWR54144A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Race
TW54004-P	C27	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Round	TWR541684-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Racetrck
TW5400A	C31	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Round	TWR54168A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Race
TW541444-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TWRCRD	C44	Metro TW; Power Reel
TW54144A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Rect	TWSB	G67	Details Cable Keeper
TW541684-P	C28	Metro TW; Meeting Table Ped Rect	TXA3648ML	F26	Metro TP; Extension Arc Desk/Modesty
TW54168A	C32	Metro TW; Meeting Table Access Rect	TXA3648MR	F26	Metro TP; Extension Arc Desk/Modesty
TW54544	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Square	TXA3660ML	F26	Metro TP; Extension Arc Desk/Modesty
TW54544D	C20	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg D-Shape	TXA3660MR	F26	Metro TP; Extension Arc Desk/Modesty
TWA42964	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table Leg Arc	TXB3648	F25	Metro TP; Extension Bullet Desk
TWA42964T	C21	Metro TW; Meeting Table T Arc	TXB3660	F25	Metro TP; Extension Bullet Desk
TWDR36	C39	Metro TW; Display Rail	TXB3660G	F26	Metro TP; Extension Glass Bullet Desk

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TXB3664	F25	Metro TP; Extension Bullet Desk
TXB3672	F25	Metro TP; Extension Bullet Desk
TXB3672G	F26	Metro TP; Extension Glass Bullet Desk
TXP4272L	F26	Metro TP; Extension P-top Desk
TXP4272R	F26	Metro TP; Extension P-top Desk
TXR2460ML	F26	Metro TP; Extension Return/Modesty
TXR2460MR	F26	Metro TP; Extension Return/Modesty
TXR2472ML	F26	Metro TP; Extension Return/Modesty
TXR2472MR	F26	Metro TP; Extension Return/Modesty
WBHS	G21, G27	Details Binder Holder
WBSXS	G20	Details Context Slatwall Stanchions
WDPD-L	G27	Details Pelican Drawer, Locking
WDPD-NL	G27	Details Pelican Drawer, Non-Lock
WDPL	G27	Details Pelican Drawer Security Lid
WDT14	G28	Details In/Out Document Tray
WFCS	G20	Details Freestand Slatwall Stanchions
WFILE	G26	Details File Containers
WHB	G21	Details Hanging Brackets
WHOOK	G21	Details Utility Hook
WIB	G27	Details Pelican Installation Bar
WLTS	G21, G28	Details Letter Tray
WMB	G23	Details Markerboard
WMEDIA	G23, G29	Details Media Holder
WOFS	G23, G29	Details Office in a File
WPCS	G23	Details Pen/Pencil Cup
WPFS	G21	Details PaperFlo Manager
WPROJ	G26	Details Project Containers
WS30	G20	Details Slatwall Tile, 30"
WS36	G20	Details Slatwall Tile, 36"
WS42	G20	Details Slatwall Tile, 42"
WS45	G20	Details Slatwall Tile, 45"
WS48	G20	Details Slatwall Tile, 48"
WS60	G20	Details Slatwall Tile, 60"
WSDS	G23	Details Shallow Dish
WSPS	G22	Details Personal Shelf
WSQS	G22	Details Double Square Dish
WSW42AN	G20	Details 42" Panel Brkts, Answer/Kick
WSW42AV	G20	Details 42" Panel Brkts, Avenir
WSW42S9	G20	Details 42" Panel Brkts, Series 9000
WSWANS	G20	Details Panel Brkts, Ans/Kick/Techwall
WSWAO	G20	Details Panel Brkts, HM Action Office
WSWET	G20	Details Panel Mount Bracket
WSWM	G20	Details Wall Mount
WSWSU	G20	Details Panel Brkts, I-Line
WSWUSA	G20	Details Panel Mount Bracket
WTBS	G23	Details Tackstrip
WTCS	G22	Details Telephone Caddy
WTROL2	G26	Details Simple Trolley
WUS	G21, G27	Details Universal Shelf, Single-pack
WUS3	G21, G27	Details Universal Shelf, Three-pack
WWB	G22, G29	Details Workboard, Single-pack
WWT	G28	Details Work Tags
XTSLAT	E42	Metro MO; Slatwall

Trademark List

- ® The following registered trademarks are used under license from Steelcase Development Corporation: Accelerate, Ally, Answer, Anthem, Arrondi, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International Collection, Brayton Textile Collection, Breton, Canto, Chancellor, Collegium, Company, Concentrx, Context, Criterion, Crushed Can, Decorum, Designtex, Details, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, Etude, Exclamation Mark, Firstfile, Gentry, Ginkgo, Ginkgo Biloba, Hardwear, Ideo, Internode, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Latour, Leap, Let's B, Lucy, Lyra, Lytyn, Manhattan Product Configuration, Max-Stacker, Media Dock, Metro, Migrations, Miko, Montage, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, Perfect Match, Player, Power Pincher, Portal, Protégé, Raf System, Rally, Rapport, Relevant, Reply, Sensor, Series 9000, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Steelcase Workplace Performance, Stow Davis, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Treehouse, Trilogy, Turnstone, Vecta, Vectaflex, Werndl, Wizard, and Workflo.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Byrne Electrical, Rockford, Michigan: Interport.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink Corporation: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Confair, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ™ The following trademarks are used under license from Steelcase Development Corporation: 4 o'clock, à la carte, Active/Passive Shelf, Activity Products, Adia, Alcove, Alerion, Alexander Street Collection, Aliso, Allegro, Alongside, American Elect, American Tradition, Anson, Arbor, Archipelago, Archive Collection, Arriva, Ascot, Astor, Austin, Avalon, Bira, Bonn, Boomerang, Bradbury, Breadbox, Brio, Buxton, Cachet, Callahan, Camber, Canopy, Cappucino, Catalina, CbP, Chester, Chorus, Chronos, Ciao, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Collaboration, Collins, Cologne, Colorbox, Common (Shelf), Commons, Community, Community based Planning CbP, Convene, Convey, Cortex, Cosima, Croix, Cubby, Cubis, Cushion, Customiz, Dataduct, Datum, Deck, Dedoes, Déjà, Detour, Detriana, DNA, Domain, Donovan, Dorchester, Downspout, Drop Top Hutch, Duospace, Eastlake, Eastridge, Eco, Ella, Elsa, Emmy, Encounter, Enea, EnSync, Ensemble, Entourage, Environmental Impact Collection, Equinox, Escapade, Et Al, E-Table, Exponents, Express12, Extreme Conditions, Fillmore, Flat Top, Fling, Flip Top, Footnote, Fortuna, Frontier, Fuji, Futu, Galilei, Galveston, Garland, Ginger, Glenwood, Go Wall, Greco, Greenbrier, Grip, Groove, Groupwork, Hannah, Hatch, Hatchback, Hatteras, Health Design, Hitch, Huddleboard, Impact, Incognito, Indy, InfoWizard, InterAct, IOS, I-Solve, Jacket, Jenny, Jetty, Juice, Kendo, Kiana, L'Attitude, Lazlo, Lean Too, Lemon, Lift-N-Slide, Lotus, Lyric, M/O, Malibu, Manhattan, Mansfield, Martini, Masque, Mingle, Monterey, Montreal, MyWizard, Nadia, Nickel, Nine, Ontrak, Onyx, Outlook, Paloma, Parliament, Parts Advantage, Pasio, Passarelle, Patriarch, Patterson, Payback, Peek, Pendio, Personal Border, Pier Top, Pipe, Pisa, Playback, Portal, Progeny, Radio, Rag Top, Rei, Reunion, Rhine, Rialto, Ricetta, Riser, Rizzi Arc, Rocco, RoomWizard, Rover, Runaround, Runner, Satellite, Scribe, Shadow, Shield, Shortbed, Skinny, Sidebar, Sidewalk, Sieste, Sine, Smoke, Snug, Softwork, Spinz, Sportswear, St. Clair, Stationkits, Stiletto, Stuttgart, Super Shelf, Surprise!, Switch, Template, Terrazzo, Tessare, Theorem, Think, Topaz, Topo, Top Spin, Touchdown, Train, Trolley, T-Wall, Umbrella, Underline, Unison, Uno, Utility Bar, Venetia, Walden, Warehouse, Whittier, Windsor, Wizard WebSigns, Your Profile, Your Power, and Your Preference.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are used under license from Wilkhahn Furniture: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.